

## Synchronous motors



<b>6/2</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>6/104</b>	<b>Selection guides</b> Type/mounting position Degree of protection
<b>6/4</b>	<b>1FT6 motors</b>	<b>6/105</b>	<b>Dimension drawings</b>
6/6	Core type, natural cooling	6/105	1FT6 motors
6/8	Standard type, natural cooling	6/117	1FT7 Compact motors
6/18	Standard type, forced ventilation	6/119	1FK7 Compact/ 1FK7 High Dynamic motors
6/22	Standard type, water cooling	6/122	1FT6 motors with SP+ planetary gearbox
<b>6/26</b>	<b>1FT7 Compact motors</b>	6/127	1FK7 motors with SP+ planetary gearbox
6/28	Core type, natural cooling	6/132	1FK7 motors with LP+ planetary gearbox
6/30	Standard type, natural cooling	6/135	1FK7-DYA compact geared motors
<b>6/40</b>	<b>1FK7 Compact/ 1FK7 High Dynamic motors</b>	6/136	1FN3 linear motors
6/42	Compact, natural cooling	6/138	1FW6 built-in torque motors
6/46	High Dynamic, natural cooling	6/96	1FE1 built-in motors
6/48	Compact/High Dynamic, natural cooling for Power Modules	6/139	2SP1 ECS motor spindles
<b>6/50</b>	<b>Gearboxes</b>	<b>6/140</b>	<b>CAD CREATOR</b> Dimension drawing and 2D/3D CAD generator
6/50	Series SP+ planetary gearbox for 1FT6 motors		Dimension drawings and 2D/3D CAD data are also provided by the CAD CREATOR. <a href="http://www.siemens.com/cad-creator">http://www.siemens.com/cad-creator</a>
6/55	Series SP+ planetary gearbox for 1FK7 motors		
6/61	Series LP+ planetary gearbox for 1FK7 motors		
<b>6/63</b>	<b>Geared motors</b>		
6/63	1FK7-DYA compact geared motors		
<b>6/66</b>	<b>1FN3 linear motors</b>		
6/76	Standard type, water cooling		
6/76	Hall-effect sensor box		
6/77	Connector box		
6/77	Measuring systems		
6/77	Liquid cooling		
<b>6/78</b>	<b>1FW6 built-in torque motors</b>		
	Standard type, water cooling		
<b>6/86</b>	<b>1FE1 built-in motors</b>		
	Standard type, water cooling		
6/97	VPM Voltage Protection Module		
<b>6/98</b>	<b>2SP1 ECS motor spindles</b>		
	Standard type, water cooling		



For products approved  
for Canada and the  
U.S.A., see Appendix.

# Synchronous motors for SINAMICS S120

## Introduction

### Overview

	1FT6	1FT7 Compact	1FK7 Compact 1FK7 High Dynamic
<b>Cooling</b>	Natural cooling Forced ventilation Water cooling	Natural cooling	Natural cooling
<b>Rated speed</b>	1500 ... 6000 rpm	1500 ... 6000 rpm	2000 ... 6000 rpm
<b>Static torque <math>M_0</math></b>	0.4 ... 300 Nm (3.54 ... 2655 lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	2 ... 70 Nm (17.7 ... 620 lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	0.85 ... 48 Nm (7.52 ... 425 lb <sub>f</sub> -in) (1FK7 Compact) 1.3 ... 28 Nm (11.5 ... 248 lb <sub>f</sub> -in) (1FK7 High Dynamic)
<b>Overload capability up to max.</b>	$4 \times M_0$	$4 \times M_0$	$3 \times M_0$
<b>Encoder system, built-in, for motors with/without DRIVE-CLiQ interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incremental encoder</li> <li>• Absolute encoder</li> <li>• Resolver</li> </ul> See the technical specifications and the selection and ordering data for the required motor for information about a compatible encoder system.		
<b>Sound pressure level in accordance with EN ISO 1680</b>	55 ... 74 dB (A)	65 ... 74 dB (A)	55 ... 74 dB (A)
<b>Degree of protection EN 60034-5 (IEC 60034-5)</b>	IP64 ... IP68	IP64 ... IP67	IP64 IP65, additional IP67 drive end flange
<b>Insulation of the stator winding EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class 155 (F) for a winding temperature rise of $\Delta T = 100$ K at an ambient temperature of 40 °C (104 °F)		
	With water cooling, inlet temperature max. 30 °C (86 °F)	–	–
<b>Type of motor</b>	Permanent-magnet-excited synchronous motor, 3-phase		
<b>Paint finish</b>	Anthracite RAL 7016	Pearl dark grey RAL 9023	Unpainted, anthracite RAL 7016 (option)
<b>Holding brake</b>	Built-in (option)		
<b>Mounted gearing</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planetary gearbox series SP+ <math>i = 4</math> to 10 (single-stage) <math>i = 16</math> to 50 (2-stage)</li> </ul>	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planetary gearbox series LP+ <math>i = 5</math>, <math>i = 10</math> (single-stage)</li> <li>• Planetary gearbox series SP+ <math>i = 4</math> to 10 (single-stage) <math>i = 16</math> to 50 (2-stage)</li> </ul>

### Application

There are many fields of application for the 1FT6/1FT7/1FK7/1FN3/1FW6 synchronous motors.

On machine tools, they are designated and used as feed motors.

On production machines such as printing, packaging and textile machines they are designated as synchronous servo motors.

The motors are referred to generally in this documentation as synchronous motors, due to their principle of operation.

The 1FE1 built-in motors are used as motor spindles in machine tools for turning, milling, or grinding. The 2SP1 ECS motor spindles are a motorized spindle series used in machine tools for milling.

**Core types** can be supplied for certain motor types. These core types can be express delivered as replacement motors in the event of plant outages and offer the advantage of a quicker spare parts supply. For this reason, core types should be used for configuration wherever possible.

## Overview (continued)

	<b>Linear motors</b>	<b>1FN3</b>
	<b>Peak load</b>	<b>Continuous load</b>
<b>Cooling</b>	Water cooling	Water cooling
<b>Velocity at <math>F_{rated}</math></b>	105 ... 836 m/min (344 ... 2743 ft/min) <sup>1)</sup>	129 ... 435 m/min (423 ... 1427 ft/min) <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Feedrate force <math>F_{rated}</math></b>	200 ... 8100 N (45.0 ... 1821 lb <sub>f</sub> )	150 ... 10375 N (33.7 ... 2332 lb <sub>f</sub> )
<b>Overload capability up to max.</b>	$2.75 \times F_{rated}$	$1.7 \times F_{rated}$
<b>Encoder system</b> (not included in scope of supply)	Linear scale (enclosed or open) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V<sub>pp</sub></li> <li>• Absolute encoder with EnDat interface</li> </ul>	
<b>Degree of protection EN 60034-5 (IEC 60034-5)</b>	IP65	
<b>Insulation of the stator winding EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class H for a winding temperature of 120 °C (248 °F) Inlet temperature of coolant max. 35 °C (95 °F)	
<b>Type of motor</b>	Permanent-magnet-excited synchronous linear motor, 3-phase	
<b>Paint finish</b>	Unpainted	

	<b>1FW6 built-in torque motors</b>	<b>1FE1 built-in motors</b>	<b>2SP1 ECS motor spindles</b>
<b>Cooling</b>	Water cooling		
<b>Speed at <math>M_{rated}</math></b>	40 ... 430 rpm	Up to 40000 rpm	Up to 18000 rpm
<b>Static torque <math>M_0</math></b>	85 ... 3380 Nm (62.7 ... 2493 lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)	–	–
<b>Rated torque <math>M_{rated}</math></b>	109 ... 4590 Nm (80.4 ... 3386 lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)	5 ... 820 Nm (3.69 ... 605 lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)	42 ... 170 Nm (31.0 ... 125 lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)
<b>Overload capability up to max.</b>	$2 \times M_0$	–	–
<b>Encoder system</b>	Rotary encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V<sub>pp</sub></li> <li>• Absolute encoder with EnDat interface</li> </ul>	Hollow-shaft measuring system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SIMAG H2</li> <li>• L&amp;B GEL 244</li> </ul>	Hollow-shaft measuring system Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 256 S/R (built-in)
<b>Sound pressure level in accordance with EN ISO 1680</b>	–	Depending on spindle design	70 dB (A) <sup>2)</sup>
<b>Degree of protection EN 60034-5 (IEC 60034-5)</b>	IP23	IP00 or as specified by spindle manufacturer	IP64 (in working area) IP53 (behind the spindle flange)
<b>Insulation of the stator winding EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class 155 (F) for a winding temperature rise of $\Delta T = 100$ K for an ambient temperature of 40 °C (104 °F)  Inlet temperature of coolant max. 35 °C (95 °F)	Temperature class 155 (F)  with an inlet temperature of coolant of 25 °C (77 °F)	
<b>Type of motor</b>	Permanent-magnet-excited synchronous torque motor, 3-phase	AC main spindle motor in synchronous system with permanent magnets	AC main spindle motor in asynchronous/synchronous system
<b>Paint finish</b>	Unpainted		
<b>Holding brake</b>	–	Using spindle design	–

<sup>1)</sup> Observe maximum speed of measuring system.

<sup>2)</sup> Sound pressure level of stock removal and tool changing are not taken into account.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 motors

#### Overview



1FT6 motors are permanent-magnet excited synchronous motors with compact dimensions.

1FT6 motors with built-in encoders are suitable for use with the SINAMICS S120 drive system.

The fully digital control system of the SINAMICS S120 drive system and the encoder technology of the 1FT6 motors fulfill the highest demands in terms of dynamic performance, speed setting range, and shaft and flange accuracy.

1FT6 motors are available with natural cooling, forced ventilation, or water cooling. With the natural cooling method, heat is dissipated through the surface of the motor, whereas with the forced ventilation method, heat is forced out by means of built-on fans. Maximum power ratings, as well as a high degree of protection, can be achieved using water cooling.

#### Benefits

- Optimum surface quality of the workpiece thanks to high rotational accuracy (sinusoidal current injection)
- Short non-productive times thanks to high dynamic performance
- Power and signal connections for use in severely contaminated areas
- Easy installation thanks to reduced cabling overhead
- Can absorb high cantilever forces
- High thermal reserves for continuous and overload conditions
- High momentary overload capability (250 ms)
- Extremely high efficiency
- Extremely good dynamic response of the drive due to the lower rotor moments of inertia
- Low torque ripple (average value 1%)
- High degree of protection

#### Application

- High-performance machine tools
- Machines with stringent requirements in terms of dynamic response, precision and flexibility, e.g. packaging machines, high-bay racking vehicles, conveyor systems, handling equipment, and printing machines

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 motors

### Technical specifications

<b>Product name</b>	1FT6 motor
<b>Type of motor</b>	Permanent-magnet-excited synchronous motor
<b>Magnet material</b>	Rare-earth magnet material
<b>Cooling</b>	Natural cooling, forced ventilation, water cooling For water cooling max. inlet temperature 30 °C (86 °F) Avoid condensation
<b>Temperature monitoring</b>	KTY 84 temperature sensor in the stator winding
<b>Insulation of the stator winding in accordance with EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class 155 (F) for a winding temperature of $\Delta T = 100$ K at an ambient temperature of 40 °C (104 °F)
<b>Type in accordance with EN 60034-7 (IEC 60034-7)</b>	IM B5 (IM V1, IM V3) IM B14 (IM V18, IM V19) IM B35 with 1FT613
<b>Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60034-5 (IEC 60034-5)</b>	IP64 standard type, IP65 core type
<b>Shaft extension on the drive end in accordance with DIN 748-3 (IEC 60072-1)</b>	Plain shaft
<b>Shaft and flange accuracy<sup>1)</sup> in accordance with DIN 42955 (IEC 60072-1)</b>	Tolerance N
<b>Vibration magnitude in accordance with EN 60034-14 (IEC 60034-14)</b>	Grade A is observed up to rated speed
<b>Sound pressure level in accordance with EN ISO 1680, max.</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motors with natural/water cooling           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1FT602 ... 1FT604 55 dB (A)</li> <li>- 1FT606 ... 1FT613 70 dB (A)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Motors with forced ventilation           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1FT608/1FT610 70 dB (A)</li> <li>- 1FT613 74 dB (A)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>Product name</b>	1FT6 motor
<b>Encoder systems, built-in, for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V<sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R</li> <li>• Absolute encoder multi-turn (traversing range 4096 revolutions) with EnDat interface 1FT603 ... 1FT613: 2048 S/R 1FT602: 512 S/R</li> <li>• Multi-pole resolver (number of poles corresponds to number of pole pairs of the motor)</li> <li>• 2-pole resolver</li> </ul>
<b>Encoder systems, built-in, for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 22 bit incremental encoder (2048 S/R internal)</li> <li>• Absolute encoder single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn (traversing range 4096 revolutions) 1FT603 ... 1FT613: 22 bit single-turn (2048 S/R internal) 1FT602: 20 bit single-turn (512 S/R internal)</li> <li>• 15 bit resolver</li> <li>• 14 bit resolver</li> </ul>
<b>Connection</b>	Connectors for signals and power Terminal box possible on 1FT61
<b>Paint finish</b>	Anthracite RAL 7016
<b>2nd rating plate</b>	Enclosed separately
<b>Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shaft extension on the drive end with fitted key and keyway (half-key balancing)</li> <li>• Vibration magnitude Grade R</li> <li>• Built-in holding brake</li> <li>• Degree of protection IP67, IP68 M5 sealing air connection present (except with forced ventilation)</li> <li>• Terminal box for power terminal</li> <li>• Planetary gearbox, built-on (requirement: Plain shaft extension, shaft and flange accuracy tolerance N, vibration magnitude grade A, and IP65 degree of protection)</li> </ul>

S/R = signals/revolution

<sup>1)</sup> Shaft extension run-out, concentricity of spigot and shaft and perpendicularity of mounting face of flange to shaft.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 core type motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	<b>1FT6 synchronous motors Natural cooling</b>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	<b>Order No. Core type</b>		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}$ kgm <sup>2</sup> ( $10^{-3}$ x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
<b>2000</b>	100	4.8 (6.44)	27 (239)	23 (204)	11	<b>1FT6102 - 1AC71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	4	99 (87.6)	27.5 (60.6)
		8.0 (10.7)	50 (443)	38 (336)	17.6	<b>1FT6105 - 1AC71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	4	168 (149)	39.5 (87.1)
<b>3000</b>	48	1.4 (1.88)	5 (44.3)	4.3 (38.1)	2.9	<b>1FT6044 - 1AF71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	2	5.1 (4.51)	8.3 (18.3)
		1.5 (2.01)	6 (53.1)	4.7 (41.6)	3.4	<b>1FT6062 - 1AF71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	3	8.5 (7.52)	9.5 (20.9)
	63	2.2 (2.95)	9.5 (84.1)	7 (62.0)	4.9	<b>1FT6064 - 1AF71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	3	13 (11.5)	12.5 (27.6)
		3.2 (4.29)	13 (115)	10.3 (91.2)	8.7	<b>1FT6082 - 1AF71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	4	30 (26.6)	15 (33.1)
	80	4.6 (6.17)	20 (177)	14.7 (130)	11	<b>1FT6084 - 1AF71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	4	48 (42.5)	20.5 (45.2)
		5.8 (7.78)	27 (239)	18.5 (164)	13	<b>1FT6086 - 1AF71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	4	66.5 (58.9)	25.5 (56.2)
<b>4500</b>	63	1.7 (2.28)	6 (53.1)	3.6 (31.9)	3.9	<b>1FT6062 - 1AH71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	3	8.5 (7.52)	9.5 (20.9)
		2.3 (3.08)	9.5 (84.1)	4.8 (42.5)	5.5	<b>1FT6064 - 1AH71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	3	13 (11.5)	12.5 (27.6)
	80	4.9 (6.57)	20 (177)	10.5 (92.9)	12.5	<b>1FT6084 - 1AH71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	4	48 (42.5)	20.5 (45.2)
		5.7 (7.64)	27 (239)	12 (106)	12.6	<b>1FT6086 - 1AH71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	4	66.5 (58.9)	25.5 (56.2)
<b>6000</b>	36	0.88 (1.18)	2 (17.7)	1.4 (12.4)	2.1	<b>1FT6034 - 1AK71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	2	1.1 (0.97)	4.4 (9.70)
	80	4.1 (5.50)	20 (177)	6.5 (57.5)	9.2	<b>1FT6084 - 1AK71 - ■■■■ 1</b>	4	48 (42.5)	20.5 (45.2)

<b>Type:</b>	IM B5	<b>1</b>
<b>Connector outlet direction:</b>	Transverse right (not for 1FT603/1FT604/1FT606) Transverse left (not for 1FT603/1FT604/1FT606) Axial NDE Axial DE	<b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b>
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R <sup>1)</sup>	<b>A</b> <b>E</b>
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup>	<b>D</b> <b>F</b>
<b>Shaft extension:</b>	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>	<b>Holding brake:</b>
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	without
		<b>G</b> <b>H</b>
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>	<b>Degree of protection:</b>	<b>1</b>
Grade A	IP65	

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 core type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>4)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>3)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross-section <sup>2)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT6102-1AC7...	12.1	5.7 (7.64)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S21 - ....</b>
1FT6105-1AC7...	21.4	10.5 (14.1)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S41 - ....</b>
1FT6044-1AF7...	3	1.6 (2.15)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....</b>
1FT6062-1AF7...	4.1	1.9 (2.55)	5	<b>6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....</b>
1FT6064-1AF7...	6.1	3.0 (4.02)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....</b>
1FT6082-1AF7...	9.6	4.1 (5.50)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S21 - ....</b>
1FT6084-1AF7...	13.2	6.3 (8.45)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S21 - ....</b>
1FT6086-1AF7...	16.4	8.5 (11.4)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S31 - ....</b>
1FT6062-1AH7...	5.7	2.8 (3.75)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....</b>
1FT6064-1AH7...	9.0	4.5 (6.03)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....</b>
1FT6084-1AH7...	19.8	9.4 (12.6)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S41 - ....</b>
1FT6086-1AH7...	23.3	12.7 (17.0)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S41 - ....</b>
1FT6034-1AK7...	2.6	1.3 (1.74)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....</b>
1FT6084-1AK7...	24.1	12.6 (16.9)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S41 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling				0			
External air cooling				1			
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module				1			
Double Motor Module				2			
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800					8		
MOTION-CONNECT 500					5		
Without brake cores						C	
With brake cores						D	
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

6

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>3)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>4)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f \cdot in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 standard type motors Natural cooling

Selection and Ordering Data									
Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	1FT6 synchronous motors Natural cooling	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	Order No. Standard type		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}$ kgm <sup>2</sup> ( $10^{-3}$ x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
1500	100	3.8 (5.10)	27 (239)	24.5 (217)	8.4	1FT6102 - 8AB7 ■ - ■ ■ ■ ■	4	99 (87.6)	27.5 (60.6)
		6.4 (8.58)	50 (443)	41 (363)	14.5	1FT6105 - 8AB7 ■ - ■ ■ ■ ■	4	168 (149)	39.5 (87.1)
		9.6 (12.9)	70 (620)	61 (540)	20.5	1FT6108 - 8AB7 ■ - ■ ■ ■ ■	4	260 (230)	55.5 (122)
	132	9.7 (13.0)	75 (664)	62 (549)	19	1FT6132 - 6AB7 1 - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	430 (381)	85 (187)
		11.8 (15.8)	95 (841)	75 (664)	24	1FT6134 - 6AB7 1 - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	547 (484)	100 (221)
		13.8 (18.5)	115 (1018)	88 (779)	27	1FT6136 - 6AB7 1 - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	664 (588)	117 (258)
<b>Type:</b>		IM B5 IM B14 <sup>2)</sup> (not for 1FT613)				1			
						2			
<b>Connector outlet direction:</b>		Transverse right Transverse left Axial NDE (not for 1FT613) Axial DE				1			
						2			
						3			
						4			
<b>Terminal box/ cable entry:</b>		Transverse/from right Transverse/from left Axial/from NDE Axial/from DE				5			
						6			
						7			
						8			
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>		Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R <sup>1)</sup> Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver				A			
						E			
						S			
						T			
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>		Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> 15 bit resolver 14 bit resolver				D			
						F			
						U			
						P			
<b>Shaft extension:</b>		<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>		<b>Holding brake:</b>		A			
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		without		B			
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		with					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		without		D			
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		with		E			
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		without		G			
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		with		H			
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		without		K			
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		with		L			
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>		<b>Degree of protection:</b>				0			
Grade A		IP64				1			
Grade A		IP65				2			
Grade A		IP67				6			
Grade A		IP68				6			
Grade R		IP64				3			
Grade R		IP65				4			
Grade R		IP67				5			
Grade R		IP68				7			

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.



# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power <sup>5)</sup> $P_{calc}$  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>4)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross- section <sup>3)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT6102-8AB7...	8.7	4.2 (5.63)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....</b>
1FT6105-8AB7...	16.0	7.9 (10.6)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S31 - ....</b>
1FT6108-8AB7...	22.3	11.0 (14.8)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....</b>
1FT6132-6AB7...	21.6	11.8 (15.8)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....</b>
1FT6134-6AB7...	27.0	14.9 (20.0)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....</b>
1FT6136-6AB7...	34	18.1 (24.3)	45	<b>6SL312 - 1TE24 - 5AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S64 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling							
External air cooling							
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module							
Double Motor Module							
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800							
MOTION-CONNECT 500							
Without brake cores							
With brake cores							
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							

6

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> Same flange as for IM B5 type, but with metric threaded insert in the four fixing holes.

<sup>3)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>4)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>5)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f \cdot in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 standard type motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	1FT6 synchronous motors Natural cooling	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	Order No. Standard type		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> (10 <sup>-3</sup> x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
2000	63	0.8 (1.07)	4 (35.4)	3.7 (32.7)	1.9	1FT6061 - 6AC7	3	6 (5.31)	8 (17.6)
		1.1 (1.48)	6 (53.1)	5.2 (46.0)	2.6	1FT6062 - 6AC7	3	8.5 (7.52)	9.5 (20.9)
		1.7 (2.28)	9.5 (84.1)	8 (70.8)	3.8	1FT6064 - 6AC7	3	13 (11.5)	12.5 (27.6)
	80	1.6 (2.15)	8 (70.8)	7.5 (66.4)	4.1	1FT6081 - 8AC7	4	21 (18.6)	12.5 (27.6)
		2.4 (3.22)	13 (115)	11.4 (101)	6.6	1FT6082 - 8AC7	4	30 (26.6)	15 (33.1)
		3.5 (4.69)	20 (177)	16.9 (150)	8.3	1FT6084 - 8AC7	4	48 (42.5)	20.5 (45.2)
		4.7 (6.30)	27 (239)	22.5 (199)	10.9	1FT6086 - 8AC7	4	66.5 (58.9)	25.5 (56.2)
	100	4.8 (6.44)	27 (239)	23 (204)	11	1FT6102 - 8AC7	4	99 (87.6)	27.5 (60.6)
		8.0 (10.7)	50 (443)	38 (336)	17.6	1FT6105 - 8AC7	4	168 (149)	39.5 (87.1)
		11.5 (15.4)	70 (620)	55 (487)	24.5	1FT6108 - 8AC7	4	260 (230)	55.5 (122)
	132	11.5 (15.4)	75 (664)	55 (487)	23	1FT6132 - 6AC7 1	3	430 (381)	85 (187)
		13.6 (18.2)	95 (841)	65 (575)	27	1FT6134 - 6AC7 1	3	547 (484)	100 (221)
15.5 (20.8)		115 (1018)	74 (655)	30	1FT6136 - 6AC7 1	3	664 (588)	117 (258)	

<b>Type:</b>	IM B5 IM B14 <sup>2)</sup> (not for 1FT613)	1 2
<b>Connector outlet direction:</b>	Transverse right (not for 1FT606) Transverse left (not for 1FT606) Axial NDE (not for 1FT613) Axial DE	1 2 3 4
<b>Terminal box/ cable entry:</b> (only for 1FT61)	Transverse/from right Transverse/from left Axial/from NDE Axial/from DE	5 6 7 8
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R <sup>1)</sup> Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver	A E S T
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> 15 bit resolver 14 bit resolver	D F U P
<b>Shaft extension:</b>	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>	<b>Holding brake:</b>
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	with
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	with
		A B D E G H K L
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>	<b>Degree of protection:</b>	0 1 2 6 3 4 5 7
Grade A	IP64	
Grade A	IP65	
Grade A	IP67	
Grade A	IP68	
Grade R	IP64	
Grade R	IP65	
Grade R	IP67	
Grade R	IP68	

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>5)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>4)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross- section <sup>3)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT6061-6AC7...	1.9	0.84 (1.13)	3	6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT6062-6AC7...	2.7	1.3 (1.74)	3	6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT6064-6AC7...	4.2	2.0 (2.68)	5	6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT6081-8AC7...	3.9	1.7 (2.28)	5	6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3	1.5	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....
1FT6082-8AC7...	6.6	2.7 (3.62)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1.5	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....
1FT6084-8AC7...	8.8	4.2 (5.63)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1.5	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....
1FT6086-8AC7...	11.3	5.7 (7.64)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....
1FT6102-8AC7...	12.1	5.7 (7.64)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....
1FT6105-8AC7...	21.4	10.5 (14.1)	30	6SL312 - 1 TE23 - 0AA3	1.5	4 x 4	6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....
1FT6108-8AC7...	29	14.7 (19.7)	30	6SL312 - 1 TE23 - 0AA3	1.5	4 x 6	6FX 002 - 5S51 - ....
1FT6132-6AC7...	29	15.7 (21.1)	30	6SL312 - 1 TE23 - 0AA3	1.5	4 x 6	6FX 002 - 5S51 - ....
1FT6134-6AC7...	36	19.9 (26.7)	45	6SL312 - 1 TE24 - 5AA3	1.5	4 x 10	6FX 002 - 5S64 - ....
1FT6136-6AC7...	42	24.1 (32.3)	45	6SL312 - 1 TE24 - 5AA3	3	4 x 10	6FX 002 - 5S14 - ....

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Single Motor Module  
Double Motor Module

1  
2

#### Type of power cable:

MOTION-CONNECT 800  
MOTION-CONNECT 500

8  
5

Without brake cores  
With brake cores

C  
D

For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.

....

6

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> Same flange as for IM B5 type, but with metric threaded insert in the four fixing holes.

<sup>3)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>4)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>5)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f \cdot in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 standard type motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	1FT6 synchronous motors Natural cooling	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	Order No. Standard type		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> (10 <sup>-3</sup> x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
3000	48	0.7 (0.94)	2.6 (23.0)	2.15 (19.0)	1.7	1FT6041 - 4AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	2	2.9 (2.57)	6.6 (14.6)
		1.4 (1.88)	5 (44.3)	4.3 (38.1)	2.9	1FT6044 - 4AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	2	5.1 (4.51)	8.3 (18.3)
	63	1.1 (1.48)	4 (35.4)	3.5 (31.0)	2.6	1FT6061 - 6AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	6 (5.31)	8 (17.6)
		1.5 (2.01)	6 (53.1)	4.7 (41.6)	3.4	1FT6062 - 6AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	8.5 (7.52)	9.5 (20.9)
		2.2 (2.95)	9.5 (84.1)	7 (62.0)	4.9	1FT6064 - 6AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	13 (11.5)	12.5 (27.6)
	80	2.2 (2.95)	8 (70.8)	6.9 (61.1)	5.6	1FT6081 - 8AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	21 (18.6)	12.5 (27.6)
		3.2 (4.29)	13 (115)	10.3 (91.2)	8.7	1FT6082 - 8AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	30 (26.6)	15 (33.1)
		4.6 (6.17)	20 (177)	14.7 (130)	11	1FT6084 - 8AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	48 (42.5)	20.5 (45.2)
		5.8 (7.78)	27 (239)	18.5 (164)	13	1FT6086 - 8AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	66.5 (58.9)	25.5 (56.2)
	100	6.1 (8.18)	27 (239)	19.5 (173)	13.2	1FT6102 - 8AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	99 (87.6)	27.5 (60.6)
		9.7 (13.0)	50 (443)	31 (274)	22.5	1FT6105 - 8AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	168 (149)	39.5 (87.1)
		11.6 (15.6)	70 (620)	37 (327)	25	1FT6108 - 8AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	260 (230)	55.5 (122)
132	11.3 (15.2)	75 (664)	36 (319)	23	1FT6132 - 6AF71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	430 (381)	85 (187)	

<b>Type:</b>	IM B5 IM B14 <sup>2)</sup> (not for 1FT604/1FT613)	1 2
<b>Connector outlet direction:</b>	Transverse right (not for 1FT604/1FT606) Transverse left (not for 1FT604/1FT606) Axial NDE (not for 1FT613 and 1FT6 with DRIVE-CLiQ and power connector size 3) Axial DE	1 2 3 4
<b>Terminal box/ cable entry:</b> (only for 1FT61)	Transverse/from right Transverse/from left Axial/from NDE Axial/from DE	5 6 7 8
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp1</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R <sup>1)</sup> Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver	A E S T
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> 15 bit resolver 14 bit resolver	D F U P
<b>Shaft extension:</b>	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>	<b>Holding brake:</b>
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	with
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	with
		A B D E G H K L
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>	<b>Degree of protection:</b>	0 1 2 6 3 4 5 7
Grade A	IP64	
Grade A	IP65	
Grade A	IP67	
Grade A	IP68	
Grade R	IP64	
Grade R	IP65	
Grade R	IP67	
Grade R	IP68	

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>6)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>5)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksized format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross- section <sup>4)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT6041-4AF7...	1.9	0.8 (1.07)	3	6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT6044-4AF7...	3	1.6 (2.15)	3	6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT6061-6AF7...	2.7	1.3 (1.74)	3	6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT6062-6AF7...	4.1	1.9 (2.55)	5	6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT6064-6AF7...	6.1	3.0 (4.02)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT6081-8AF7...	5.8	2.5 (3.35)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1.5	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....
1FT6082-8AF7...	9.6	4.1 (5.50)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....
1FT6084-8AF7...	13.2	6.3 (8.45)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....
1FT6086-8AF7...	16.4	8.5 (11.4)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 2.5	6FX 002 - 5S31 - ....
1FT6102-8AF7...	16.9	8.5 (11.4)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 2.5	6FX 002 - 5S31 - ....
1FT6105-8AF7...	32	15.7 (21.1)	30 <sup>3)</sup>	6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3	1.5	4 x 10	6FX 002 - 5S61 - ....
1FT6108-8AF7...	41	22.0 (29.5)	45	6SL312 - 1TE24 - 5AA3	3	4 x 10	6FX 002 - 5S14 - ....
1FT6132-6AF7...	43	23.6 (31.6)	45	6SL312 - 1TE24 - 5AA3	3	4 x 10	6FX 002 - 5S14 - ....
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling					0		
External air cooling					1		
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module					1		
Double Motor Module					2		
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800						8	
MOTION-CONNECT 500						5	
Without brake cores							C
With brake cores							D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

6

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> Same flange as for IM B5 type, but with metric threaded insert in the four fixing holes.

<sup>3)</sup> With the specified Motor Module, the motor cannot be fully utilized with  $M_0$  at  $\Delta T = 100$  K winding temperature rise. If a Motor Module with a higher rating is used, you must check whether the specified power cable can be connected to it.

<sup>4)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>5)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>6)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 standard type motors

#### Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	1FT6 synchronous motors Natural cooling	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	Order No. <b>Standard type</b>		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}\text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3}\text{ x}$ lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
<b>4500</b>	63	1.4 (1.88)	4 (35.4)	2.9 (25.7)	3.4	<b>1FT6061 - 6AH7</b> ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	6 (5.31)	8 (17.6)
		1.7 (2.28)	6 (53.1)	3.6 (31.9)	3.9	<b>1FT6062 - 6AH7</b> ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	8.5 (7.52)	9.5 (20.9)
		2.3 (3.08)	9.5 (84.1)	4.8 (42.5)	5.5	<b>1FT6064 - 6AH7</b> ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	13 (11.5)	12.5 (27.6)
	80	2.7 (3.62)	8 (70.8)	5.8 (51.3)	7.3	<b>1FT6081 - 8AH7</b> ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	21 (18.6)	12.5 (27.6)
		4 (5.36)	13 (115)	8.5 (75.2)	11	<b>1FT6082 - 8AH7</b> ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	30 (26.6)	15 (33.1)
		4.9 (6.57)	20 (177)	10.5 (92.9)	12.5	<b>1FT6084 - 8AH7</b> ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	48 (42.5)	20.5 (45.2)
		5.7 (7.64)	27 (239)	12 (106)	12.6	<b>1FT6086 - 8AH7</b> ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	66.5 (58.9)	25.5 (56.2)
	100	5.7 (7.64)	27 (239)	12 (106)	12	<b>1FT6102 - 8AH7</b> ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	99 (87.6)	27.5 (60.6)

#### Type:

IM B5  
IM B14<sup>2)</sup>

1  
2

#### Connector outlet direction:

Transverse right (not for 1FT606)  
Transverse left (not for 1FT606)  
Axial NDE  
Axial DE

1  
2  
3  
4

#### Terminal box/ cable entry: (only for 1FT61)

Transverse/from right  
Transverse/from left  
Axial/from NDE  
Axial/from DE

5  
6  
7  
8

#### Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:

Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V<sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R  
Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R<sup>1)</sup>  
Multi-pole resolver  
2-pole resolver

A  
E  
S  
T

#### Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:

Incremental encoder 22 bit  
Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn<sup>1)</sup>  
15 bit resolver  
14 bit resolver

D  
F  
U  
P

#### Shaft extension:

Fitted key and keyway  
Fitted key and keyway  
Fitted key and keyway  
Fitted key and keyway  
Plain shaft  
Plain shaft  
Plain shaft  
Plain shaft  
Plain shaft

#### Shaft and flange accuracy:

Tolerance N  
Tolerance N  
Tolerance R  
Tolerance R  
Tolerance N  
Tolerance N  
Tolerance R  
Tolerance R

#### Holding brake:

without  
with  
without  
with  
without  
with  
without  
with

A  
B  
D  
E  
G  
H  
K  
L

#### Vibration magnitude:

Grade A  
Grade A  
Grade A  
Grade A  
Grade R  
Grade R  
Grade R  
Grade R

#### Degree of protection:

IP64  
IP65  
IP67  
IP68  
IP64  
IP65  
IP67  
IP68

0  
1  
2  
6  
3  
4  
5  
7

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T = 100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>6)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T = 100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>5)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksized format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross- section <sup>4)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT6061-6AH7...	4	1.9 (2.55)	5	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE15</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6062-6AH7...	5.7	2.8 (3.75)	9	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6064-6AH7...	9.0	4.5 (6.03)	9	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6081-8AH7...	8.6	3.8 (5.10)	9	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S21</b> - ....
1FT6082-8AH7...	14.8	6.1 (8.18)	18	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S21</b> - ....
1FT6084-8AH7...	19.8	9.4 (12.6)	18 <sup>3)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S41</b> - ....
1FT6086-8AH7...	23.3	12.7 (17.0)	30	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE23</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S41</b> - ....
1FT6102-8AH7...	24.1	12.7 (17.0)	30	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE23</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S41</b> - ....
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling					0		
External air cooling					1		
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module					1		
Double Motor Module					2		
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800						8	
MOTION-CONNECT 500						5	
Without brake cores							C
With brake cores							D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

6

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> Same flange as for IM B5 type, but with metric threaded insert in the four fixing holes.

<sup>3)</sup> With the specified Motor Module, the motor cannot be fully utilized with  $M_0$  at  $\Delta T = 100$  K winding temperature rise. If a Motor Module with a higher rating is used, you must check whether the specified power cable can be connected to it.

<sup>4)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>5)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>6)</sup>  $P_{calc}$  [kW] =  $\frac{M_0$  [Nm]  $\times$   $n_{rated}$ }{9550}  $P_{calc}$  [HP] =  $\frac{M_0$  [lb<sub>f</sub>-in]  $\times$   $n_{rated}$ }{63000}

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 standard type motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	1FT6 synchronous motors Natural cooling	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	Order No. Standard type		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> (10 <sup>-3</sup> x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
6000	28	0.19 (0.25)	0.4 (3.54)	0.3 (2.66)	1.1	1FT6021 - 6AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	0.21 (0.19)	1.2 (2.65)
		0.31 (0.42)	0.8 (7.08)	0.5 (4.43)	0.9	1FT6024 - 6AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	0.34 (0.30)	2.1 (4.63)
	36	0.47 (0.63)	1 (8.85)	0.75 (6.64)	1.2	1FT6031 - 4AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	2	0.65 (0.58)	3.1 (6.84)
		0.88 (1.18)	2 (17.7)	1.4 (12.4)	2.1	1FT6034 - 4AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	2	1.1 (0.97)	4.4 (9.70)
	48	1.1 (1.48)	2.6 (23.0)	1.7 (15.0)	2.4	1FT6041 - 4AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	2	2.9 (2.57)	6.6 (14.6)
		1.9 (2.55)	5 (44.3)	3 (26.6)	4.1	1FT6044 - 4AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	2	5.1 (4.51)	8.3 (18.3)
	63	1.3 (1.74)	4 (35.4)	2.1 (18.6)	3.1	1FT6061 - 6AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	6 (5.31)	8 (17.6)
			6 (53.1)	2.1 (18.6)	3.2	1FT6062 - 6AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	8.5 (7.52)	9.5 (20.9)
		1.3 (1.74)	9.5 (84.1)	2.1 (18.6)	3.5	1FT6064 - 6AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	3	13 (11.5)	12.5 (27.6)
	80	2.9 (3.89)	8 (70.8)	4.6 (40.7)	7.7	1FT6081 - 8AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	21 (18.6)	12.5 (27.6)
13 (115)			5.5 (48.7)	9.1	1FT6082 - 8AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	30 (26.6)	15 (33.1)	
4.1 (5.50)		20 (177)	6.5 (57.5)	9.2	1FT6084 - 8AK71 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	4	48 (42.5)	20.5 (45.2)	

<b>Type:</b>	IM B5 IM B14 <sup>2)</sup> (not for 1FT602/1FT603/1FT604)	1 2
<b>Connector outlet direction:</b>	Transverse right (not for 1FT603/1FT604/1FT606) Transverse left (not for 1FT603/1FT604/1FT606) Axial NDE Axial DE	1 2 3 4
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R (not for 1FT602) <sup>1)</sup> Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R (only for 1FT602) <sup>1)</sup> Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver	A E H S T
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (not for 1FT602) Absolute encoder, 20 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (only for 1FT602) 15 bit resolver 14 bit resolver	D F L U P
<b>Shaft extension:</b>	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>	<b>Holding brake:</b>
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	with
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	with
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>	<b>Degree of protection:</b>	
Grade A	IP64	0
Grade A	IP65 (not for 1FT602)	1
Grade A	IP67	2
Grade A	IP68 (not for 1FT602)	6
Grade R	IP64	3
Grade R	IP65 (not for 1FT602)	4
Grade R	IP67	5
Grade R	IP68 (not for 1FT602)	7

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.



# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}^{5)}$  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield		
			Rated output current <sup>4)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksized format  Order No.	Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
					Power connector	Motor cable cross-section <sup>3)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
					Size		
1FT6021-6AK7 ...	1.25	0.3 (0.40)	3	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE13</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6024-6AK7 ...	1.25	0.5 (0.67)	3	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE13</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6031-4AK7 ...	1.4	0.6 (0.80)	3	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE13</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6034-4AK7 ...	2.6	1.3 (1.74)	3	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE13</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6041-4AK7 ...	3	1.6 (2.15)	3	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE13</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6044-4AK7 ...	5.9	3.1 (4.16)	9	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6061-6AK7...	5	2.5 (3.35)	5	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE15</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6062-6AK7...	7.6	3.8 (5.10)	9	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6064-6AK7...	12	4.0 (5.36)	18	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S01</b> - ....
1FT6081-8AK7...	11.1	5.0 (6.71)	18	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S21</b> - ....
1FT6082-8AK7...	17.3	8.2 (11.0)	18	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>TE21</b> - <b>8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S31</b> - ....
1FT6084-8AK7...	24.1	12.6 (16.9)	30	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1 TE23</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S41</b> - ....
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling					0		
External air cooling					1		
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module					1		
Double Motor Module					2		
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800						8	
MOTION-CONNECT 500						5	
Without brake cores							C
With brake cores							D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

6

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> Same flange as for IM B5 type, but with metric threaded insert in the four fixing holes.

<sup>3)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>4)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>5)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 standard type motors Forced ventilation

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	1FT6 synchronous motors Forced ventilation <sup>2)</sup>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	Order No. Standard type		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> (10 <sup>-3</sup> x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
1500	100	9.3 (12.5)	65 (575)	59 (522)	21.7	1FT6105 - 8SB7 - ■■■■	4	168 (149)	45.5 (100)
		13 (17.4)	90 (797)	83 (735)	31	1FT6108 - 8SB7 - ■■■■	4	260 (230)	61.5 (136)
	132	16 (21.5)	110 (974)	102 (903)	36	1FT6132 - 6SB71 - ■■■■	3	430 (381)	91 (201)
		20.4 (27.4)	140 (1239)	130 (1151)	45	1FT6134 - 6SB71 - ■■■■	3	547 (484)	106 (234)
2000	100	25.1 (33.7)	175 (1549)	160 (1416)	55	1FT6136 - 6SB71 - ■■■■	3	664 (588)	123 (271)
		11.7 (15.7)	65 (575)	56 (496)	28	1FT6105 - 8SC7 - ■■■■	4	168 (149)	45.5 (100)
	16.8 (22.5)	90 (797)	80 (708)	40	1FT6108 - 8SC7 - ■■■■	4	260 (230)	61.5 (136)	
	132	20.5 (27.5)	110 (974)	98 (867)	46	1FT6132 - 6SC71 - ■■■■	3	430 (381)	91 (201)
		26.2 (35.1)	140 (1239)	125 (1106)	57	1FT6134 - 6SC71 - ■■■■	3	547 (484)	106 (234)
	32.5 (43.6)	175 (1549)	155 (1372)	72	1FT6136 - 6SC71 - ■■■■	3	664 (588)	123 (271)	

<b>Type:</b>	IM B5 IM B14 <sup>3)</sup> (not for 1FT613)	1 2
<b>Connector outlet direction:</b>	Transverse right Transverse left Axial NDE (not for 1FT613 and not for 1FT6 with DRIVE-CLiQ and power connector size 3) Axial DE	1 2 3 4
<b>Terminal box/ cable entry:</b>	Transverse/from right Transverse/from left Axial/from NDE Axial/from DE	5 6 7 8
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R <sup>1)</sup> Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver	A E S T
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> 15 bit resolver 14 bit resolver	D F U P
<b>Shaft extension:</b>	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>	<b>Holding brake:</b>
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	with
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	with
		A B D E G H K L
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>	<b>Degree of protection:<sup>4)</sup></b>	0 1 3 4
Grade A	IP64	
Grade A	IP65	
Grade R	IP64	
Grade R	IP65	

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 standard type motors  
Forced ventilation

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>7)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>6)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksized format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross- section <sup>5)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT6105-8SB7...	21.9	10.2 (13.7)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....</b>
1FT6108-8SB7...	30	14.1 (18.9)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 6	<b>6FX 002 - 5S51 - ....</b>
1FT6132-6SB7...	36	17.3 (23.2)	45	<b>6SL312 - 1TE24 - 5AA3</b>	3	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S14 - ....</b>
1FT6134-6SB7...	44	22.0 (29.5)	60	<b>6SL312 - 1TE26 - 0AA3</b>	3	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S14 - ....</b>
1FT6136-6SB7...	55	27.5 (36.9)	60	<b>6SL312 - 1TE26 - 0AA3</b>	3	4 x 16	<b>6FX 002 - 5S23 - ....</b>
1FT6105-8SC7...	30	13.6 (18.2)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 6	<b>6FX 002 - 5S51 - ....</b>
1FT6108-8SC7...	41	18.8 (25.2)	45	<b>6SL312 - 1TE24 - 5AA3</b>	3	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S14 - ....</b>
1FT6132-6SC7...	47	23.0 (30.8)	60	<b>6SL312 - 1TE26 - 0AA3</b>	3	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S14 - ....</b>
1FT6134-6SC7...	58	29.3 (39.3)	60	<b>6SL312 - 1TE26 - 0AA3</b>	3	4 x 16	<b>6FX 002 - 5S23 - ....</b>
1FT6136-6SC7...	77	36.6 (49.1)	85	<b>6SL312 - 1TE28 - 5AA3</b>	3	4 x 25	<b>6FX 002 - 5DS33 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b> Internal air cooling External air cooling				0 1			
<b>Motor Module:</b> Single Motor Module				1			
<b>Type of power cable:</b> MOTION-CONNECT 800 MOTION-CONNECT 500						8 5	
Without brake cores With brake cores							C D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

### Notes on forced ventilation

	Shaft heights SH 80 and SH 100	Shaft height SH 132
<b>Direction of air flow</b>	From NDE to DE	From DE to NDE
<b>Connection system</b>	Connector size 1	Terminal box
<b>Type of connecting cable</b>	6FX.002-5CA01-....	6FX.008-1BB11-....
<b>Pin and terminal assignment</b>	Pin 1: L1, Pin 2: N	U1/L1: V2/L2: W3/L3
<b>Supply voltage</b>	220/260 V 1 AC, 50/60 Hz	400/460 V 3 AC, 50/60 Hz
<b>Max. fan current</b>	0.3 A	0.4 A
<b>Weight of the fan module, approx.</b>	4.8 kg (10.6 lb)	5.6 kg (12.3 lb)
<b>Sound pressure level</b>	70 dB (A)	74 dB (A)

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> Not for use in environments containing electrically conductive dust. Forced ventilation cannot be used if flammable, chemically aggressive, electrically-conductive or explosive dust is present.

<sup>3)</sup> Same flange as for IM B5 type, but with metric threaded insert in the four fixing holes.

<sup>4)</sup> The degree of protection refers to the motor. The built-on fan meets the requirements of degree of protection IP54.

<sup>5)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>6)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>7)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 standard type motors Forced ventilation

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	1FT6 synchronous motors Forced ventilation <sup>2)</sup>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	Order No. Standard type		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}$ kgm <sup>2</sup> ( $10^{-3}$ x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
3000	80	6.9 (9.25)	26 (230)	22 (195)	17	1FT6084 - 8SF7 - ■■■■	4	48 (42.5)	25 (55.1)
		9.7 (13.0)	35 (310)	31 (274)	24.5	1FT6086 - 8SF7 - ■■■■	4	66.5 (58.9)	30 (66.2)
	100	15.7 (21.1)	65 (575)	50 (443)	35	1FT6105 - 8SF7 - ■■■■	4	168 (149)	45.5 (100)
		22 (29.5)	90 (797)	70 (620)	53	1FT6108 - 8SF7 - ■■■■	4	260 (230)	61.5 (136)
	132	28.3 (38.0)	110 (974)	90 (797)	62	1FT6132 - 6SF71 - ■■■■	3	430 (381)	91 (201)
		34.6 (46.4)	140 (1239)	110 (974)	72	1FT6134 - 6SF71 - ■■■■	3	547 (484)	106 (234)
		45.5 (61.0)	175 (1549)	145 (1283)	104	1FT6136 - 6SF71 - ■■■■	3	664 (588)	123 (271)
4500	80	9.4 (12.6)	26 (230)	20 (177)	24.5	1FT6084 - 8SH7 - ■■■■	4	48 (42.5)	25 (55.1)
		12.7 (17.0)	35 (310)	27 (239)	31.5	1FT6086 - 8SH7 - ■■■■	4	66.5 (58.9)	30 (66.2)
	100	18.8 (25.2)	65 (575)	40 (354)	41	1FT6105 - 8SH7 - ■■■■	4	168 (149)	45.5 (100)
6000	80	10.7 (14.3)	26 (230)	17 (150)	25.5	1FT6084 - 8SK7 - ■■■■	4	48 (42.5)	25 (55.1)
		13.8 (18.5)	35 (310)	22 (195)	29	1FT6086 - 8SK7 - ■■■■	4	66.5 (58.9)	30 (66.2)

<b>Type:</b>	IM B5 IM B14 <sup>3)</sup> (not for 1FT613)	1 2
<b>Connector outlet direction</b> (not for 1FT6136-6SF71):	Transverse right Transverse left Axial NDE (not for 1FT613 and not for 1FT6 with DRIVE-CLiQ and power connector size 3) Axial DE	1 2 3 4
<b>Terminal box/ cable entry:</b> (only for 1FT61)	Transverse/from right Transverse/from left Axial/from NDE Axial/from DE	5 6 7 8
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R <sup>1)</sup> Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver	A E S T
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> 15 bit resolver 14 bit resolver	D F U P
<b>Shaft extension:</b> Fitted key and keyway Fitted key and keyway Fitted key and keyway Plain shaft Plain shaft Plain shaft Plain shaft	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b> Tolerance N Tolerance N Tolerance R Tolerance R Tolerance N Tolerance N Tolerance R Tolerance R	A B D E G H K L
	<b>Holding brake:</b> without with without with without with	
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b> Grade A Grade A Grade R Grade R	<b>Degree of protection:<sup>4)</sup></b> IP64 IP65 IP64 IP65	0 1 3 4

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 standard type motors  
Forced ventilation

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T = 100$ K	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>8)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T = 100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>7)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross-section <sup>6)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT6084-8SF7...	18.2	8.2 (11.0)	18 <sup>5)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE21</b> - <b>8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S31</b> - ....
1FT6086-8SF7...	25	11.0 (14.8)	30	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE23</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S41</b> - ....
1FT6105-8SF7...	42	20.4 (27.4)	45	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE24</b> - <b>5AA3</b>	3	4 x 10	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S14</b> - ....
1FT6108-8SF7...	62	28.3 (38.0)	60 <sup>5)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE26</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	3	4 x 16	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S23</b> - ....
1FT6132-6SF7...	69	34.6 (46.4)	85	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE28</b> - <b>5AA3</b>	3	4 x 25	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5DS33</b> - ....
1FT6134-6SF7...	83	44.0 (59.0)	85	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE28</b> - <b>5AA3</b>	3	4 x 25	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5DS33</b> - ....
1FT6136-6SF7...	110	55 (73.8)	132	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE31</b> - <b>3AA3</b>	Terminal box (max. 4 x 3.5)		
1FT6084-8SH7...	26	12.3 (16.5)	30	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE23</b> - <b>0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S41</b> - ....
1FT6086-8SH7...	38	16.5 (22.1)	45	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE24</b> - <b>5AA3</b>	3	4 x 10	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S14</b> - ....
1FT6105-8SH7...	59	30.6 (41.0)	85	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE28</b> - <b>5AA3</b>	3	4 x 16	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S23</b> - ....
1FT6084-8SK7...	35	16.3 (21.9)	45	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE24</b> - <b>5AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 10	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S64</b> - ....
1FT6086-8SK7...	44	22.0 (29.5)	45	<b>6SL312</b> - <b>1TE24</b> - <b>5AA3</b>	3	4 x 10	<b>6FX</b> <b>002</b> - <b>5</b> <b>S14</b> - ....

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Single Motor Module  
Double Motor Module

1  
2

#### Type of power cable:

MOTION-CONNECT 800  
MOTION-CONNECT 500

8  
5

Without brake cores  
With brake cores

C  
D

For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.

....

#### Notes on forced ventilation

	Shaft heights SH 80 and SH 100	Shaft height SH 132
<b>Direction of air flow</b>	From NDE to DE	From DE to NDE
<b>Connection system</b>	Connector size 1	Terminal box
<b>Type of connecting cable</b>	6FX.002-5CA01-....	6FX.008-1BB11-....
<b>Pin and terminal assignment</b>	Pin 1: L1, Pin 2: N	U1/L1: V2/L2: W3/L3
<b>Supply voltage</b>	220/260 V 1 AC, 50/60 Hz	400/460 V 3 AC, 50/60 Hz
<b>Max. fan current</b>	0.3 A	0.4 A
<b>Weight of the fan module, approx.</b>	4.8 kg (10.6 lb)	5.6 kg (12.3 lb)
<b>Sound pressure level</b>	70 dB (A)	74 dB (A)

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> Not for use in environments containing electrically conductive dust. Forced ventilation cannot be used if flammable, chemically aggressive, electrically-conductive or explosive dust is present.

<sup>3)</sup> Same flange as for IM B5 type, but with metric threaded insert in the four fixing holes.

<sup>4)</sup> The degree of protection refers to the motor. The built-on fan meets the requirements of degree of protection IP54.

<sup>5)</sup> With the specified Motor Module, the motor cannot be fully utilized with  $M_0$  at  $\Delta T = 100$  K winding temperature rise. If a Motor Module with a higher rating is used, you must check whether the specified power cable can be connected to it.

<sup>6)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>7)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>8)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f \cdot in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 standard type motors Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque	Rated current	1FT6 synchronous motors Water cooling <sup>1)2)</sup>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	Order No. Standard type		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}\text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3}\text{ x lb}_f\text{-in-s}^2$ )	kg (lb)
1500	100	18.2 (24.4)	119 (1053)	116 (1027)	43	1FT6108 - 8WB7 - ■■■■	4	260 (230)	61.5 (136)
2000	100	17.2 (23.1)	85 (752)	82 (726)	60	1FT6105 - 8WC7 - ■■■■	4	168 (149)	45.5 (100)
		24.1 (32.3)	119 (1053)	115 (1018)	57	1FT6108 - 8WC7 - ■■■■	4	260 (230)	61.5 (136)
3000	63	3.2 (4.29)	10.2 (90.3)	10 (88.5)	6.9	1FT6062 - 6WF7 - ■■■■	3	8.5 (7.52)	9.5 (20.9)
		5.1 (6.84)	16.2 (143)	16 (142)	10.3	1FT6064 - 6WF7 - ■■■■	3	13 (11.5)	12.5 (27.6)
	80	11.0 (14.8)	35 (310)	35 (310)	27	1FT6084 - 8WF7 - ■■■■	4	48 (42.5)	21 (46.3)
		14.5 (19.4)	47 (416)	46 (407)	37	1FT6086 - 8WF7 - ■■■■	4	66.5 (58.9)	26 (57.3)
	100	24.5 (32.9)	85 (752)	78 (690)	82	1FT6105 - 8WF7 - ■■■■	4	168 (149)	45.5 (100)
		34.2 (45.9)	119 (1053)	109 (965)	81	1FT6108 - 8WF7 - ■■■■	4	260 (230)	61.5 (136)
4500	63	4.7 (6.30)	10.2 (90.3)	10 (88.5)	9.6	1FT6062 - 6WH7 - ■■■■	3	8.5 (7.52)	9.5 (20.9)
		7.5 (10.1)	16.2 (143)	16 (142)	15.2	1FT6064 - 6WH7 - ■■■■	3	13 (11.5)	12.5 (27.6)
	80	16.5 (22.1)	35 (310)	35 (310)	39	1FT6084 - 8WH7 - ■■■■	4	48 (42.5)	21 (46.3)
		21.2 (28.4)	47 (416)	45 (398)	53	1FT6086 - 8WH7 - ■■■■	4	66.5 (58.9)	26 (57.3)
6000	63	6.2 (8.31)	10.2 (90.3)	9.8 (86.7)	12.7	1FT6062 - 6WK7 - ■■■■	3	8.5 (7.52)	9.5 (20.9)
		9.9 (13.3)	16.2 (143)	15.8 (140)	20	1FT6064 - 6WK7 - ■■■■	3	13 (11.5)	12.5 (27.6)
	80	21.4 (28.7)	35 (310)	34 (301)	51	1FT6084 - 8WK7 - ■■■■	4	48 (42.5)	21 (46.3)
		27.7 (37.1)	47 (416)	44 (389)	58	1FT6086 - 8WK7 - ■■■■	4	66.5 (58.9)	26 (57.3)

<b>Type:</b>	IM B5 IM B14 <sup>3)</sup>	1 2
<b>Connector outlet direction:</b>	Transverse right (not for 1FT606) Transverse left (not for 1FT606) Axial NDE (not for 1FT6 with DRIVE-CLiQ and power connector size 3) Axial DE (1FT6062 only with water connection on side or below) <sup>2)</sup>	1 2 3 4
<b>Terminal box/ cable entry:</b> (only for 1FT61)	Transverse/from right Transverse/from left Axial/from NDE Axial/from DE	5 6 7 8
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver	A E S T
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn 15 bit resolver 14 bit resolver	D F U P
<b>Shaft extension:</b> Fitted key and keyway Fitted key and keyway Fitted key and keyway Fitted key and keyway  Plain shaft Plain shaft Plain shaft Plain shaft	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b> Tolerance N Tolerance N Tolerance R Tolerance R  Tolerance N Tolerance N Tolerance R Tolerance R	<b>Holding brake:</b> without with without with  without with without with
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b> Grade A Grade A Grade A Grade A  Grade R Grade R Grade R Grade R	<b>Degree of protection:</b> IP64 IP65 IP67 IP68  IP64 IP65 IP67 IP68	0 1 2 6  3 4 5 7

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

**1FT6 standard type motors**  
**Water cooling**
**Selection and Ordering Data**

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T = 100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>7)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T = 100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield		
			Rated output current <sup>6)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksized format  Order No.	Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
					Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross- section <sup>5)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT6108-8WB7...	43	18.7 (25.1)	45	<b>6SL312 - 1TE24 - 5AA3</b>	3	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S14 - ....</b>
1FT6105-8WC7...	58	17.8 (23.9)	60	<b>6SL312 - 1TE26 - 0AA3</b>	3	4 x 16	<b>6FX 002 - 5S23 - ....</b>
1FT6108-8WC7...	57	24.9 (33.4)	60	<b>6SL312 - 1TE26 - 0AA3</b>	3	4 x 16	<b>6FX 002 - 5S23 - ....</b>
1FT6062-6WF7...	6.9	3.2 (4.29)	9	<b>6SL312 - 1TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT6064-6WF7...	10.3	5.1 (6.84)	18	<b>6SL312 - 1TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT6084-8WF7...	24.5	11.0 (14.8)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....</b>
1FT6086-8WF7...	34	14.8 (19.8)	45	<b>6SL312 - 1TE24 - 5AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S64 - ....</b>
1FT6105-8WF7...	83	26.7 (35.8)	85	<b>6SL312 - 1TE28 - 5AA3</b>	3	4 x 25	<b>6FX5 002 - 5DS33 - ....</b>
1FT6108-8WF7...	86	37.4 (50.2)	85 <sup>4)</sup>	<b>6SL312 - 1TE28 - 5AA3</b>	3	4 x 35	<b>6FX5 002 - 5DS43 - ....</b>
1FT6062-6WH7...	9.7	4.8 (6.44)	18	<b>6SL312 - 1TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT6064-6WH7...	15.4	7.6 (10.2)	18	<b>6SL312 - 1TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S11 - ....</b>
1FT6084-8WH7...	37	16.5 (22.1)	45	<b>6SL312 - 1TE24 - 5AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S64 - ....</b>
1FT6086-8WH7...	52	22.1 (29.6)	60	<b>6SL312 - 1TE26 - 0AA3</b>	3	4 x 16	<b>6FX 002 - 5S23 - ....</b>
1FT6062-6WK7...	12.9	6.4 (8.58)	18	<b>6SL312 - 1TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT6064-6WK7...	20.5	10.2 (13.7)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S11 - ....</b>
1FT6084-8WK7...	47	22.0 (29.5)	60	<b>6SL312 - 1TE26 - 0AA3</b>	3	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S14 - ....</b>
1FT6086-8WK7...	59	29.5 (39.6)	60	<b>6SL312 - 1TE26 - 0AA3</b>	3	4 x 16	<b>6FX 002 - 5S23 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling					0		
External air cooling					1		
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module					1		
Double Motor Module					2		
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800						8	
MOTION-CONNECT 500						5	
Without brake cores							C
With brake cores							D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

**Notes on water cooling:**

- Inlet temperature of cooling water: 30 °C (86 °F) max.
- Cooling water throughput: At least 5 l/min (5 l = 1.1 British gallons/1.32 US gallons)
- Pressure at motor inlet:  $p_{max} = 3$  bar
- Cooling water connection: G 3/8"
- Coolant: Water with up to 25% corrosion protection (recommendation: Tyfocor)
- Loss of pressure between inlet and outlet < 0.1 bar

<sup>1)</sup> Delivered as standard with water connection on top.

<sup>2)</sup> Water connection on right side: Add **-Z** + order code **Q20** to order number  
 Water connection on left side: Add **-Z** + order code **Q21** to order number  
 Water connection at bottom: Add **-Z** + order code **Q22** to order number.

<sup>3)</sup> Same flange as for IM B5 type, but with metric threaded insert in the four fixing holes.

<sup>4)</sup> With the specified Motor Module, the motor cannot be fully utilized with  $M_0$  at  $\Delta T = 100$  K winding temperature rise. If a Motor Module with a higher rating is used, you must check whether the specified power cable can be connected to it.

<sup>5)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>6)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>7)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times \eta_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times \eta_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT6 standard type motors

#### Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque	Rated current	1FT6 synchronous motors Water cooling	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	Order No. <b>Standard type</b>		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}\text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3}\text{ x}$ lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
<b>1500</b>	132	23.6 (31.6)	155 (1372)	150 (1328)	58	<b>1FT6132 - 6WB76</b> - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	430 (381)	90 (198)
		29.1 (39.0)	200 (1770)	185 (1637)	67	<b>1FT6134 - 6WB76</b> - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	547 (484)	103 (227)
		36.1 (48.4)	240 (2124)	230 (2036)	90	<b>1FT6136 - 6WB76</b> - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	665 (589)	120 (265)
		45.5 (61.0)	300 (2655)	290 (2567)	112	<b>1FT6138 - 6WB76</b> - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	845 (748)	137 (302)
<b>2500</b>	132	35.3 (47.3)	155 (1372)	135 (1195)	82	<b>1FT6132 - 6WD76</b> - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	430 (381)	90 (198)
		48.4 (64.9)	200 (1770)	185 (1637)	115	<b>1FT6134 - 6WD76</b> - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	547 (484)	103 (227)
		57.6 (77.2)	240 (2124)	220 (2036)	149	<b>1FT6136 - 6WD76</b> - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	665 (589)	120 (265)
		72.0 (96.6)	300 (2655)	275 (2434)	162	<b>1FT6138 - 6WD76</b> - ■ ■ ■ ■	3	845 (748)	137 (302)

**Type:** IM B35 6

**Terminal box/  
Cable entry:** Transverse/from right 5  
Transverse/from left 6  
Axial/from NDE 7  
Axial/from DE 8

**Encoder systems for motors  
without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:** Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V<sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R A  
Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R E  
Multi-pole resolver S  
2-pole resolver T

**Encoder systems for motors  
with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:** Incremental encoder 22 bit D  
Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn F  
15 bit resolver U  
14 bit resolver P

<b>Shaft extension:</b>	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>	<b>Holding brake:</b>	
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	without	A D G K
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	without	
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	without	
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	without	

<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>	<b>Degree of protection:</b>	
Grade A	IP64	1 2 3 4
Grade A	IP65	
Grade R	IP64	
Grade R	IP65	

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.



# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT6 standard type motors  
Water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}^4)$  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>3)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksized format  Order No.	Cable entry Terminal box <sup>2)</sup>	Connect- able cable cross- section, max.  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Power cable By the meter
1FT6132-6WB7 ...	58	24.3 (32.6)	60 <sup>1)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> - 1TE 26 - 0AA3	2 x M32 x 1.5	2 x 4 x 16	<b>6FX</b> 008 - 1BB61 - ....
1FT6134-6WB7 ...	73	31.4 (42.1)	85	<b>6SL312</b> - 1TE 28 - 5AA3	2 x M40 x 1.5	2 x 4 x 35	<b>6FX</b> 008 - 1BB35 - ....
1FT6136-6WB7 ...	92	37.7 (50.6)	132	<b>6SL312</b> - 1TE 31 - 3AA3	2 x M50 x 1.5	2 x 4 x 50	<b>6FX</b> 008 - 1BB50 - ....
1FT6138-6WB7 ...	112	47.1 (63.2)	132	<b>6SL312</b> - 1TE 31 - 3AA3	2 x M50 x 1.5	2 x 4 x 50	<b>6FX</b> 008 - 1BB50 - ....
1FT6132-6WD7 ...	92	40.6 (54.4)	85 <sup>1)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> - 1TE 28 - 5AA3	2 x M40 x 1.5	2 x 4 x 35	<b>6FX</b> 008 - 1BB35 - ....
1FT6134-6WD7 ...	122	52.4 (70.3)	132	<b>6SL312</b> - 1TE 31 - 3AA3	2 x M50 x 1.5	2 x 4 x 50	<b>6FX</b> 008 - 1BB50 - ....
1FT6136-6WD7 ...	158	62.8 (84.2)	200	<b>6SL312</b> - 1TE 32 - 0AA3	2 x M50 x 1.5	2 x 4 x 50	<b>6FX</b> 008 - 1BB50 - ....
1FT6138-6WD7 ...	167	78.5 (105)	200	<b>6SL312</b> - 1TE 32 - 0AA3	2 x M50 x 1.5	2 x 4 x 50	<b>6FX</b> 008 - 1BB50 - ....
<b>Cooling:</b> Internal air cooling External air cooling				0 1			
<b>Motor Module:</b> Single Motor Module				1			
<b>Type of power cable:</b> MOTION-CONNECT 800 MOTION-CONNECT 500							8 5
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

#### Notes on water cooling

- Inlet temperature of cooling water: 30 °C (86 °F) max.
- Cooling water throughput: At least 8 l/min  
(8 l = 1.76 British gallons/2.11 US gallons)
- Pressure at motor inlet:  $p_{max} = 6$  bar
- Cooling water connection: G 3/8"
- Coolant: Water with up to 25% corrosion protection  
(recommendation: Tyfocor)
- Loss of pressure between inlet and outlet < 0.1 bar

<sup>1)</sup> With the specified Motor Module, the motor can only be utilized for a short time after  $M_0$ .

<sup>2)</sup> Terminal box type: gk 630

<sup>3)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>4)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT7 Compact motors

#### Overview



The new 1FT7 Compact motors are permanent-magnet-excited synchronous motors with very compact dimensions and an optically attractive design. Due to the well proven cross-profile, quick and easy mounting of the motors is possible.

The 1FT7 Compact motors fulfill the highest demands on dynamic performance, speed setting range including field weakening, shaft and flange accuracy. They are equipped with state-of-the-art encoder technology and optimized for operation on our fully digital drive and control systems.

#### Benefits

- High shaft and flange accuracy
- Low torque ripple (average value <math>< 1\%</math>)
- High dynamic performance
- High overload capability (up to  $4 \times M_0$ )
- Compact design
- High degree of protection
- Rugged, vibration-isolated encoder mounting
- Easy encoder replacement on site without alignment
- Quick and easy mounting due to cross-profile
- Rotatable connectors
- New flange type with recessed flange surface, especially suitable for toothed-belt output and vertical assembly (IM V1). The previous flange design, compatible with the 1FT6 motors, can be ordered as an option.

#### Application

- High-performance machine tools
- Machines with stringent requirements in terms of dynamic response and precision, such as packaging machines, foil extractor machines, printing machines and handling equipment

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT7 Compact motors

#### Technical specifications

<b>Product name</b>	1FT7 Compact motor
<b>Type of motor</b>	Permanent-magnet-excited synchronous motor
<b>Magnet material</b>	Rare-earth magnet material
<b>Cooling</b>	Natural cooling
<b>Temperature monitoring</b>	KTY 84 temperature sensor in the stator winding
<b>Insulation of the stator winding in accordance with EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class 155 (F) for a winding temperature of $\Delta T = 100$ K at an ambient temperature of 40 °C (104 °F)
<b>Type in accordance with EN 60034-7 (IEC 60034-7)</b>	IM B5 (IM V1, IM V3) with flange 0
<b>Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60034-5 (IEC 60034-5)</b>	IP65
<b>Shaft extension on the drive end in accordance with DIN 748-3 (IEC 60072-1)</b>	Plain shaft
<b>Shaft and flange accuracy in accordance with DIN 42955 (IEC 60072-1)<sup>1)</sup></b>	Tolerance N
<b>Vibration magnitude in accordance with EN 60034-14 (IEC 60034-14)</b>	Grade A is observed up to rated speed
<b>Sound pressure level in accordance with EN ISO 1680, max.</b>	
• 1FK703:	60 dB (A)
• 1FT704 ... 1FT706:	65 dB (A)
• 1FT708 ... 1FT710:	70 dB (A)
<b>Encoder systems, built-in, for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V<sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R</li> <li>• Absolute encoder, multi-turn, 2048 S/R (traversing range 4096 revolutions) with EnDat interface</li> </ul>
<b>Encoder systems, built-in, for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R internal)</li> <li>• Absolute encoder 22 bit single-turn (2048 S/R internal) + 12 bit multi-turn (traversing range 4096 revolutions)</li> </ul>
<b>Connection</b>	Connectors for signals and power can be rotated up to 270°
<b>Paint finish</b>	Pearl dark grey (RAL 9023)
<b>2nd rating plate</b>	Enclosed separately
<b>Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Type IM B5 (IM V1, IM V3) with flange 1 (compatible with 1FT6)</li> <li>• Shaft extension on the drive end with fitted key and keyway (half-key balancing)</li> <li>• Built-in holding brake</li> <li>• Degree of protection IP64, IP67</li> <li>• Shaft and flange accuracy Tolerance R</li> </ul>

S/R = signals/revolution

<sup>1)</sup> Shaft extension run-out, concentricity of spigot and shaft and perpendicularity of mounting face of flange to shaft.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT7 Compact core type motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque	Rated current	<b>1FT7 Compact synchronous motors Natural cooling</b>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	<b>Order No. Core type</b>		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}$ kgm <sup>2</sup> ( $10^{-3}$ x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
<b>2000</b>	100	5.03 (6.75)	30 (266)	24 (212)	10	<b>1FT7102 - 1AC7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	91.4 (80.9)	26.1 (57.6)
		7.96 (10.7)	50 (443)	38 (336)	15	<b>1FT7105 - 1AC7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	178 (158)	44.2 (97.5)
<b>3000</b>	48	1.35 (1.81)	5 (44.3)	4.3 (38.1)	2.6	<b>1FT7044 - 1AF7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	3	5.43 (4.81)	7.2 (15.9)
	63	1.7 (2.28)	6 (53.1)	5.4 (47.8)	3.9	<b>1FT7062 - 1AF7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	7.36 (6.51)	7.1 (15.7)
		2.39 (3.20)	9 (79.7)	7.6 (67.3)	5.1	<b>1FT7064 - 1AF7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	11.9 (10.5)	9.7 (21.4)
	80	3.24 (4.34)	13 (115)	10.5 (92.9)	6.6	<b>1FT7082 - 1AF7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	26.5 (23.5)	14 (30.9)
4.55 (6.10)		20 (177)	14.5 (128)	8.5	<b>1FT7084 - 1AF7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	45.1 (39.9)	20.8 (45.9)	
5.65 (7.58)		28 (248)	18 (159)	11	<b>1FT7086 - 1AF7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	63.6 (56.3)	31.6 (69.7)	
<b>4500</b>	80	4.82 (6.46) <sup>3)</sup>	20 (177)	11.5 (102) <sup>3)</sup>	10.1 <sup>3)</sup>	<b>1FT7084 - 1AH7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	45.1 (39.9)	20.8 (45.9)
<b>6000</b>	36	0.88 (1.18)	2 (17.7)	1.4 (12.4)	2.5	<b>1FT7034 - 1AK7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	3	0.85 (0.75)	3.8 (8.38)
		2.13 (2.86) <sup>1)</sup>	6 (53.1)	3.7 (32.7) <sup>1)</sup>	5.9 <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1FT7062 - 1AK7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	7.36 (6.51)	7.1 (15.7)
	63	2.59 (3.47) <sup>2)</sup>	9 (79.7)	5.5 (48.7) <sup>2)</sup>	6.1 <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FT7064 - 1AK7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ 1	5	11.9 (10.5)	9.7 (21.4)

<b>Type IM B5:</b>	Flange 0 Flange 1 (compatible with 1FT6)	0 1	
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R		N M
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Absolute encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn		D F
<b>Shaft extension:</b> Plain shaft Plain shaft	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b> Tolerance N Tolerance N	<b>Holding brake:</b> without with	G H
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b> Grade A	<b>Degree of protection:</b> IP65		1

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT7 Compact core type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>6)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>5)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross-section <sup>4)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT7102-1AC7...	12	6.28 (8.42)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5 S21 - ....
1FT7105-1AC7...	18	10.47 (14.0)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 2.5	6FX 002 - 5 S31 - ....
1FT7044-1AF7...	2.8	1.57 (2.11)	3	6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....
1FT7062-1AF7...	3.9	1.88 (2.52)	5	6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....
1FT7064-1AF7...	5.6	2.83 (3.80)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....
1FT7082-1AF7...	7.6	4.08 (5.47)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....
1FT7084-1AF7...	11	6.28 (8.42)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....
1FT7086-1AF7...	15.5	8.8 (11.8)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 2.5	6FX 002 - 5 S31 - ....
1FT7084-1AH7...	15.6	9.42 (12.6)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 2.5	6FX 002 - 5 S31 - ....
1FT7034-1AK7...	2.9	1.26 (1.69)	3	6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....
1FT7062-1AK7...	8.4	3.77 (5.06)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....
1FT7064-1AK7...	9	5.65 (7.58)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5 S01 - ....
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling				0			
External air cooling				1			
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module				1			
Double Motor Module				2			
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800					8		
MOTION-CONNECT 500					5		
Without brake cores							C
With brake cores							D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

6

1) These values refer to  $n = 5500$  rpm.

2) These values refer to  $n = 4500$  rpm.

3) These values refer to  $n = 4000$  rpm.

4) The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

5) With default setting of the pulse frequency.

6)  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT7 Compact standard type motors

#### Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque	Rated current	<b>1FT7 Compact synchronous motors</b> <b>Natural cooling</b>  Order No. <b>Standard type</b>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)		
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$					$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A					$10^{-4}\text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3}\text{ x lb}_f\text{-in-s}^2$ )	kg (lb)
<b>1500</b>	100	4.08 (5.47)	30 (266)	26 (230)	8	<b>1FT7102 - 5AB7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	91.4 (80.9)	26.1 (57.6)		
		6.6 (8.85)	50 (443)	42 (372)	13	<b>1FT7105 - 5AB7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	178 (158)	44.2 (97.5)		
		9.58 (12.8)	70 (620)	61 (540)	16	<b>1FT7108 - 5AB7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	248 (220)	59 (130)		
<b>Type IM B5:</b>			Flange 0 Flange 1 (compatible with 1FT6)			0 1					
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>			Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R				N M				
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>			Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn				D F				
<b>Shaft extension:</b>		<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>		<b>Holding brake:</b>			A B D E G H K L				
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		without							
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		with							
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		without							
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		with							
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		without							
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		with							
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		without							
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		with							
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>			<b>Degree of protection:</b>				0 1 2				
Grade A			IP64								
Grade A			IP65								
Grade A			IP67								

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT7 Compact standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $T_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}^{3)}$  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>2)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross-section <sup>1)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT7102-5AB7...	9	4.71 (6.32)	9	<b>6SL312 - - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S21 - ....</b>
1FT7105-5AB7...	15	7.85 (10.5)	18	<b>6SL312 - - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S21 - ....</b>
1FT7108-5AB7...	18	10.99 (14.7)	18	<b>6SL312 - - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 S31 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling							
External air cooling							
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module							
Double Motor Module							
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800							
MOTION-CONNECT 500							
Without brake cores							
With brake cores							
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							

<sup>1)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>2)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>3)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT7 Compact standard type motors

#### Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque	Rated current	<b>1FT7 Compact synchronous motors Natural cooling</b>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{\text{rated}}$	SH	$P_{\text{rated}}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{\text{rated}}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{\text{rated}}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	Order No. <b>Standard type</b>		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}\text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3}\text{ x lb}_f\text{-in-s}^2$ )	kg (lb)
<b>2000</b>	80	2.39 (3.20)	13 (115)	11.4 (101)	4.7	<b>1FT7082 - 5AC7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	26.5 (23.5)	14 (30.9)
		3.54 (4.75)	20 (177)	16.9 (150)	7.8	<b>1FT7084 - 5AC7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	45.1 (39.9)	20.8 (45.9)
		4.71 (6.32)	28 (248)	22.5 (199)	9.2	<b>1FT7086 - 5AC7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	63.6 (56.3)	31.8 (70.1)
	100	5.03 (6.75)	30 (266)	24 (212)	10	<b>1FT7102 - 5AC7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	91.4 (80.9)	26.1 (57.6)
		7.96 (10.7)	50 (443)	38 (336)	15	<b>1FT7105 - 5AC7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	178 (158)	44.1 (97.2)
		10.5 (14.1)	70 (620)	50 (443)	18	<b>1FT7108 - 5AC7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	248 (220)	59 (130)
<b>Type IM B5:</b>			Flange 0 Flange 1 (compatible with 1FT6)			0 1			
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>			Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R			N M			
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>			Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn			D F			
<b>Shaft extension:</b>		<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>		<b>Holding brake:</b>					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		without					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		with					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		without					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		with					
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		without					
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		with					
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		without					
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		with					
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>			<b>Degree of protection:</b>						
Grade A			IP64						0
Grade A			IP65						1
Grade A			IP67						2

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.



# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT7 Compact standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}^{(3)}$  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>(2)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksized format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross- section <sup>(1)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT7082-5AC7...	4.9	2.72 (3.65)	5	<b>6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7084-5AC7...	8.5	4.19 (5.62)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7086-5AC7...	10.6	5.86 (7.86)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7102-5AC7...	12	6.28 (8.42)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S21 - ....</b>
1FT7105-5AC7...	18	10.47 (14.0)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S31 - ....</b>
1FT7108-5AC7...	25	14.66 (19.7)	30	<b>6SL312 - TE23 - 1AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling							
External air cooling							
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module							
Double Motor Module							
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800							
MOTION-CONNECT 500							
Without brake cores							
With brake cores							
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							

<sup>1)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>2)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>3)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT7 Compact standard type motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque	Rated current	1FT7 Compact synchronous motors Natural cooling	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	Order No. Standard type		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> (10 <sup>-3</sup> x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
3000	48	0.85 (1.14)	3 (26.6)	2.7 (23.9)	2.1	1FT7042 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	3	2.81 (2.49)	4.6 (10.1)
		1.35 (1.81)	5 (44.3)	4.3 (38.1)	2.6	1FT7044 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	3	5.43 (4.81)	7.2 (15.9)
		1.76 (2.36)	7 (62.0)	5.6 (49.6)	3.5	1FT7046 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	3	7.52 (6.66)	9.3 (20.5)
	63	1.7 (2.28)	6 (53.1)	5.4 (47.8)	3.9	1FT7062 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	7.36 (6.51)	7.1 (15.7)
		2.39 (3.20)	9 (79.7)	7.6 (67.3)	5.1	1FT7064 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	11.9 (10.5)	9.7 (21.4)
		2.92 (3.92)	12 (106)	9.3 (82.3)	7.2	1FT7066 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	16.4 (14.5)	12.3 (27.1)
		3.42 (4.59)	15 (133)	10.9 (96.5)	6.7	1FT7068 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	23.2 (20.5)	16.3 (35.9)
	80	3.24 (4.34)	13 (115)	10.5 (92.9)	6.6	1FT7082 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	26.5 (23.5)	14 (30.9)
		4.55 (6.10)	20 (177)	14.5 (128)	8.5	1FT7084 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	45.1 (39.1)	20.8 (45.9)
		5.62 (7.54)	28 (248)	18 (159)	11	1FT7086 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	63.6 (56.3)	31.8 (70.1)
	100	6.28 (8.42)	30 (266)	20 (177)	12	1FT7102 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	91.4 (80.9)	26.1 (57.6)
		8.8 (11.8)	50 (443)	28 (248)	15	1FT7105 - 5AF 7 - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	178 (158)	44.2 (97.5)

<b>Type IM B5:</b>	Flange 0 Flange 1 (compatible with 1FT6)	0 1
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R	N M
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn	D F
<b>Shaft extension:</b>	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>	<b>Holding brake:</b>
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance N	with
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	without
Fitted key and keyway	Tolerance R	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance N	with
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	without
Plain shaft	Tolerance R	with
		A B D E G H K L
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>	<b>Degree of protection:</b>	0 1 2
Grade A	IP64	
Grade A	IP65	
Grade A	IP67	

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.



# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT7 Compact standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}^{3)}$  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>2)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross-section <sup>1)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT7042-5AF7...	2.1	0.94 (1.26)	3	6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT7044-5AF7...	2.8	1.57 (2.11)	3	6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT7046-5AF7...	4	2.2 (2.95)	5	6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT7062-5AF7...	3.9	1.88 (2.52)	5	6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT7064-5AF7...	5.6	2.83 (3.80)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT7066-5AF7...	8.4	3.77 (5.06)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT7068-5AF7...	8.3	4.71 (6.32)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT7082-5AF7...	7.6	4.08 (5.47)	9	6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT7084-5AF7...	11	6.28 (8.42)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....
1FT7086-5AF7...	15.5	8.8 (11.8)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 2.5	6FX 002 - 5S31 - ....
1FT7102-5AF7...	18	9.42 (12.6)	18	6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3	1.5	4 x 2.5	6FX 002 - 5S31 - ....
1FT7105-5AF7...	26	15.71 (21.1)	30	6SL312 - TE23 - 1AA3	1.5	4 x 4	6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling							
External air cooling							
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module							
Double Motor Module							
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800							
MOTION-CONNECT 500							
Without brake cores							
With brake cores							
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							

6

<sup>1)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>2)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>3)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times \eta_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times \eta_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT7 Compact standard type motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque	Rated current	<b>1FT7 Compact synchronous motors Natural cooling</b>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	Order No. <b>Standard type</b>		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> (10 <sup>-3</sup> x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
<b>4500</b>	48	1.32 (1.77) <sup>1)</sup>	7 (62.0)	3.6 (31.9) <sup>1)</sup>	4.7 <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1FT7046 - 5AH7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	3	7.52 (6.66)	9.3 (20.5)
	63	2.55 (3.42) <sup>2)</sup>	12 (106)	6.1 (54.0) <sup>2)</sup>	7.5 <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FT7066 - 5AH7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	16.4 (14.5)	12.3 (27.1)
	80	3.77 (5.06)	13 (115)	8 (70.8)	8.4	<b>1FT7082 - 5AH7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	26.5 (23.5)	14 (30.9)
		4.82 (6.46) <sup>2)</sup>	20 (177)	11.5 (102) <sup>2)</sup>	10.1 <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FT7084 - 5AH7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	45.1 (39.9)	20.8 (45.9)
<b>Type IM B5:</b>			Flange 0 Flange 1 (compatible with 1FT6)			<b>0</b> <b>1</b>			
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>			Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R				<b>N</b> <b>M</b>		
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>			Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn				<b>D</b> <b>F</b>		
<b>Shaft extension:</b>		<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>		<b>Holding brake:</b>			<b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>D</b> <b>E</b> <b>G</b> <b>H</b> <b>K</b> <b>L</b>		
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		without					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		with					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		without					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		with					
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		without					
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		with					
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		without					
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		with					
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>			<b>Degree of protection:</b>				<b>0</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b>		
Grade A			IP64						
Grade A			IP65						
Grade A			IP67						

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT7 Compact standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}^{5)}$  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>4)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross-section <sup>3)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT7046-5AH7...	8.1	3.3 (4.43)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7066-5AH7...	13.6	5.65 (7.58)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7082-5AH7...	12.3	6.13 (8.22)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7084-5AH7...	15.6	9.42 (12.6)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S31 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling					0		
External air cooling					1		
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module					1		
Double Motor Module					2		
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800						8	
MOTION-CONNECT 500						5	
Without brake cores							C
With brake cores							D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

1) These values refer to  $n = 3500$  rpm.

2) These values refer to  $n = 4000$  rpm.

3) The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

4) With default setting of the pulse frequency.

5)  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FT7 Compact standard type motors

#### Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque	Rated current	<b>1FT7 Compact synchronous motors Natural cooling</b>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	Order No. <b>Standard type</b>		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}\text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3}\text{ x lb}_f\text{-in-s}^2$ )	kg (lb)
<b>6000</b>	36	0.88 (1.18)	2 (17.7)	1.4 (12.4)	2.5	<b>1FT7034 - 5AK7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	3	0.85 (0.75)	3.8 (8.38)
		1.07 (1.43)	3 (26.6)	1.7 (15.0)	2.6	<b>1FT7036 - 5AK7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	3	1.33 (1.18)	5 (11.0)
	48	1.26 (1.69)	3 (26.6)	2 (17.7)	3	<b>1FT7042 - 5AK7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	3	2.81 (2.49)	4.6 (10.1)
		1.41 (1.89) <sup>1)</sup>	5 (44.3)	3 (26.6) <sup>1)</sup>	3.6 <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1FT7044 - 5AK7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	3	5.43 (4.81)	7.2 (15.9)
	60	2.13 (2.86) <sup>2)</sup>	6 (53.1)	3.7 (32.7) <sup>2)</sup>	5.9 <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FT7062 - 5AK7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	7.36 (6.51)	7.1 (15.7)
		2.59 (2.59) <sup>1)</sup>	9 (79.7)	5.5 (48.7) <sup>1)</sup>	6.1 <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1FT7064 - 5AK7</b> ■ - 1 ■ ■ ■ ■	5	11.9 (10.5)	9.7 (21.4)
<b>Type IM B5:</b>			Flange 0 Flange 1 (compatible with 1FT6)			<b>0</b> <b>1</b>			
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>			Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R			<b>N</b> <b>M</b>			
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>			Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn			<b>D</b> <b>F</b>			
<b>Shaft extension:</b>		<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b>		<b>Holding brake:</b>					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		without					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance N		with					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		without					
Fitted key and keyway		Tolerance R		with					
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		without					
Plain shaft		Tolerance N		with					
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		without					
Plain shaft		Tolerance R		with					
<b>Vibration magnitude:</b>			<b>Degree of protection:</b>						
Grade A			IP64						
Grade A			IP65						
Grade A			IP67						
								<b>0</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b>	

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FT7 Compact standard type motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}^{5)}$  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield		
			Rated output current <sup>4)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
					Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross-section <sup>3)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FT7034-5AK7...	2.9	1.26 (1.69)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7036-5AK7...	4.3	1.88 (2.52)	5	<b>6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7042-5AK7...	3.9	1.89 (2.53)	5	<b>6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7044-5AK7...	5.7	3.15 (4.22)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7062-5AK7...	8.4	3.78 (5.07)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FT7064-5AK7...	9	5.67 (7.60)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling					0		
External air cooling					1		
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module					1		
Double Motor Module					2		
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800						8	
MOTION-CONNECT 500						5	
Without brake cores							C
With brake cores							D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

6

1) These values refer to  $n = 4500$  rpm.

2) These values refer to  $n = 5500$  rpm.

3) The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

4) With default setting of the pulse frequency.

5)  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f \cdot in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FK7 motors

#### Overview



1FK7 motors are extremely compact, permanent-magnet-excited synchronous motors. The available options, gearboxes and encoders, together with the expanded product range, mean that 1FK7 motors can be optimally adapted to any application. They therefore also satisfy the permanently increasing demands of state-of-the-art machine generations.

1FK7 motors can be combined with the SINAMICS S120 drive system to create a powerful system with high functionality. The integrated encoder systems for speed and position control can be selected depending on the application.

The motors are designed for operation without external cooling and the heat is dissipated through the motor surface. 1FK7 motors have a high overload capability.

#### Benefits

##### **1FK7 Compact motors offer:**

- Space-saving installation thanks to extremely high power density
- Can be used universally for many applications
- Wide range of motors

##### **1FK7 High Dynamic motors offer:**

- Extremely high dynamic response due to low rotor moment of inertia

#### Application

- Machine tools
- Robots and handling systems
- Wood, glass, ceramics and stone working
- Packaging, plastics and textile machines
- Auxiliary axes



# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FK7 motors

### Technical specifications

<b>Product name</b>	1FK7 Compact motor 1FK7 High Dynamic motor
<b>Type of motor</b>	Permanent-magnet-excited synchronous motor
<b>Magnet material</b>	Rare-earth magnet material
<b>Cooling</b>	Natural cooling
<b>Temperature monitoring</b>	KTY 84 temperature sensor in stator winding
<b>Insulation of the stator winding in accordance with EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class 155 (F) for a winding temperature rise of $\Delta T = 100$ K at an ambient temperature of 40 °C (104 °F)
<b>Type in accordance with EN 60034-7 (IEC 60034-7)</b>	IM B5 (IM V1, IM V3)
<b>Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60034-5 (IEC 60034-5)</b>	IP64
<b>Shaft extension on the drive end in accordance with DIN 748-3 (IEC 60072-1)</b>	Plain shaft
<b>Shaft and flange accuracy in accordance with DIN 42955 (IEC 60072-1)<sup>1)</sup></b>	Tolerance N
<b>Vibration magnitude in accordance with EN 60034-14 (IEC 60034-14)</b>	Grade A is observed up to rated speed
<b>Sound pressure level in accordance with EN ISO 1680, max.</b>	
• 1FK701 ... 1FK704:	55 dB (A)
• 1FK706:	65 dB (A)
• 1FK708 ... 1FK710:	70 dB (A)
<b>Encoder systems, built-in for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V<sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R</li> <li>• Absolute encoder, multi-turn (traversing range 4096 revolutions) with EnDat interface 1FK704 ... 1FK710: 2048 S/R 1FK701 ... 1FK703: 512 S/R 1FK704 ... 1FK710: 32 S/R 1FK701 ... 1FK703: 16 S/R</li> <li>• Multi-pole resolver (number of poles corresponds to number of pole pairs of the motor)</li> <li>• 2-pole resolver</li> </ul>

### Encoder systems, built-in for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface

- Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R internal)
- Absolute encoder single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn (traversing range 4096 revolutions)  
1FK704 ... 1FK710: 22 bit single-turn (2048 S/R internal)  
1FK701 ... 1FK703: 20 bit single-turn (512 S/R internal)  
1FK704 ... 1FK710: 16 bit single-turn (32 S/R internal)  
1FK701 ... 1FK703: 15 bit single-turn (16 S/R internal)
- 15 bit resolver
- 14 bit resolver

<b>Connection</b>	Connectors for signals and power can be rotated (270°)
<b>Paint finish</b>	Unpainted
<b>2nd rating plate</b>	Attached in the NDE cover
<b>3rd rating plate</b>	Enclosed separately
<b>Options<sup>2)</sup></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shaft extension on the drive end with fitted key and keyway (half-key balancing)</li> <li>• Built-in holding brake</li> <li>• Degree of protection IP65, plus DE flange IP67</li> <li>• Planetary gearbox, built-on (requires: plain shaft extension, degree of protection IP64 for LP+ and IP65 for SP+)</li> <li>• Anthracite paint finish</li> </ul>

S/R = signals/revolution

<sup>1)</sup> Shaft extension run-out, concentricity of spigot and shaft and perpendicularity of mounting face of flange to shaft.

<sup>2)</sup> 1FK701 only available in degree of protection IP54 and anthracite paint finish, separately packed rating plate, planetary gearbox not available.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FK7 Compact motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	1FK7 Compact synchronous motor Natural cooling	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	Order No.		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> (10 <sup>-3</sup> x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
<b>2000</b>	100	7.75 (10.4)	48 (425)	37 (327)	16	<b>1FK7105 - 5AC71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	156 (138)	39 (86.0)
<b>3000</b>	48	0.82 (1.10)	3 (26.6)	2.6 (23.0)	1.95	<b>1FK7042 - 5AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	3.01(2.66)	4.9 (10.8)
	63	1.48 (1.98)	6 (53.1)	4.7 (41.6)	3.7	<b>1FK7060 - 5AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	7.95(7.04)	7 (15.4)
		2.29 (3.07)	11 (97.4)	7.3 (64.6)	5.6	<b>1FK7063 - 5AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	15.1 (13.4)	11.5 (25.4)
	80	2.14 (2.87)	8 (70.8)	6.8 (60.2)	4.4	<b>1FK7080 - 5AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	15 (13.3)	10 (22.1)
		3.3 (4.43)	16 (142)	10.5 (92.9)	7.4	<b>1FK7083 - 5AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	27.3 (24.2)	14 (30.9)
100	3.77 (5.06)	18 (159)	12 (106)	8	<b>1FK7100 - 5AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	55.3 (48.9)	19 (41.9)	
	4.87 (6.53)	27 (239)	15.5 (137)	11.8	<b>1FK7101 - 5AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	79.9 (70.7)	21 (46.3)	
	5.37 (7.20) <sup>2)</sup>	36 (319)	20.5 (181) <sup>2)</sup>	16.5 <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FK7103 - 5AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	105 (92.9)	29 (63.9)	
	8.17 (11.0)	48 (425)	26 (230)	18	<b>1FK7105 - 5AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	156 (138)	39 (86.0)	

<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , 2048 S/R	A E G S T				
	Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R <sup>1)</sup> Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R <sup>1)</sup> Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver					
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>	Incremental encoder 22 bit	D F K U P				
	Absolute encoder 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> Absolute encoder 16 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> 15 bit resolver 14 bit resolver					
<b>Shaft extension:</b> Fitted key and keyway Fitted key and keyway Plain shaft Plain shaft	<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b> Tolerance N Tolerance N Tolerance N Tolerance N	<b>Holding brake:</b> without with without with	A B G H			
				<b>Degree of protection:</b>	0 2 3 5 8	
						IP64 (not for 1FK701)
						IP65 and DE flange IP67 (not for 1FK701)
IP64 (IP54 with 1FK701) and anthracite paint finish IP65 and DE flange IP67, anthracite paint finish (not for 1FK701) IP65 and DE flange IP67, anthracite paint finish and metal rating plate on motor (not for 1FK701)						

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

6

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

**1FK7 Compact motors**  
**Natural cooling**
**Selection and Ordering Data**

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>5)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>4)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksize format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross- section <sup>3)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FK7105-5AC71...	20	10 (13.4)	30	<b>6SL312 - TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S31 - ....</b>
1FK7042-5AF71...	2.2	0.9 (1.21)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7060-5AF71...	4.5	1.9 (2.55)	5	<b>6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7063-5AF71...	8	3.5 (4.69)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7080-5AF71...	4.8	2.5 (3.35)	5	<b>6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7083-5AF71...	10.4	5.0 (6.71)	9 <sup>3)</sup>	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7100-5AF71...	11.2	5.7 (7.64)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7101-5AF71...	19	8.5 (11.4)	18 <sup>3)</sup>	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S31 - ....</b>
1FK7103-5AF71...	27.5	11.3 (15.2)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....</b>
1FK7105-5AF71...	31	15 (20.1)	30 <sup>3)</sup>	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 10	<b>6FX 002 - 5S61 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling				0			
External air cooling				1			
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module				1			
Double Motor Module				2			
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800						8	
MOTION-CONNECT 500						5	
Without brake cores							C
With brake cores							D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

6

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> These values refer to  $n = 2500$  rpm.

<sup>3)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>4)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>5)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FK7 Compact motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	1FK7 Compact synchronous motor Natural cooling	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	Order No.		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}$ kgm <sup>2</sup> ( $10^{-3}$ x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
<b>4500</b>	63	1.74 (2.33)	6 (53.1)	3.7 (32.7)	4.1	<b>1FK7060 - 5AH71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	4	7.95 (7.04)	7 (15.4)
		2.09 (2.80) <sup>2)</sup>	11 (97.4)	5 (44.3) <sup>2)</sup>	6.1 <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FK7063 - 5AH71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	4	15.1 (13.4)	11.5 (25.4)
	80	2.39 (3.20) <sup>2)</sup>	8 (70.8)	5.7 (50.5) <sup>2)</sup>	5.6 <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FK7080 - 5AH71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	4	15 (13.3)	10 (22.1)
		3.04 (4.08) <sup>3)</sup>	16 (142)	8.3 (73.5) <sup>3)</sup>	9 <sup>3)</sup>	<b>1FK7083 - 5AH71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	4	27.3 (24.2)	14 (30.9)
<b>6000</b>	20	0.05 (0.07)	0.18 (1.59)	0.08 (0.71)	0.85	<b>1FK7011 - 5AK71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ 3	4	0.064 (0.06)	0.9 (1.98)
		0.10 (0.13)	0.35 (3.10)	0.16 (1.42)	0.85	<b>1FK7015 - 5AK71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ 3	4	0.083 (0.07)	1.1 (2.43)
	28	0.43 (0.58)	0.85 (7.52)	0.6 (5.31)	1.4	<b>1FK7022 - 5AK71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	3	0.28 (0.25)	1.8 (3.97)
		0.50 (0.67)	1.1 (9.74)	0.8 (7.08)	1.3	<b>1FK7032 - 5AK71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	3	0.61 (0.54)	2.7 (5.95)
	36	0.63 (0.84)	1.6 (14.2)	1 (8.85)	1.3	<b>1FK7034 - 5AK71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	3	0.9 (0.80)	3.7 (8.16)
		0.69 (0.93)	1.6 (14.2)	1.1 (9.74)	1.7	<b>1FK7040 - 5AK71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	4	1.69 (1.50)	3.5 (7.72)
48	1.02 (1.37) <sup>4)</sup>	3 (26.6)	1.95 (17.3) <sup>4)</sup>	3.1 <sup>4)</sup>	<b>1FK7042 - 5AK71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	4	3.01 (2.66)	4.9 (10.8)	

#### Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:

Incremental encoder sin/cos 1V<sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R  
 Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R (not for 1FK701...1FK703)<sup>1)</sup>  
 Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R (only for 1FK701...1FK703)<sup>1)</sup>  
 Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R  
 (not for 1FK701...1FK703)<sup>1)</sup>  
 Absolute encoder EnDat 16 S/R (only for 1FK701...1FK703)<sup>1)</sup>  
 Multi-pole resolver  
 2-pole resolver

A  
E  
H  
G  
J  
S  
T

#### Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:<sup>5)</sup>

Incremental encoder 22 bit  
 (not for 1FK701)  
 Absolute encoder 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn<sup>1)</sup>  
 (not for 1FK701 ... 1FK703)  
 Absolute encoder 20 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn<sup>1)</sup>  
 (only for 1FK701 ... 1FK703)  
 Absolute encoder 16 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn<sup>1)</sup>  
 (not for 1FK701 ... 1FK703)  
 Absolute encoder 15 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn<sup>1)</sup>  
 (only for 1FK701 ... 1FK703)  
 15 bit resolver (not for 1FK701)  
 14 bit resolver (not for 1FK701)

D  
F  
L  
K  
V  
U  
P

#### Shaft extension:

Fitted key and keyway  
 Fitted key and keyway  
 Plain shaft  
 Plain shaft

#### Shaft and flange accuracy:

Tolerance N  
 Tolerance N  
 Tolerance N  
 Tolerance N

#### Holding brake:

without  
 with  
 without  
 with

A  
B  
G  
H

#### Degree of protection:

IP64 (not for 1FK701)  
 IP65 and DE flange IP67 (not for 1FK701)  
 IP64 (IP54 with 1FK701) and anthracite paint finish  
 IP65 and DE flange IP67, anthracite paint finish  
 (not for 1FK701)  
 IP65 and DE flange IP67, anthracite paint finish  
 and metal rating plate on motor (not for 1FK701)

0  
2  
3  
5  
8

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

**1FK7 Compact motors**  
**Natural cooling**
**Selection and Ordering Data**

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>8)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>7)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksized format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross- section <sup>6)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FK7060-5AH71...	6.2	2.8 (3.75)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7063-5AH71...	12	5.2 (6.97)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7080-5AH71...	7.4	3.8 (5.10)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7083-5AH71...	15	7.5 (10.1)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7011-5AK71...	1.5	0.11 (0.15)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	0.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX5 002 - 5DA20 - ....</b>
1FK7015-5AK71...	1.5	0.22 (0.30)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	0.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX5 002 - 5DA20 - ....</b>
1FK7022-5AK71...	1.8	0.5 (0.67)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7032-5AK71...	1.7	0.7 (0.94)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7034-5AK71...	1.9	1 (1.34)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7040-5AK71...	2.25	1.0 (1.34)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7042-5AK71...	4.4	1.9 (2.55)	5	<b>6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling							
External air cooling							
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module							
Double Motor Module							
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800							
MOTION-CONNECT 500							
Without brake cores							
With brake cores							
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							

6

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> These values refer to  $n = 4000$  rpm.

<sup>3)</sup> These values refer to  $n = 3500$  rpm.

<sup>4)</sup> These values refer to  $n = 5000$  rpm.

<sup>5)</sup> Motors with shaft height 20 are not available with a DRIVE-CLiQ interface. The encoder systems are connected via the SMC (Sensor Module Cabinet-Mounted).

<sup>6)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>7)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>8)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FK7 High Dynamic motors Natural cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	<b>1FK7 High Dynamic synchronous motor Natural cooling</b>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{rated}$	SH	$P_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$M_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{rated}$ at $\Delta T=100$ K	Order No.		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}$ kgm <sup>2</sup> ( $10^{-3}$ x lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
<b>3000</b>	48	1.1 (1.48)	4 (35.4)	3.5 (31.0)	4	<b>1FK7044 - 7AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	3	1.28 (1.13)	7.7 (17.0)
	63	1.7 (2.28)	6.4 (56.6)	5.4 (47.8)	5.3	<b>1FK7061 - 7AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	3	3.4 (3.01)	10 (22.1)
		2.51 (3.37)	12 (106)	8 (70.8)	7.5	<b>1FK7064 - 7AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	3	6.5 (5.75)	15.5 (34.2)
	80	3.14 (4.21) <sup>2)</sup>	22 (195)	12 (106) <sup>2)</sup>	12.5 <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FK7085 - 7AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	23 (20.4)	23.5 (51.8)
3.77 (5.06) <sup>3)</sup>		28 (248)	18 (159) <sup>3)</sup>	14.5 <sup>3)</sup>	<b>1FK7086 - 7AF71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	4	23 (20.4)	23.5 (51.8)	
<b>4500</b>	48	1.23 (1.65)	3.1 (27.4)	2.6 (23.0)	4	<b>1FK7043 - 7AH71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	3	1 (0.89)	6.3 (13.9)
		1.41 (1.89)	4 (35.4)	3 (26.6)	4.9	<b>1FK7044 - 7AH71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	3	1.28 (1.13)	7.7 (17.0)
	63	2.03 (2.72)	6.4 (56.6)	4.3 (38.1)	5.9	<b>1FK7061 - 7AH71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	3	3.4 (3.01)	10 (22.1)
		2.36 (3.16)	12 (106)	5 (44.3)	7	<b>1FK7064 - 7AH71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	3	6.5 (5.75)	15.5 (34.2)
<b>6000</b>	36	0.57 (0.76)	1.3 (11.5)	0.9 (7.97)	1.5	<b>1FK7033 - 7AK71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	3	0.27 (0.24)	3.1 (6.84)
	48	1.26 (1.69)	3.1 (27.4)	2 (17.7)	4.4	<b>1FK7043 - 7AK71- 1</b> ■ ■ ■ ■	3	1 (0.89)	6.3 (13.9)
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>		Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R (not for 1FK703) <sup>1)</sup> Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R (only for 1FK703) <sup>1)</sup> Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R (not for 1FK703) <sup>1)</sup> Absolute encoder EnDat 16 S/R (only for 1FK703) <sup>1)</sup> Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver				<b>A</b> <b>E</b> <b>H</b> <b>G</b> <b>J</b> <b>S</b> <b>T</b>			
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>		Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (not for 1FK703) Absolute encoder 20 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (only for 1FK703) Absolute encoder 16 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (not for 1FK703) Absolute encoder 15 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (only for 1FK703) 15 bit resolver 14 bit resolver				<b>D</b> <b>F</b> <b>L</b> <b>K</b> <b>V</b> <b>U</b> <b>P</b>			
<b>Shaft extension:</b> Fitted key and keyway Fitted key and keyway Plain shaft Plain shaft		<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b> Tolerance N Tolerance N Tolerance N Tolerance N		<b>Holding brake:</b> without with without with		<b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>G</b> <b>H</b>			
<b>Degree of protection:</b>		IP64 IP65 and drive end flange IP67 IP64 and anthracite paint finish IP65 and DE flange IP67, anthracite paint finish IP65 and DE flange IP67, anthracite paint finish and metal rating plate on motor				<b>0</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>5</b> <b>8</b>			

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FK7 High Dynamic motors  
Natural cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>6)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>5)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Booksized format  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross-section <sup>4)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FK7044-7AF71...	4.5	1.3 (1.74)	5	<b>6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7061-7AF71...	6.1	2.0 (2.68)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7064-7AF71...	11	3.8 (5.10)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7085-7AF71...	22.5	6.9 (9.25)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....</b>
1FK7086-7AF71...	21	8.8 (11.8)	30	<b>6SL312 - 1TE23 - 0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX 002 - 5S41 - ....</b>
1FK7043-7AH71...	4.5	1.5 (2.01)	5	<b>6SL312 - TE15 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7044-7AH71...	6.3	1.9 (2.55)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7061-7AH71...	8	3.0 (4.02)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7064-7AH71...	15	5.7 (7.64)	18	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 8AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7033-7AK71...	2.2	0.8 (1.07)	3	<b>6SL312 - TE13 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
1FK7043-7AK71...	6.4	1.9 (2.55)	9	<b>6SL312 - TE21 - 0AA3</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5S01 - ....</b>
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Internal air cooling				0			
External air cooling				1			
<b>Motor Module:</b>							
Single Motor Module				1			
Double Motor Module				2			
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800					8		
MOTION-CONNECT 500					5		
Without brake cores							C
With brake cores							D
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							....

6

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> These values refer to  $n = 2500$  rpm.

<sup>3)</sup> These values refer to  $n = 2000$  rpm.

<sup>4)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>5)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>6)</sup>  $P_{calc} [kW] = \frac{M_0 [Nm] \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc} [HP] = \frac{M_0 [lb_f-in] \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FK7 Compact/High Dynamic motors Natural cooling for Power Modules

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Shaft height	Rated power	Static torque	Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current	<b>1FK7 Compact/ 1FK7 High Dynamic synchronous motor Natural cooling Connection to SINAMICS 230 V 1 AC</b>	Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia (without brake)	Weight (without brake)
$n_{\text{rated}}$	SH	$P_{\text{rated}}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_0$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$M_{\text{rated}}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	$I_{\text{rated}}$ at $\Delta T=100\text{ K}$	Order No.		$J$	$m$
rpm		kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	A			$10^{-4}\text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3}\text{ x}$ lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
<b>3000</b>	36	0.31 (0.42)	1.15 (10.2)	1.0 (8.85)	1.6	<b>1FK7032 - 5AF21- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	3	0.61 (0.54)	2.7 (5.95)
		0.38 (0.51)	1.3 (11.5)	1.2 (10.6)	2	<b>1FK7033 - 7AF21- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	3	0.27 (0.24)	3.1 (6.84)
		0.46 (0.62)	1.6 (14.2)	1.45 (12.8)	1.8	<b>1FK7034 - 5AF21- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	3	0.9 (0.80)	3.7 (8.16)
	48	0.82 (1.10)	3 (26.6)	2.6 (23.0)	3.5	<b>1FK7042 - 5AF21- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	4	3.01 (2.66)	4.9 (10.8)
		0.79 (1.06)	2.7 (23.9)	2.5 (22.1)	3.8	<b>1FK7043 - 7AF21- 1</b> ■ ■ ■	3	1 (0.89)	6.3 (13.9)
<b>6000</b>	20	0.05 (0.07)	0.18 (1.59)	0.08 (0.71)	0.5	<b>1FK7011 - 5AK21-1</b> ■ ■ ■ 3	4	0.064 (0.06)	0.9 (1.98)
		0.10 (0.13)	0.35 (3.10)	0.16 (0.42)	0.5	<b>1FK7015 - 5AK21-1</b> ■ ■ ■ 3	4	0.083 (0.07)	1.1 (2.43)
	28	0.38 (0.51)	0.85 (7.52)	0.6 (5.31)	1.4	<b>1FK7022 - 5AK21-1</b> ■ ■ ■	3	0.28 (0.25)	1.8 (3.97)

#### Synchronous motor:

1FK7 Compact  
1FK7 High Dynamic

5  
7

#### Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:

Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V<sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R  
Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R (only for 1FK704)<sup>1)</sup>  
Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R (not for 1FK704)<sup>1)</sup>  
Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R (only for 1FK704)<sup>1)</sup>  
Absolute encoder EnDat 16 S/R (not for 1FK704)<sup>1)</sup>  
Multi-pole resolver  
2-pole resolver

A  
E  
H  
G  
J  
S  
T

#### Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:<sup>4)</sup>

Incremental encoder 22 bit  
(not for 1FK701)  
Absolute encoder 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn<sup>1)</sup>  
(only for 1FK704)  
Absolute encoder 20 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn<sup>1)</sup>  
(only for 1FK702/1FK703)  
Absolute encoder 16 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn<sup>1)</sup>  
(only for 1FK704)  
Absolute encoder 15 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn<sup>1)</sup>  
(not for 1FK704)  
15 bit resolver (not for 1FK701)  
14 bit resolver (not for 1FK701)

D  
F  
L  
K  
V  
U  
P

#### Shaft extension:

Fitted key and keyway  
Fitted key and keyway  
Plain shaft  
Plain shaft

#### Shaft and flange accuracy:

Tolerance N  
Tolerance N  
Tolerance N  
Tolerance N

#### Holding brake:

without  
with  
without  
with

A  
B  
G  
H

#### Degree of protection:

IP64 (not for 1FK701)  
IP65 and DE flange IP67 (not for 1FK701)  
IP64 (IP54 with 1FK701) and anthracite paint finish  
IP65 and DE flange IP67, anthracite paint finish  
(not for 1FK701)  
IP65 and DE flange IP67, anthracite paint finish and  
metal rating plate on motor (not for 1FK701)

0  
2  
3  
5  
8

To select the degree of protection and type, see Selection guides.



# Synchronous motors

## Feed motors for SINAMICS S120

1FK7 Compact/High Dynamic motors  
Natural cooling for Power Modules

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current  $I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  A	Calculated power $P_{calc}$ <sup>6)</sup>  $P_{calc}$ for $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K  kW (HP)	SINAMICS S120 Power Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection (and brake connection) via power connector		
			Rated output current <sup>5)</sup>  $I_{rated}$  A	Blocksize format without line filter  Order No.	Power connector  Size	Motor cable cross-section <sup>3)</sup>  mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
1FK7032-5AF21...	1.7	0.36 (0.48)	2.3	<b>6SL3210-1SB12-3UA0</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 G01 - ....</b>
1FK7033-7AF21...	2.1	0.41 (0.55)	2.3	<b>6SL3210-1SB12-3UA0</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 G01 - ....</b>
1FK7034-5AF21...	1.9	0.5 (0.67)	2.3	<b>6SL3210-1SB12-3UA0</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 G01 - ....</b>
1FK7042-5AH21...	3.9	0.94 (1.26)	3.9	<b>6SL3210-1SB14-0UA0</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 G01 - ....</b>
1FK7043-7AH21...	3.9	0.85 (1.14)	3.9	<b>6SL3210-1SB14-0UA0</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 G01 - ....</b>
1FK7011-5AK21...	0.85	0.11 (0.15)	0.9	<b>6SL3210-1SB11-0UA0</b>	0.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX5 002 - 5DA30 - ....<sup>2)</sup></b>
1FK7015-5AK21...	0.85	0.22 (0.30)	0.9	<b>6SL3210-1SB11-0UA0</b>	0.5	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX5 002 - 5DA30 - ....<sup>2)</sup></b>
1FK7022-5AK21...	1.8	0.53 (0.71)	2.3	<b>6SL3210-1SB12-3UA0</b>	1	4 x 1.5	<b>6FX 002 - 5 G01 - ....</b>
<b>Type of power cable:</b>							
MOTION-CONNECT 800							<b>8</b>
MOTION-CONNECT 500							<b>5</b>
Without brake cores							<b>C</b>
With brake cores							<b>D</b>
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.							<b>....</b>

<sup>1)</sup> If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

<sup>2)</sup> This power cable is fitted with a connector with M17 thread at the motor end and brake cores as standard (4 x 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> + 2 x 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>).

<sup>3)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

<sup>4)</sup> Motors with shaft height 20 are not available with a DRIVE-CLiQ interface. The encoder systems are connected via the SMC (Sensor Module Cabinet-Mounted).

<sup>5)</sup> With default setting of the pulse frequency.

<sup>6)</sup>  $P_{calc}$  [kW] =  $\frac{M_0 \text{ [Nm]} \times n_{rated}}{9550}$   $P_{calc}$  [HP] =  $\frac{M_0 \text{ [lb}_f\text{-in]} \times n_{rated}}{63000}$

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearbox for 1FT6 motors

#### Overview

1FT6 motors can be combined with planetary gearboxes to form compact coaxial drive units. The gearboxes are flanged directly to the drive end of the motors.

When selecting the gearboxes, ensure that the permissible speed of the gearbox is not exceeded by the maximum speed of the motor. In the case of high operating frequencies, allowance must be made for the factor  $f_2$  (see Configuration Manual for synchronous motors). The frictional losses of the gearbox must always be taken into account in planning.

The gearboxes are only available in non-balanced design.

#### Benefits

- High efficiency  
Single-stage: > 97%  
Two-stage: > 94%
- Minimum torsional backlash  
Single-stage: ≤ 4 arcmin  
Two-stage: ≤ 6 arcmin
- Power transmission from the central sun wheel via planet wheels
- No shaft deflections in the planet wheel set due to symmetrical force distribution
- Very low moment of inertia and hence short acceleration times of the motors
- Output shaft bearings dimensioned for high lateral and axial loads with preloaded tapered-roller bearings
- The gearboxes are connected to the motor shaft via an integrated clamping hub. A plain motor shaft extension is necessary for this purpose. Shaft and flange accuracy tolerance N in accordance with DIN 42955 and vibration magnitude grade A in accordance with EN 60034-14 are sufficient. The motor flange is adapted by means of adapter plates.
- Output shaft of gearbox exactly coaxial with the motor
- The gearboxes are enclosed (seal between gearbox and motor) and filled with oil at the factory. They are lubricated and sealed for their service life. Gearboxes of frame sizes SP 060S to SP 180S are suitable for all mounting positions. The oil filling quantity for gearboxes of frame sizes SP 210 and SP 240 depends on the mounting position. The mounting position has to be specified when ordering.
- Degree of protection of gearbox: IP65 (IP64 for frame sizes SP 210/SP 240)
- Small dimensions
- Low weight



Synchronous motor with mounted planetary gearbox series SP+

#### Integration

1FT602 and 1FT613 motors can be supplied ex works (Siemens AG) complete with flange-mounted planetary gearbox.

The gearboxes assigned to the individual motors and gear ratios  $i$  available for these motor/gearbox combinations are listed in the selection table. When making a selection, account must be taken of the maximum permissible input speed of the gearbox (this is the same as the maximum motor speed).

The motor/gearbox combinations listed in the selection tables are mainly intended for cycle operation S3-60% (ON time ≤ 60% and ≤ 20 min). Reduced maximum motor speeds and output torques apply for use in S1 continuous duty (ON time > 60% or > 20 min). The gearbox temperature must not exceed 90 °C (194 °F).

Follow the instructions contained in the Configuration Manual for synchronous motors when assigning gearboxes to the motor.

1FT6 motors must be designed with plain motor shaft extension, shaft and flange accuracy tolerance N and vibration magnitude grade A/degree of protection IP65 (for 1FT602: IP64) for mounting onto the gearbox.

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearboxes, single-stage for 1FT6 motors

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor	Planetary gearbox Single-stage			Available gear ratios $i =$				Motor speed, max. S3-60%	Output torque, max. S3-60%	Radial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup>	Axial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup>
				4	5	7	10				
Type	Type	Torsional backlash arcmin	Weight of gearbox, approx. kg (lb)					$n_{G1}$	$M_{G2}$	$F_r$	$F_a$
								( $n_1$ )	( $T_{2B}$ )	( $F_{2Rmax}$ )	( $F_{2Amax}$ )
								rpm	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )
1FT6021 1FT6024	SP 060S-MF1	≤ 4	1.9 (4.19)	-	-	-	✓	6000	40 (29.5) (32 (23.6) for $i = 10$ )	2700 (607)	2400 (540)
1FT6031 1FT6034				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FT6034	SP 075S-MF1	≤ 4	3.9 (8.6)	-	-	-	✓	6000	110 (81.1) (90 (66.4) for $i = 10$ )	4000 (899)	3350 (753)
1FT6041 1FT6044				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FT6061 1FT6062 1FT6064	SP 100S-MF1	≤ 3	7.7 (17)	✓	✓	✓	✓	4500	300 (221) (225 (167) for $i = 10$ )	6300 (1416)	5650 (1270)
1FT6081 1FT6082 1FT6084 1FT6086	SP 140S-MF1	≤ 3	17.2 (37.9)	✓	✓	✓	✓	4000	600 (442) (480 (354) for $i = 10$ )	9450 (2124)	9870 (2219)
1FT6086 1FT6102 1FT6105 1FT6108	SP 180S-MF1	≤ 3	34 (75)	-	-	-	✓	3500	1100 (811) (880 (649) for $i = 10$ )	14700 (3305)	14150 (3181)
1FT6105 1FT6108	SP 210-MF1 <sup>2)</sup>	≤ 4	53 (117)	-	-	-	✓	2500	1900 (1400) (1520 (1120) for $i = 10$ )	18000 (4047)	22500 (5058)
1FT6132 1FT6134 1FT6136				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FT6134 1FT6136	SP 240-MF1 <sup>2)</sup>	≤ 4	80 (176)	-	-	-	✓	2200	2720 (2005)	27000 (6070)	27800 (6250)

#### Order codes

- Gearbox shaft with fitted key
- Gearbox shaft without fitted key

J02 J03 J05 J09  
J22 J23 J25 J29

Ordering data:

1FT6...-...71-...-1-Z

J ■ ■

G

without holding brake  
with holding brake

Order No. of the motor with identifier "-Z" and order code for mounting the planetary gearbox assigned to the motor  
Preconditions for mounting planetary gearboxes:  
Plain motor shaft extension/shaft and flange accuracy tolerance N and vibration magnitude grade A/IP65 degree of protection<sup>3)</sup>

✓ Possible

- Not possible

<sup>1)</sup> In reference to the output shaft center.

<sup>2)</sup> For these versions, the quantity of oil in the gearbox depends on the mounting position. In the case of a vertical mounting position, the 12th position in the Order No. should be '9' and a further order code also has to be specified: 1FT6...-...79-...-1-Z J.. + M1 ■

<sup>3)</sup> IP64 degree of protection with 1FT602.: 1FT602.-6AK71-...-0-Z J..

G  
H

H  
H

H Mounting position IM V1  
G Mounting position IM V3

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearboxes, single-stage for 1FT6 motors

#### Technical specifications

Planetary gearbox with 1FT6 motor										
Single-stage Type	Gear ratio	Motor speed	Output torque	Moments of inertia of gearbox (referred to the drive)						
				Continuous duty S1 <sup>1)</sup>						
				$n_{rated\ 1}$ rpm	$M_{rated\ 2}$ ( $T_{2\ rated}$ ) Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	1FT602. $J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	1FT603. $J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	1FT604. $J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	1FT606. $J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	1FT608. $J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )
SP 060S-MF1	4	3300	26 (230)	0.16 (0.05)	0.24 (0.08)	–	–	–	–	–
	5	3300	26 (230)	0.13 (0.04)	0.22 (0.08)	–	–	–	–	–
	7	4000	26 (230)	0.11 (0.04)	0.19 (0.06)	–	–	–	–	–
	10	4000	17 (151)	0.10 (0.03)	0.18 (0.06)	–	–	–	–	–
SP 075S-MF1	4	2900	75 (664)	–	0.69 (0.24)	0.94 (0.32)	–	–	–	–
	5	2900	75 (664)	–	0.58 (0.20)	0.83 (0.28)	–	–	–	–
	7	3100	75 (664)	–	0.48 (0.16)	0.73 (0.25)	–	–	–	–
	10	3100	52 (460)	–	0.42 (0.14)	0.67 (0.23)	–	–	–	–
SP 100S-MF1	4	2500	180 (1593)	–	–	–	3.65 (1.25)	–	–	–
	5	2500	175 (1549)	–	–	–	2.99 (1.02)	–	–	–
	7	2800	170 (1505)	–	–	–	2.81 (0.96)	–	–	–
	10	2800	120 (1062)	–	–	–	2.58 (0.88)	–	–	–
SP 140S-MF1	4	2100	360 (3186)	–	–	–	–	14.3 (4.89)	–	–
	5	2100	360 (3186)	–	–	–	–	13.1 (4.48)	–	–
	7	2600	360 (3186)	–	–	–	–	12 (4.1)	–	–
	10	2600	220 (1947)	–	–	–	–	11.4 (3.90)	–	–
SP 180S-MF1	4	1500	750 (6638)	–	–	–	–	45.1 (15.4)	45.1 (15.4)	–
	5	1500	750 (6638)	–	–	–	–	36.4 (12.4)	36.4 (12.4)	–
	7	2300	750 (6638)	–	–	–	–	28.6 (9.77)	28.6 (9.77)	–
	10	2300	750 (6638)	–	–	–	–	24.4 (8.34)	24.4 (8.34)	–
SP 210-MF1	4	1200	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	–	75.8 (25.9)	75.8 (25.9)
	5	1200	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	–	63.5 (21.7)	63.5 (21.7)
	7	1700	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	–	52.9 (18.1)	52.9 (18.1)
	10	1700	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	–	47.1 (16.1)	47.1 (16.1)
SP 240-MF1	4	1000	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 (49.9)
	5	1000	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 (41.0)
	7	1500	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	–	–	96.4 (32.9)
	10	1500	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	–	–	83.1 (28.4)

<sup>1)</sup> The limit values in the table apply for S1 continuous duty (ON time > 60% or > 20 min) for a maximum gearbox temperature of 90 °C (194 °F).

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage for 1FT6 motors

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor	Planetary gearbox Two-stage			Available gear ratios $i =$					Motor speed, max. S3-60%	Output torque, max. S3-60%	Radial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup>	Axial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup>
				16	20	28	40	50				
Type	Type	Torsional backlash arcmin	Weight of gearbox, approx. kg (lb)						$n_{G1}$	$M_{G2}$	$F_r$	$F_a$
									$(n_1)$	$(T_{2B})$	$(F_{2Rmax})$	$(F_{2Amax})$
									rpm	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )
1FT6021	SP 060S-MF2	≤ 6	2 (4.41)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6000	40 (29.5)	2700 (607)	2400 (540)
1FT6024				✓	✓	✓	✓	–				
1FT6031				✓	✓	✓	–	–				
1FT6024	SP 075S-MF2	≤ 6	3.6 (7.94)	–	–	–	–	✓	6000	110 (81.1)	4000 (899)	3350 (753)
1FT6031				–	–	–	✓	✓				
1FT6034				✓	✓	✓	–	–				
1FT6041				✓	✓	–	–	–				
1FT6034	SP 100S-MF2	≤ 5	7.9 (17.4)	–	–	–	✓	✓	4500	300 (221)	6300 (1416)	5650 (1270)
1FT6041				–	–	✓	✓	✓				
1FT6044				✓	✓	✓	–	–				
1FT6061				✓	✓	✓	✓	–				
1FT6062				✓	✓	✓	–	–				
1FT6064				✓	–	–	–	–				
1FT6044	SP 140S-MF2	≤ 5	17 (37.5)	–	–	–	✓	✓	4000	600 (443)	9450 (2124)	9870 (2219)
1FT6061				–	–	–	✓	✓				
1FT6062				–	–	–	✓	–				
1FT6064				–	✓	✓	–	–				
1FT6081				✓	✓	✓	✓	–				
1FT6082				✓	✓	–	–	–				
1FT6084				✓	–	–	–	–				
1FT6084				SP 180S-MF2	≤ 5	36.4 (80.3)	–	–				
1FT6081	–	–	–				–	✓				
1FT6082	–	–	✓				✓	–				
1FT6084	–	✓	✓				–	–				
1FT6086	✓	✓	–				–	–				
1FT6102	✓	✓	–				–	–				
1FT6082	SP 210-MF2 <sup>2)</sup>	≤ 6	50 (110)	–	–	–	–	✓	3500	1900 (1401)	18000 (4047)	22500 (5058)
1FT6105				✓	–	–	–	–				
1FT6084	SP 240-MF2 <sup>2)</sup>	≤ 6	70 (154)	–	–	–	✓	✓	3500	3400 (2508)	27000 (6070)	27800 (6250)
1FT6086				–	–	✓	✓	✓				
1FT6102				–	–	✓	✓	✓				
1FT6105				–	✓	✓	–	–				
1FT6108				✓	✓	–	–	–				
1FT6132				✓	✓	–	–	–				
1FT6134				✓	–	–	–	–				
1FT6136				✓	–	–	–	–				

#### Order codes

- Gearbox shaft with fitted key
- Gearbox shaft without fitted key

J12 J13 J15 J16 J17  
J32 J33 J35 J36 J37

Ordering data:

1FT6...-...71-...-Z

J ■ ■

G

without holding brake  
with holding brake

H

Order No. of the motor with identifier "-Z" and order code for mounting the planetary gearbox assigned to the motor  
Preconditions for mounting planetary gearboxes:  
Plain motor shaft extension/shaft and flange accuracy tolerance N and vibration magnitude grade A/IP65 degree of protection<sup>3)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> In reference to the output shaft center.

<sup>2)</sup> For these versions, the quantity of oil in the gearbox depends on the mounting position. In the case of a vertical mounting position, the 12th position in the Order No. should be '9' and a further order code also has to be specified: 1FT6...-A.79-...-Z J.. + M1 ■

<sup>3)</sup> IP64 degree of protection with 1FT602.: 1FT602.-6AK71-...-Z J..

G  
H

G  
H

H Mounting position IM V1  
G Mounting position IM V3

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage for 1FT6 motors

#### Technical specifications

Planetary gearbox with 1FT6 motor										
Two-stage Type	Gear ratio	Motor speed	Output torque	Moments of inertia of gearbox (referred to the drive)						
				Continuous duty S1 <sup>1)</sup>						
				$n_{rated\ 1}$	$M_{rated\ 2}$ ( $T_{2\ rated}$ )	1FT602. $J_1$	1FT603. $J_1$	1FT604. $J_1$	1FT606. $J_1$	1FT608. $J_1$
rpm	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )		
SP 060S-MF2	16	4400	26 (230)	0.08 (0.03)	0.18 (0.06)	–	–	–	–	–
	20	4400	26 (230)	0.07 (0.03)	0.17 (0.06)	–	–	–	–	–
	28	4400	26 (230)	0.06 (0.02)	0.16 (0.05)	–	–	–	–	–
	40	4400	26 (230)	0.06 (0.02)	0.16 (0.05)	–	–	–	–	–
	50	4800	26 (230)	0.06 (0.02)	0.16 (0.05)	–	–	–	–	–
SP 075S-MF2	16	3500	75 (664)	0.17 (0.06)	0.25 (0.08)	0.68 (0.23)	–	–	–	–
	20	3500	75 (664)	0.14 (0.05)	0.22 (0.08)	0.65 (0.22)	–	–	–	–
	28	3500	75 (664)	0.11 (0.04)	0.19 (0.06)	0.62 (0.21)	–	–	–	–
	40	3500	75 (664)	0.10 (0.03)	0.18 (0.06)	0.61 (0.21)	–	–	–	–
	50	3800	75 (664)	0.10 (0.03)	0.18 (0.06)	0.61 (0.21)	–	–	–	–
SP 100S-MF2	16	3100	180 (1593)	–	0.72 (0.25)	0.96 (0.33)	2.60 (0.89)	–	–	–
	20	3100	180 (1593)	–	0.60 (0.20)	0.84 (0.29)	2.48 (0.85)	–	–	–
	28	3100	180 (1593)	–	0.49 (0.17)	0.73 (0.25)	2.36 (0.81)	–	–	–
	40	3100	180 (1593)	–	0.43 (0.15)	0.67 (0.23)	2.31 (0.79)	–	–	–
	50	3500	175 (1549)	–	0.43 (0.15)	0.66 (0.23)	2.30 (0.79)	–	–	–
SP 140S-MF2	16	2900	360 (3186)	–	–	2.79 (0.96)	3.61 (1.23)	9.60 (3.28)	–	–
	20	2900	360 (3186)	–	–	2.26 (0.77)	3.08 (1.05)	9.07 (3.1)	–	–
	28	2900	360 (3186)	–	–	1.84 (0.63)	2.66 (0.91)	8.65 (2.96)	–	–
	40	2900	360 (3186)	–	–	1.58 (0.54)	2.39 (0.82)	8.39 (2.87)	–	–
	50	3200	360 (3186)	–	–	1.57 (0.54)	2.38 (0.81)	8.37 (2.86)	–	–
SP 180S-MF2	16	2700	750 (6638)	–	–	–	10.2 (3.48)	15.8 (5.41)	14.4 (4.91)	–
	20	2700	750 (6638)	–	–	–	8.48 (2.9)	14.1 (4.82)	12.1 (4.12)	–
	28	2700	750 (6638)	–	–	–	6.90 (2.36)	12.5 (4.27)	11 (3.76)	–
	40	2700	750 (6638)	–	–	–	6.06 (0.91)	11.6 (3.96)	10.2 (3.48)	–
	50	2900	750 (6638)	–	–	–	5.98 (2.04)	11.6 (3.96)	10.1 (3.45)	–
SP 210-MF2	16	2100	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	36.3 (12.4)	37.4 (12.8)	–
	20	2100	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	34.5 (11.8)	35.6 (12.2)	–
	28	2100	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	32.3 (11.0)	33.4 (11.4)	–
	40	2300	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	23.1 (7.89)	24.3 (8.3)	–
	50	2300	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	21.9 (7.48)	23 (7.86)	–
SP 240-MF2	16	1900	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	47.3 (16.2)	48.4 (16.5)	53 (18.1)
	20	1900	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	43.1 (14.7)	44.2 (15.1)	48.8 (16.7)
	28	1900	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	37.5 (12.8)	38.6 (13.2)	43.2 (14.8)
	40	2100	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	32.4 (11.1)	33.6 (11.5)	38.1 (13)
	50	2100	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	29.5 (10.1)	30.6 (10.5)	35.1 (12)

<sup>1)</sup> The limit values in the table apply for S1 continuous duty (ON time > 60% or > 20 min) for a maximum gearbox temperature of 90 °C (194 °F).

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearbox for 1FK7 motors

#### Overview

1FK7 motors can be combined with planetary gearboxes to form compact coaxial drive units. The gearboxes are flanged directly to the drive end of the motors.

When selecting the gearboxes, ensure that the permissible speed of the gearbox is not exceeded by the maximum speed of the motor. In the case of high operating frequencies, allowance must be made for the factor  $f_2$  (see Configuration Manual for synchronous motors). The frictional losses of the gearbox must always be taken into account in planning.

The gearboxes are only available in non-balanced design.

#### Benefits

- High efficiency  
Single-stage: > 97%  
Two-stage: > 94%
- Minimum torsional backlash  
Single-stage: ≤ 4 arcmin,  
two-stage: ≤ 6 arcmin
- Power transmission from the central sun wheel via planet wheels
- No shaft deflections in the planet wheel set due to symmetrical force distribution
- Very low moment of inertia and hence short acceleration times of the motors
- Output shaft bearings dimensioned for high lateral and axial loads with preloaded tapered-roller bearings
- The gearboxes are connected to the motor shaft via an integrated clamping hub. A plain motor shaft extension is necessary for this purpose. Shaft and flange accuracy tolerance N in accordance with DIN 42955 and vibration magnitude grade A in accordance with EN 60034-14 are sufficient. The motor flange is adapted by means of adapter plates.
- Output shaft of gearbox exactly coaxial with the motor
- The gearboxes are enclosed (seal between gearbox and motor) and filled with oil at the factory. They are lubricated and sealed for their service life. Gearboxes of frame sizes SP 060S to SP 180S are suitable for all mounting positions. The oil filling quantity for gearboxes of frame sizes SP 210 and SP 240 depends on the mounting position. The mounting position has to be specified when ordering.
- Degree of protection of gearbox: IP65 (IP64 for frame sizes SP 210/SP 240)
- Small dimensions
- Low weight



Synchronous motor with mounted planetary gearbox series SP+

#### Integration

1FK702 to 1FK710 motors can be supplied ex works (Siemens AG) complete with flange-mounted planetary gearbox.

The gearboxes assigned to the individual motors and gear ratios  $i$  available for these motor/gearbox combinations are listed in the selection table. When making a selection, account must be taken of the maximum permissible input speed of the gearbox (this is the same as the maximum motor speed).

The motor/gearbox combinations listed in the selection tables are mainly intended for cycle operation S3-60% (ON time ≤ 60% and ≤ 20 min). Reduced maximum motor speeds and output torques apply for use in S1 continuous duty (ON time > 60% or > 20 min). The gearbox temperature must not exceed 90 °C (194 °F).

Follow the instructions contained in the Configuration Manual for synchronous motors when assigning gearboxes to the motor.

1FK7 motors must be designed with plain motor shaft extension/shaft and flange accuracy tolerance N, degree of protection IP65 and anthracite paint finish for mounting onto the gearbox.

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage for 1FK7 motors

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor Natural cooling	Planetary gearbox Single-stage			Available gear ratios $i =$				Motor speed, max. S3-60%	Output torque, max. S3-60%	Radial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup>	Axial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup>
				4	5	7	10				
Type	Type	Tor-sional backlash arcmin	Weight of gearbox, approx. kg (lb)					$n_{G1}$ ( $n_1$ ) rpm	$M_{G2}$ ( $T_{2B}$ ) Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)	$F_r$ ( $F_{2Rmax}$ ) N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	$F_a$ ( $F_{2Amax}$ ) N (lb <sub>f</sub> )
1FK7022	SP 060S-MF1	≤ 4	1.9 (4.19)	✓	✓	✓	✓	6000	40 (29.5)	2700 (607)	2400 (540)
1FK7032				✓	✓	✓	✓		(32 (23.6) for $i = 10$ )		
1FK7033				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7034				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7040	SP 075S-MF1	≤ 4	3.9 (8.60)	✓	✓	✓	✓	6000	110 (81.1)	4000 (899)	3350 (753)
1FK7042				✓	✓	✓	✓		(90 (66.4) for $i = 10$ )		
1FK7043				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7044				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7060	SP 100S-MF1	≤ 3	7.7 (17.0)	✓	✓	✓	✓	4500	300 (221)	6300 (1416)	5650 (1270)
1FK7061				✓	✓	✓	✓		(225 (166) for $i = 10$ )		
1FK7063				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7064				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7080	SP 140S-MF1	≤ 3	17.2 (37.9)	✓	✓	✓	✓	4000	600 (443)	9450 (2124)	9870 (2219)
1FK7082				✓	✓	✓	✓		(480 (354) for $i = 10$ )		
1FK7083				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7085				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7086				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7100	SP 180S-MF1	≤ 3	34 (75)	✓	✓	✓	✓	3500	1100 (811)	14700 (3305)	14150 (3181)
1FK7101				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7103				✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7105				✓	✓	✓	–				
1FK7105	SP 210-MF1 <sup>2)</sup>	≤ 4	53 (117)	–	–	–	✓	2200	2720 (2006)	18000 (4047)	22500 (5058)

#### Order codes

- Gearbox shaft with fitted key
- Gearbox shaft without fitted key

<b>J02</b>	<b>J03</b>	<b>J05</b>	<b>J09</b>
<b>J22</b>	<b>J23</b>	<b>J25</b>	<b>J29</b>

Ordering data:

1FK7...-A.71-.. 5-Z

J ■ ■

G  
Hwithout holding brake  
with holding brake

Order No. of the motor with identifier "-Z" and order code for mounting the planetary gearbox assigned to the motor  
Preconditions for mounting planetary gearboxes:  
Plain motor shaft extension and IP65 degree of protection, anthracite paint finish

- ✓ Possible
- Not possible

<sup>1)</sup> In reference to the output shaft center.

<sup>2)</sup> For these versions, the quantity of oil in the gearbox depends on the mounting position. In the case of a vertical mounting position, the 12th position in the Order No. should be '9' and a further order code also has to be specified: 1FK7...-A.79-.. 5-Z J.. + M1 ■

G  
HH Mounting position IM V1  
G Mounting position IM V3



## Technical specifications

Planetary gearbox with 1FK7 motor, natural cooling									
Single-stage Type	Gear ratio	Motor speed	Output torque	Moments of inertia of gearbox (referred to the drive)					
		Continuous duty S1 <sup>1)</sup>		1FK702.	1FK703.	1FK704.	1FK706.	1FK708.	1FK710.
		$n_{rated1}$ rpm	$M_{rated2}$ ( $T_2$ rated) Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	$J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	$J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	$J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	$J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	$J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	$J_1$ kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )
SP 060S-MF1	4	3300	26 (230)	0.16 (0.05)	0.24 (0.08)	–	–	–	–
	5	3300	26 (230)	0.13 (0.04)	0.22 (0.08)	–	–	–	–
	7	4000	26 (230)	0.11 (0.04)	0.19 (0.06)	–	–	–	–
	10	4000	17 (151)	0.10 (0.03)	0.18 (0.06)	–	–	–	–
SP 075S-MF1	4	2900	75 (664)	–	–	0.94 (0.32)	–	–	–
	5	2900	75 (664)	–	–	0.83 (0.28)	–	–	–
	7	3100	75 (664)	–	–	0.73 (0.25)	–	–	–
	10	3100	52 (460)	–	–	0.67 (0.23)	–	–	–
SP 100S-MF1	4	2500	180 (1593)	–	–	–	3.65 (1.25)	–	–
	5	2500	175 (1549)	–	–	–	2.99 (1.02)	–	–
	7	2800	170 (1505)	–	–	–	2.81 (0.96)	–	–
	10	2800	120 (1062)	–	–	–	2.58 (0.88)	–	–
SP 140S-MF1	4	2100	360 (3186)	–	–	–	–	14.3 (4.89)	–
	5	2100	360 (3186)	–	–	–	–	13.1 (4.48)	–
	7	2600	360 (3186)	–	–	–	–	12 (4.1)	–
	10	2600	220 (1947)	–	–	–	–	11.4 (3.90)	–
SP 180S-MF1	4	1500	750 (6638)	–	–	–	–	–	45.1 (15.4)
	5	1500	750 (6638)	–	–	–	–	–	36.4 (12.4)
	7	2300	750 (6638)	–	–	–	–	–	28.6 (9.77)
	10	2300	750 (6638)	–	–	–	–	–	24.4 (8.34)
SP 210-MF1	4	1200	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	–	75.8 (25.9)
	5	1200	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	–	63.5 (21.7)
	7	1700	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	–	52.9 (18.1)
	10	1700	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	–	47.1 (16.1)

<sup>1)</sup> The limit values in the table apply for S1 continuous duty (ON time > 60% or > 20 min) for a maximum gearbox temperature of 90 °C (194 °F).

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage for 1FK7 motors

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor Natural cooling	Planetary gearbox Two-stage			Available gear ratios $i =$					Motor speed, max. S3-60% $n_{G1}$	Output torque, max. S3-60% $M_{G2}$	Radial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup> $F_r$	Axial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup> $F_a$
				16	20	28	40	50				
Type	Type	Tor-sional back-lash arcmin	Weight of gearbox, approx. kg (lb)									
1FK7022	SP 060S-MF2	≤ 6	2 (4.4)	✓	✓	✓	–	–	6000	40 (29)	2700 (607)	2400 (540)
1FK7032				✓	✓	–	–	–				
1FK7033				✓	✓	–	–	–				
1FK7022	SP 075S-MF2	≤ 6	3.6 (7.9)	–	–	–	✓	✓	6000	110 (81)	4000 (899)	3350 (753)
1FK7032				–	–	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7033				–	–	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7034				✓	✓	✓	–	–				
1FK7040				✓	✓	✓	–	–				
1FK7042				✓	✓	–	–	–				
1FK7043				✓	–	–	–	–				
1FK7034	SP 100S-MF2	≤ 5	7.9 (17.4)	–	–	–	✓	✓	4500	300 (221)	6300 (1416)	5650 (1270)
1FK7040				–	–	–	✓	✓				
1FK7042				–	–	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7043				–	✓	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7044				✓	✓	✓	✓	–				
1FK7060				✓	✓	✓	–	–				
1FK7061				✓	✓	–	–	–				
1FK7044	SP 140S-MF2	≤ 5	17 (17.4)	–	–	–	–	✓	4000	600 (442)	9450 (2124)	9870 (2219)
1FK7060				–	–	–	–	✓				
1FK7061				–	–	✓	✓	✓				
1FK7063				✓	✓	✓	–	–				
1FK7064				✓	✓	✓	–	–				
1FK7080				✓	✓	✓	✓	–				
1FK7082				✓	✓	–	–	–				
1FK7083				✓	✓	–	–	–				

#### Order codes

- Gearbox shaft with fitted key
- Gearbox shaft without fitted key

J12	J13	J15	J16	J17
J32	J33	J35	J36	J37

Ordering data: **1FK7...-A.71-...5-Z**

**J ■ ■**

**G**  
**H**

without holding brake  
with holding brake

Order No. of the motor with identifier "**-Z**" and order code for mounting the planetary gearbox assigned to the motor  
Preconditions for mounting planetary gearboxes: Plain motor shaft extension and IP65 degree of protection, anthracite paint finish

- ✓ Possible
- Not possible

<sup>1)</sup> In reference to the output shaft center.

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage for 1FK7 motors

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor Natural cooling	Planetary gearbox Two-stage		Available gear ratios $i =$					Motor speed, max. S3-60% $n_{G1}$	Output torque, max. S3-60% $M_{G2}$	Radial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup> $F_r$	Axial load on output shaft, max. <sup>1)</sup> $F_a$	
			16	20	28	40	50					
Type	Type	Torsional backlash arcmin	Weight of gearbox, approx. kg (lb)									
1FK7063	SP 180S-MF2	≤ 5	36.4 (80.3)	-	-	-	✓	✓	4000	1100 (811)	14700 (3305)	14150 (3181)
1FK7064				-	-	-	✓	✓				
1FK7080				-	-	-	-	✓				
1FK7083				-	-	✓	-	-				
1FK7085				✓	✓	-	-	-				
1FK7086				✓	✓	-	-	-				
1FK7100				✓	✓	✓	-	-				
1FK7101				✓	✓	-	-	-				
1FK7103	✓	✓	-	-	-							
1FK7083	SP 210-MF2 <sup>2)</sup>	≤ 6	50 (110)	-	-	-	✓	✓	3500	1900 (1401)	18000 (4047)	22500 (5058)
1FK7085				-	-	✓	✓					
1FK7086				-	-	✓	-	-				
1FK7100				-	-	-	✓	✓				
1FK7101				-	-	-	✓	-				
1FK7103				-	✓	-	-	-				
1FK7105	✓	✓	-	-	-							
1FK7101	SP 240-MF2 <sup>2)</sup>	≤ 6	70 (154)	-	-	-	✓	✓	3500	3400 (2508)	27000 (6070)	27800 (6250)
1FK7103				-	-	✓	✓					
1FK7105				-	-	✓	-					

#### Order codes

- Gearbox shaft with fitted key
- Gearbox shaft without fitted key

J12	J13	J15	J16	J17
J32	J33	J35	J36	J37

Ordering data:

**1FK7...-A.71-.. 5-Z**  
**J ■ ■**
**G** without holding brake  
**H** with holding brake

Order No. of the motor with identifier "-Z" and order code for mounting the planetary gearbox assigned to the motor  
 Preconditions for mounting planetary gearboxes: Plain motor shaft extension and IP65 degree of protection, anthracite paint finish

<sup>1)</sup> In reference to the output shaft center.

<sup>2)</sup> For these versions, the quantity of oil in the gearbox depends on the mounting position. In the case of a vertical mounting position, the 12th position in the Order No. should be '9' and a further order code also has to be specified: **1FK7...-A.79-.. 5-Z J.. + M1 ■**

<b>G</b>	<b>H</b> Mounting position IM V1
<b>H</b>	<b>G</b> Mounting position IM V3

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage for 1FK7 motors

#### Technical specifications

Planetary gearbox with 1FK7 motor									
Two-stage Type	Gear ratio	Motor speed	Output torque	Moments of inertia of gearbox (referred to the drive)					
				Continuous duty S1 <sup>1)</sup>		1FK702.	1FK703.	1FK704.	1FK706.
		$n_{rated\ 1}$	$M_{rated\ 2}$ ( $T_{2\ rated}$ )	$J_1$	$J_1$	$J_1$	$J_1$	$J_1$	$J_1$
		rpm	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in <sup>2</sup> )
SP 060S-MF2	16	4400	26 (230)	0.08 (0.03)	0.18 (0.06)	–	–	–	–
	20	4400	26 (230)	0.07 (0.03)	0.17 (0.06)	–	–	–	–
	28	4400	26 (230)	0.06 (0.02)	0.16 (0.05)	–	–	–	–
	40	4400	26 (230)	0.06 (0.02)	0.16 (0.05)	–	–	–	–
	50	4800	26 (230)	0.06 (0.02)	0.16 (0.05)	–	–	–	–
SP 075S-MF2	16	3500	75 (664)	0.17 (0.06)	0.25 (0.08)	0.68 (0.23)	–	–	–
	20	3500	75 (664)	0.14 (0.05)	0.22 (0.08)	0.65 (0.22)	–	–	–
	28	3500	75 (664)	0.11 (0.04)	0.19 (0.06)	0.62 (0.21)	–	–	–
	40	3500	75 (664)	0.10 (0.03)	0.18 (0.06)	0.61 (0.21)	–	–	–
	50	3800	75 (664)	0.10 (0.03)	0.18 (0.06)	0.61 (0.21)	–	–	–
SP 100S-MF2	16	3100	180 (1593)	–	–	0.96 (0.33)	2.60 (0.89)	–	–
	20	3100	180 (1593)	–	–	0.84 (0.29)	2.48 (0.85)	–	–
	28	3100	180 (1593)	–	–	0.73 (0.25)	2.36 (0.81)	–	–
	40	3100	180 (1593)	–	–	0.67 (0.23)	2.31 (0.79)	–	–
	50	3500	175 (1549)	–	–	0.66 (0.23)	2.30 (0.79)	–	–
SP 140S-MF2	16	2900	360 (3186)	–	–	2.79 (0.96)	3.61 (1.23)	9.60 (3.28)	–
	20	2900	360 (3186)	–	–	2.26 (0.77)	3.08 (1.05)	9.07 (3.1)	–
	28	2900	360 (3186)	–	–	1.84 (0.63)	2.66 (0.91)	8.65 (2.96)	–
	40	2900	360 (3186)	–	–	1.58 (0.54)	2.39 (0.82)	8.39 (2.87)	–
	50	3200	360 (3186)	–	–	1.57 (0.54)	2.38 (0.81)	8.37 (2.86)	–
SP 180S-MF2	16	2700	750 (6638)	–	–	–	10.2 (3.48)	15.8 (5.41)	14.4 (4.91)
	20	2700	750 (6638)	–	–	–	8.48 (2.9)	14.1 (4.82)	12.1 (4.12)
	28	2700	750 (6638)	–	–	–	6.90 (2.36)	12.5 (4.27)	11 (3.76)
	40	2700	750 (6638)	–	–	–	6.06 (0.91)	11.6 (3.96)	10.2 (3.48)
	50	2900	750 (6638)	–	–	–	5.98 (2.04)	11.6 (3.96)	10.1 (3.45)
SP 210-MF2	16	2100	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	36.3 (12.4)	37.4 (12.8)
	20	2100	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	34.5 (11.8)	35.6 (12.2)
	28	2100	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	32.3 (11.0)	33.4 (11.4)
	40	2300	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	23.1 (7.89)	24.3 (8.3)
	50	2300	1000 (8851)	–	–	–	–	21.9 (7.48)	23 (7.86)
SP 240-MF2	16	1900	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	–	48.4 (16.5)
	20	1900	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	–	44.2 (15.1)
	28	1900	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	–	38.6 (13.2)
	40	2100	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	–	33.6 (11.5)
	50	2100	1700 (15046)	–	–	–	–	–	30.6 (10.5)

<sup>1)</sup> The limit values in the table apply for S1 continuous duty (ON time > 60% or > 20 min) for a maximum gearbox temperature of 90 °C (194 °F).

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series LP+ planetary gearbox for 1FK7 motors

#### Overview

1FK7 motors can easily be combined with planetary gearboxes to form compact coaxial drive units. The gearboxes are flanged directly to the drive end of the motors.

When selecting the gearboxes, ensure that the permissible speed of the gearbox is not exceeded by the maximum speed of the motor. In the case of high operating frequencies, allowance must be made for the factor  $f_2$  (see Configuration Manual for synchronous motors). The frictional losses of the gearbox must always be taken into account in planning.

The gearboxes are only available in non-balanced design and with fitted key.

#### Benefits

- High efficiency, single-stage: > 97%
- Torsional backlash, single-stage:  $\leq 12$  arcmin
- Power transmission from the central sun wheel via planet wheels
- No shaft deflections in the planet wheel set due to symmetrical force distribution
- The gearboxes are connected to the motor shaft via an integrated clamping hub. A plain motor shaft extension is necessary for this purpose. Shaft and flange accuracy tolerance N in accordance with DIN 42955 and vibration magnitude grade A in accordance with EN 60034-14 are sufficient. The motor flange is adapted by means of adapter plates.
- Output shaft of gearbox exactly coaxial with the motor
- The gearboxes are enclosed (seal between gearbox and motor) and filled with grease at the factory. They are lubricated and sealed for their service life
- Degree of protection of gearbox: IP64
- Small dimensions
- Low weight



Synchronous motor with mounted planetary gearbox series LP+

#### Integration

1FK702 to 1FK710 motors can be supplied ex works (Siemens AG) complete with flange-mounted planetary gearbox.

The gearboxes assigned to the individual motors and gear ratios  $i$  available for these motor/gearbox combinations are listed in the selection table. When making a selection, account must be taken of the maximum permissible input speed of the gearbox (this is the same as the maximum motor speed).

The motor/gearbox combinations listed in the selection table are mainly intended for cycle operation S3-60% (ON time  $\leq 60\%$  and  $\leq 20$  min). Reduced maximum motor speeds and output torques apply for use in S1 continuous duty (ON time > 60% or > 20 min). The gearbox temperature must not exceed 90 °C (194 °F).

Follow the instructions contained in the Configuration Manual for synchronous motors when assigning gearboxes to the motor.

1FK7 motors must be designed with plain motor shaft extension/shaft and flange accuracy tolerance N, degree of protection IP64 and anthracite paint finish for mounting onto the gearbox.

# Synchronous motors

## Gearboxes

### Series LP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage for 1FK7 motors

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor Natural cooling	Planetary gearbox Single-stage Torsional backlash ≤ 12 arcmin		Available gear ratios $i =$		Input speed, max. S3-60% $n_{G1}$ rpm	Output torque, max. S3-60%		Output shaft radial force, max. <sup>1)</sup> $F_r$ N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	Moment of inertia Gearbox $J_G$ at $i = 5/10$ $10^{-4} \text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3} \times \text{lb}_f\text{-in-s}^2$ )
	Type	Weight of gearbox, approx. kg (lb)	5	10		$M_{G2}$ at $i = 5$ Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)	$M_{G2}$ at $i = 10$ Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)		
1FK7022	LP 050-M01	0.75 (1.7)	✓	–	8000	12 (9)	11 (8)	650 (146)	0.055 (0.05)
1FK7022	LP 070-M01	2 (4.4)	–	✓	6000	35 (26)	32 (24)	1450 (326)	0.28 (0.25)
1FK7032			✓	✓					
1FK7033			✓	✓					
1FK7034			✓	✓					
1FK7040	LP 090-M01	4 (8.8)	✓	✓	6000	90 (66)	80 (59)	2400 (540)	1.77 (1.57)
1FK7042	LP 120-M01	8.6 (19)	✓	✓	4800	220 (162)	200 (148)	4600 (1034)	5.42 (4.80)
1FK7043			✓	✓					
1FK7044			✓	✓					
1FK7060			✓	✓					
1FK7061	LP 155-M01	17 (38)	✓	✓	3600	450 (332)	350 (258)	7500 (1686)	25.7 (22.8)
1FK7063			✓	✓					
1FK7064			✓	–					
1FK7080			✓	✓					
1FK7083	LP 155-M01	17 (38)	✓	✓	3600	450 (332)	350 (258)	7500 (1686)	25.7 (22.8)
1FK7085			✓	–					
1FK7086			✓	–					
1FK7100			✓	✓					
1FK7101	LP 155-M01	17 (38)	✓	–	3600	450 (332)	350 (258)	7500 (1686)	25.7 (22.8)
1FK7103			✓	–					
1FK7105			✓	–					
1FK7105			✓	–					
<b>Order code</b>			<b>V40</b>	<b>V42</b>					
• Gearbox shaft with fitted key									

Ordering data: **1FK7...-A.71-...3-Z**  
**V** **G** without holding brake  
**H** with holding brake

Order No. of the motor with identifier "-Z" and order code for mounting the planetary gearbox assigned to the motor  
 Preconditions for mounting planetary gearboxes:  
 Plain motor shaft extension and IP64 degree of protection, anthracite paint finish

#### Continuous duty S1

Continuous duty is permissible at the rated speed and rated torque. The gearbox temperature may not exceed 90 °C (194 °F).

Planetary gearbox Single-stage Torsional backlash ≤ 12 arcmin	Rated input speed	Rated output torque	
Type	$n_{rated1}$ rpm	$M_{rated2}$ at $i = 5$ Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)	$M_{rated2}$ at $i = 10$ Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -ft)
LP 050-M01	4000	5.7 (4.2)	–
LP 070-M01	3700	18 (13)	16.5 (12.2)
LP 090-M01	3400	45 (33)	40 (30)
LP 120-M01	2600	110 (81)	100 (74)
LP 155-M01	2000	320 (236)	190 (140)

- ✓ Possible
- Not possible

<sup>1)</sup> In reference to the output shaft center at 100 rpm.

# Synchronous motors

## Geared motors

### 1FK7-DYA compact geared motors

#### Overview



The 1FK7-DYA compact geared motor combines electrical and mechanical components in the smallest space possible. This mechatronic unit consists of a permanent-magnet-excited synchronous motor and a directly mounted single-stage planetary gearbox.

The 1FK7-DYA compact geared motors with degree of protection IP64 are designed for operation without external cooling as the heat is dissipated over the motor surface. The integrated planetary gearboxes have high maximum torques and permit high radial and axial forces at the shaft extension.

1FK7-DYA compact geared motors can be combined with the SINAMICS S120 drive system to create a powerful system with high functionality. The integrated encoder system for speed and position control can be selected depending on the application.

#### Benefits

- Space-saving installation due to the high power density of the motor and integration of the planetary gearbox directly into the motor end shield. This greatly simplifies gear mounting on the machine and reduces logistics to a minimum.
- Highly dynamic due to lower motor moment of inertia; this means shorter cycle times.
- Maintenance-free
- Suitable for S1 continuous duty
- High positioning accuracy thanks to low mechanical torsional backlash of <8 arcmin
- Mechanical compatibility with regard to IM B14 flange and shaft extension for the LP+ planetary gearbox

#### Application

In general mechanical engineering, wherever coaxial drive units are used, such as in

- Packaging machinery
- Wood, glass and ceramic working machines
- Plastic injection molding and foil stretching machines
- Handling systems
- Machine tools
- All kinds of auxiliary axes

#### Technical specifications

<b>Type of motor</b>	Permanent-magnet-excited synchronous motor
<b>Magnet material</b>	Rare-earth magnet material
<b>Insulation of the stator winding in accordance with EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class 155 (F) for a winding temperature rise of $\Delta T = 100$ K at an ambient temperature of 40 °C (104 °F)
<b>Cooling</b>	Natural cooling
<b>Temperature monitoring</b>	KTY 84 temperature sensor in stator winding
<b>Type in accordance with EN 60034-7 (IEC 60034-7)</b>	IM B5 (IM V1, IM V3) IM B14
<b>Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60034-5 (IEC 60034-5)</b>	IP64
<b>Shaft extension on the drive end in accordance with DIN 748-3 (IEC 60072-1)</b>	With fitted key
<b>Shaft and flange accuracy<sup>1)</sup> in accordance with DIN 42955 (IEC 60072-1)</b>	Tolerance N
<b>Vibration magnitude in accordance with EN 60034-14 (IEC 60034-14)</b>	Grade A is observed up to rated speed
<b>Sound pressure level in accordance with EN ISO 1680, max.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1FK703 72 dB (A)</li> <li>• 1FK704 75 dB (A)</li> <li>• 1FK706 80 dB (A)</li> <li>• 1FK708 82 dB (A)</li> </ul>
<b>Encoder systems, built-in for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V<sub>pp</sub> 2048 S/R</li> <li>• Absolute encoder multi-turn (traversing range 4096 revolutions) with EnDat interface 1FK704 ... 1FK708: 2048 S/R 1FK703: 512 S/R 1FK704 ... 1FK708: 32 S/R 1FK703: 16 S/R</li> <li>• Multi-pole resolver (number of poles corresponds to number of pole pairs of the motor)</li> <li>• 2-pole resolver</li> </ul>
<b>Encoder systems, built-in for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 22 bit incremental encoder (2048 S/R internal)</li> <li>• Absolute encoder single-turn +12 bit multi-turn (traversing range 4096 revolutions) 1FK704 ... 1FK708: 22 bit single-turn (2048 S/R internal) 1FK703: 20 bit single-turn (512 S/R internal) 1FK704 ... 1FK708: 16 bit single-turn (32 S/R internal) 1FK703: 15 bit single-turn (16 S/R internal)</li> <li>• 15 bit resolver</li> <li>• 14 bit resolver</li> </ul>
<b>Connection</b>	Connectors for signals and power can be rotated (270°)
<b>Paint finish</b>	Anthracite RAL 7016
2nd rating plate 3rd rating plate	Attached in the NDE cover Enclosed separately
<b>Options</b>	Built-in holding brake

S/R = signals/revolution

<sup>1)</sup> Shaft extension run-out, concentricity of spigot and shaft and perpendicularity of mounting face of flange to shaft.

# Synchronous motors

## Geared motors

### 1FK7-DYA compact geared motors

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated speed	Rated power	Maximum speed	Maximum torque	Static torque	Rated torque	Available gear ratio	Compact geared motor 1FK7-DYA Natural cooling		Number of pole pairs	Rotor moment of inertia <sup>2)</sup>	
$n_{2 \text{ rated}}$	$P_2$	$n_{2 \text{ max}}$	$M_{2 \text{ max}}$	$M_{20}$	$M_{2 \text{ rated}}^{1)}$	$i$	Order No.	Order code		(without brake)	(with brake)
rpm	kW (HP)	rpm	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)					$J$	$J$
										$10^{-4} \text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3} \times$ lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	$10^{-4} \text{ kgm}^2$ ( $10^{-3} \times$ lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )
370	0.37 (0.50)	600	32 (283)	11 (97)	9.5 (84.1)	10	1FK7032-5AK71-1 ■ ■ ■ 3-Z A03		3	0.75 (0.66)	0.83 (0.73)
740	0.5 (0.67)	1200	32 (283)	7.5 (66)	6.5 (57.5)	5	1FK7034-5AK71-1 ■ ■ ■ 3-Z A00		3	1.04 (0.92)	1.12 (0.99)
340	0.45 (0.60)	600	49 (434)	15 (133)	12.5 (111)	10	1FK7040-5AK71-1 ■ ■ ■ 3-Z A13		4	2.3 (2.04)	3 (2.66)
680	0.71 (0.95)	1200	51 (451)	13 (115)	10 (88.5)	5	1FK7042-5AK71-1 ■ ■ ■ 3-Z A10		4	3.6 (3.19)	4.3 (3.81)
260	1.25 (1.68)	480	175 (1549)	57 (505)	46 (407)	10	1FK7060-5AH71-1 ■ ■ ■ 3-Z A73		4	10.3 (9.12)	12.5 (11.1)
520	1.74 (2.33)	960	170 (1505)	51 (451)	32 (283)	5	1FK7063-5AH71-1 ■ ■ ■ 3-Z A70		4	17.4 (15.4)	19.6 (17.3)
200	1.47 (1.97)	360	242 (2142)	76 (673)	70 (620)	10	1FK7080-5AH71-1 ■ ■ ■ 3-Z A83		4	28.7 (25.4)	31.8 (28.1)
400	1.88 (2.52)	720	233 (2062)	68 (602)	45 (398)	5	1FK7083-5AH71-1 ■ ■ ■ 3-Z A80		4	41 (36.3)	49.6 (43.9)
<b>Encoder systems for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>		Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , 2048 S/R Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R <sup>1)</sup> (not for 1FK703) Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R <sup>1)</sup> (only for 1FK703) Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R <sup>1)</sup> (not for 1FK703) Absolute encoder EnDat 16 S/R <sup>1)</sup> (only for 1FK703) Multi-pole resolver 2-pole resolver					A E H G J S T				
<b>Encoder systems for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ interface:</b>		Incremental encoder 22 bit Absolute encoder, 22 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (not for 1FK703) Absolute encoder, 20 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (only for 1FK703) Absolute encoder, 16 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (not for 1FK703) Absolute encoder, 15 bit single-turn + 12 bit multi-turn <sup>1)</sup> (only for 1FK703) 14 bit resolver 15 bit resolver					D F L K V U P				
<b>Shaft extension:</b> Fitted key and keyway Fitted key and keyway		<b>Shaft and flange accuracy:</b> Tolerance N Tolerance N			<b>Holding brake:</b> Without With		U V				
<b>Degree of protection:</b>		IP64, anthracite finish RAL 7016							3		



## Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Weight		Static current	Maxi- mum current	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield		
	(without brake)	(with brake)			Rated output current <sup>4)</sup>	Booksize format	Motor terminal (and brake terminal) via power connector		
	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>					Power con- nector	Motor cable cross- section <sup>3)</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled cable
kg (lb)	kg (lb)	$I_0$ at $M_0$ $\Delta T=100$ K	$I_{max}$	$I_{rated}$	Order No.	Size			
1FK7032-5AK71-...	4.11 (9.1)	4.47 (9.9)	1.7	5	3	6SL312 - - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002-5 S01-....
1FK7034-5AK71-...	5.01 (11.0)	5.37 (11.8)	1.9	7.9	3	6SL312 - - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002-5 S01-....
1FK7040-5AK71-...	6.6 (14.6)	7.61 (16.8)	2.3	7.4	3	6SL312 - - TE13 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002-5 S01-....
1FK7042-5AK71-...	7.91 (17.4)	8.62 (19.0)	4.4	14.9	5	6SL312 - - TE15 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002-5 S01-....
1FK7060-5AH71-...	13.9 (30.7)	15 (33.1)	6.2	19	9	6SL312 - - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002-5 S01-....
1FK7063-5AH71-...	17.6 (38.8)	19 (41.9)	12	41	18	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002-5 S01-....
1FK7080-5AH71-...	23.4 (51.6)	24.6 (54.2)	7.4	24	9	6SL312 - - TE21 - 0AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002-5 S01-....
1FK7083-5AH71-...	28.6 (63.1)	31.2 (68.8)	15	48	18	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3	1	4 x 1.5	6FX 002-5 S01-....

**Cooling:**Internal air cooling  
External air cooling0  
1**Motor Module:**Single Motor Module  
Double Motor Module1  
2**Type of power cable:**MOTION-CONNECT 800  
MOTION-CONNECT 5008  
5Without brake cores  
With brake coresC  
D

For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.

....

1) If the absolute encoder is used,  $M_{2 rated}$  is reduced by 10%.

2) In reference to the motor shaft.

3) The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F), designed for  $I_0$  (100 K), PVC/PUR-insulated cable.

4) With default setting of the pulse frequency.

# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FN3 linear motors Water cooling

#### Overview



In combination with the SINAMICS S120 drive system, 1FN3 linear motors provide an optimally tuned linear direct drive system for the requirements of modern mechanical engineering.

The motors comprise a primary section and a secondary section with magnets made of rare-earth material. The primary section has fixed dimensions, while the secondary section is made up of individual elements (segments) to suit the required traversing range. Through parallel operation of the motors, feedrate force and length can be scaled beyond the available spectrum.

#### Benefits

- Outstanding dynamic response and very high traversing velocity
- Excellent precision
- Easy installation
- Drive components are free of wear thanks to contactless drive force transmission

The main advantage of linear direct drive technology is the extensive avoidance of the effects of elasticity, play, and friction, as well as natural oscillation in the drive train. This results in a higher dynamic response and increased precision. If suitable measuring systems are used and the temperature conditions are appropriate, the motors can be positioned in the nanometer range.

#### Design

The simple mechanical construction without transmission elements, such as ballscrew, coupling or belt, enhances the reliability of the drive components.

Heat loss occurs almost exclusively in the primary section and is dissipated via an integrated liquid cooling system. The optional Thermo-Sandwich dual-circuit cooling system permits both a thermal decoupling of the motor from the machine, and also a low-priced cooling design.

The stainless metal encapsulation of the primary section ensures the high mechanical ruggedness and resistance to soiling required for use in machine tools, as well as high resistance to corrosive liquids. In addition, the motor places minimal demands on the preparation of mounting surfaces thanks to the large air gap. The mounting tolerances for the air gap are  $\pm 0.3$  mm (0.012 in).

#### Design variants

1FN linear motors are available as single-sided or double-sided motors.

- Single-sided motors  
The single-sided version consists of a primary section that is mounted parallel to the associated secondary section.
- Double-sided motors  
The special secondary section of the double-sided version lies between two primary sections (one primary section with standard winding and one with complementary winding). The design as a double-sided motor is particularly suitable for applications with movable secondary section and small traversing paths with fast acceleration (e.g. non-circular machining).

#### Application

##### Version for peak load

Used in machine axes that are temporarily accelerated (e.g. S3 duty) or when large forces are required for a short time.

Typical applications:

- High-dynamic and flexible machine tool construction
- Laser machining
- Handling

##### Version for continuous load

Used in machine axes with constant acceleration changes (e.g. S1 duty), with high process/weight forces or for operation without water cooling.

Typical applications:

- Grinding
- Non-circular machining (e.g. oscillating applications)
- Z-axes without weight compensation, quills
- Handling, Cartesian robots

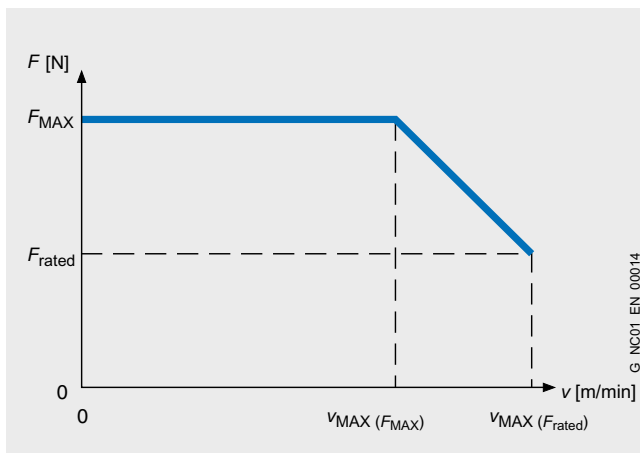
# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

1FN3 linear motors  
Water cooling

### Technical specifications

<b>Product name</b>	1FN3 linear motors	
	Peak load	Continuous load
<b>Type of motor</b>	Permanent-magnet-excited synchronous linear motor	
<b>Magnet material</b>	Rare-earth magnet material	
<b>Insulation of stator winding in accordance with EN (IEC) 60034-1</b>	Temperature class 155 (F) for a winding temperature of 120 °C (248 °F)	
<b>Overload ratio (<math>F_{MAX}:F_{rated}</math>) up to max.</b>	2.75	1.7
<b>Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60034-5 (IEC 60034-5)</b>	IP65	
<b>Type of cooling</b>	Water cooling	
<b>Water cooler connections</b>	G 1/8 internal thread on all primary and secondary section coolers	
<b>Temperature influence on surrounding construction with precision cooling, max.</b>	+4 K	
<b>Coolant inlet temperature, permissible</b>	35 °C (95 °F) (avoid condensation) > 35 °C (95 °F) on reduction of rated motor power	
<b>Temperature monitoring integrated in the primary section winding</b>	2 monitoring circuits (Temp-S with PTC thermistor) and Temp-F with KTY 84 temperature sensor (for 1FN3050, Temp-S only) Evaluation via Sensor Module External SME120/SME125 <sup>1)</sup>	
<b>Available configurations</b>	Different gradations due to modular construction	
<b>Secondary section cover</b>	Exchangeable through all segments or segment by segment	
<b>2nd rating plate</b>	Enclosed separately	
<b>Recommended measuring systems</b>	See Overview of measuring systems	
<b>Type of connection</b>	Prepared for separate connection of the power and signal cable	



The 1FN3 linear motors have an overload range available for acceleration processes. The maximum force  $F_{MAX}$  can only be utilized up to a maximum velocity  $v_{MAX}(F_{MAX})$ ; up to velocity  $v_{MAX}(F_{rated})$ , only the feedrate force  $F_{rated}$  is available.

<sup>1)</sup> For SME120/SME125, see SINAMICS S120 drive system.

# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FN3 standard type linear motors Version for peak load – water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Feedrate force		Maximum velocity <sup>3)</sup>		1FN3 linear motors – Version for peak load Water cooling		Weight, approx.	
$F_{\text{rated}}^{1)2)}$	$F_{\text{MAX}}$	$v_{\text{MAX}}$ at $F_{\text{MAX}}$	$v_{\text{MAX}}$ at $F_{\text{rated}}$	Primary section	Secondary section	Primary section without/with precision cooling	Secondary section without/with heatsink profiles
N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	m/min (ft/min)	m/min (ft/min)	Order No.	Order No.	kg (lb)	kg (lb)
200 (45)	550 (124)	146 (479)	373 (1224)	<b>1FN3050-2WC00-0EA1</b>	<b>1FN3050-4SA00-0AA0</b>	2.4/2.9 (5.3/6.4)	0.4/0.5 (0.9/1.1)
200 (45)	550 (124)	146 (479)	373 (1224)	<b>1FN3050-2WC00-0FA1</b>		2.4/2.9 (5.3/6.4)	0.4/0.5 (0.9/1.1)
200 (45)	490 (110)	138 (453)	322 (1056)	<b>1FN3100-1WC00-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3100-4SA00-0AA0</b>	2.2/- (4.9/-) <sup>4)</sup>	0.7/0.8 (1.5/1.8)
450 (101)	1100 (247)	131 (430)	297 (974)	<b>1FN3100-2WC00-0BA1</b>		3.8/4.4 (8.4/9.7)	
450 (101)	1100 (247)	237 (778)	497 (1631)	<b>1FN3100-2WE00-0BA1</b>		3.8/4.4 (8.4/9.7)	
675 (152)	1650 (371)	120 (394)	277 (909)	<b>1FN3100-3WC00-0BA1</b>		5.4/6.2 (11.9/13.7)	
675 (152)	1650 (371)	237 (778)	497 (1631)	<b>1FN3100-3WE00-0BA1</b>		5.4/6.2 (11.9/13.7)	
900 (202)	2200 (495)	131 (430)	297 (974)	<b>1FN3100-4WC00-0BA1</b>		7.4/8.5 (16.3/18.7)	
900 (202)	2200 (495)	237 (778)	497 (1631)	<b>1FN3100-4WE00-0BA1</b>		7.4/8.5 (16.3/18.7)	
1125 (253)	2750 (618)	109 (358)	255 (837)	<b>1FN3100-5WC00-0BA1</b>		9.1/10.4 (20.1/22.9)	
340 (76)	820 (184)	126 (413)	282 (925)	<b>1FN3150-1WC00-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3150-4SA00-0AA0</b>	3.0/- (6.6/-) <sup>4)</sup>	1.2/1.3 (2.7/2.9)
675 (152)	1650 (371)	126 (413)	282 (925)	<b>1FN3150-2WC00-0BA1</b>		5.3/6 (11.7/13.2)	
1015 (228)	2470 (555)	126 (413)	282 (925)	<b>1FN3150-3WC00-0BA1</b>		7.8/8.7 (17.2/19.2)	
1350 (304)	3300 (742)	126 (413)	282 (925)	<b>1FN3150-4WC00-0BA1</b>		10.2/11.4 (22.5/25.1)	
1690 (380)	4120 (926)	126 (413)	282 (925)	<b>1FN3150-5WC00-0BA1</b>		12.8/14.2 (28.2/31.3)	
615 (138)	1720 (387)	128 (420)	309 (1014)	<b>1FN3300-1WC00-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3300-4SA00-0AA0</b>	6.2/- (13.7/-) <sup>4)</sup>	2.4/2.6 (5.3/5.7)
1225 (275)	3450 (776)	63 (207)	176 (577)	<b>1FN3300-2WB00-0BA1</b>		11.4/12.4 (25.1/27.3)	
1225 (275)	3450 (776)	125 (410)	297 (974)	<b>1FN3300-2WC00-0BA1</b>		11.4/12.4 (25.1/27.3)	
1225 (275)	3450 (776)	369 (1211)	805 (2641)	<b>1FN3300-2WG00-0BA1</b>		11.4/12.4 (25.1/27.3)	
1840 (414)	5170 (1162)	125 (410)	297 (974)	<b>1FN3300-3WC00-0BA1</b>		17.0/18.4 (37.5/40.6)	
1840 (414)	5170 (1162)	383 (1257)	836 (2743)	<b>1FN3300-3WG00-0BA1</b>		17.0/18.4 (37.5/40.6)	
2450 (551)	6900 (1551)	63 (207)	176 (577)	<b>1FN3300-4WB00-0BA1</b>		22.2/24 (48.9/52.9)	
2450 (551)	6900 (1551)	125 (410)	297 (974)	<b>1FN3300-4WC00-0BA1</b>		22.2/24 (48.9/52.9)	

#### Type of connection:

Frame sizes 1FN3100 to 1FN3900

Connection cover prepared for separate power and signal cables

Frame size 1FN3050

Permanently connected power and signal cables with open core ends  
Length: 2 m (6.56 ft)

Frame size 1FN3050

Permanently connected power and signal cables pre-assembled,  
with connectors  
Length: 0.5 m (1.64 ft)

**B**

**E**

**F**

# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

1FN3 standard type linear motors  
Version for peak load – water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type Primary section (continued)	Rated current	Maxi- mum cur- rent	Calcu- lated power	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection via adapter cable with power connector for increased velocity/acceleration				
				Required rated current	Books- ize format	Order No.	Order No.	Cable- cross- section <sup>5)</sup>		Order No.
								Pre-assembled adapter cable for motor	Power con- nector	
$I_{rated}$ <sup>1)</sup>	$I_{MAX}$	$P_{calc}$	$I_{rated}/I_{MAX}$					Size		
1FN3050-2WC00-...	2.7	8.2	4.1 (5.5)	5/10	6SL312 - - TE15-0AA3	<sup>6)</sup>	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3050-2WC00-...	2.7	8.2	4.1 (5.5)	5/10	6SL312 - - TE15-0AA3	<sup>7)</sup>	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3100-1WC00-...	2.4	6.5	3.1 (4.2)	5/10	6SL312 - - TE15-0AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3100-2WC00-...	5.1	13.5	6.3 (8.5)	9/18	6SL312 - - TE21-0AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3100-2WE00-...	8.1	21.5	8.3 (11.1)	18/36	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3100-3WC00-...	7.2	19.1	9.2 (12.3)	18/36	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3100-3WE00-...	12.1	32.2	12.4 (16.6)	18/36	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3100-4WC00-...	10.1	27.0	12.6 (16.9)	18/36	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3100-4WE00-...	16.1	43.0	16.5 (22.1)	30/56	6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3100-5WC00-...	11.0	29.5	14.4 (19.3)	18/36	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3150-1WC00-...	3.6	9.5	4.3 (5.8)	5/10	6SL312 - - TE15-0AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3150-2WC00-...	7.2	19.1	8.7 (11.7)	18/36	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3150-3WC00-...	10.7	28.6	13.0 (17.4)	18/36	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3150-4WC00-...	14.3	38.2	17.4 (23.3)	30/56	6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3150-5WC00-...	17.9	47.7	21.7 (29.1)	30/56	6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3300-1WC00-...	6.5	20.0	8.7 (11.7)	18/36	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3300-2WB00-...	8.0	24.7	13.2 (17.7)	18/36	6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3300-2WC00-...	12.6	39.2	16.8 (22.5)	30/56	6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3300-2WG00-...	32.2	99.7	30.1 (40.4)	60/113	6SL312 - - 1 TE26-0AA3		1.5	4 x 6	6FX8002-5CS54- ....	
1FN3300-3WC00-...	19.0	58.7	25.1 (33.7)	30/56	6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3300-3WG00-...	50.0	154.9	46.2 (61.9)	132/210	6SL312 - - 1 TE31-3AA3		1.5	4 x 16	6FX8002-5CS24- ....	
1FN3300-4WB00-...	16.0	49.4	26.3 (35.3)	30/56	6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....	
1FN3300-4WC00-...	25.3	78.3	33.5 (44.9)	45/85	6SL312 - - 1 TE24-5AA3		1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS54- ....	
<b>Cooling:</b>										
Internal air cooling						0				
External air cooling						1				
<b>Motor Module:</b>										
Single Motor Module						1				
Double Motor Module						2				
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.										

Designation	Order No.
<b>Pre-assembled signal cable with M17 connector</b>	
• 1FN3100/1FN3150 motors	6FX7002-2SL01-....
• 1FN3300 to 1FN3900 motors	6FX7002-2SL02-....

<sup>1)</sup> For water cooling with inlet temperature 35 °C (95 °F).

<sup>2)</sup> A reduction of up to 30% must be expected in case of motor standstill, at very low speeds, or with very short traverse paths.

<sup>3)</sup> Velocity values refer to a converter DC link voltage of 600 V DC.

<sup>4)</sup> No precision cooler available.

<sup>5)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C, Table 5, under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F).

<sup>6)</sup> Permanently connected power and signal cables, length 2 m (6.56 ft), with open core ends:

<sup>7)</sup> Permanently connected power and signal cables, length 0.5 m (1.64 ft), with power connector size 1 or M17 connector.

# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FN3 standard type linear motors Version for peak load – water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Feedrate force		Maximum velocity <sup>3)</sup>		1FN3 linear motors – Version for peak load Water cooling		Weight, approx.	
$F_{rated}^{1)2)}$	$F_{MAX}$	$v_{MAX}$ at $F_{MAX}$	$v_{MAX}$ at $F_{rated}$	Primary section	Secondary section	Primary section without/with precision cooling	Secondary section without/with heatsink profiles
N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	m/min (ft/min)	m/min (ft/min)	Order No.	Order No.	kg (lb)	kg (lb)
1930 (434)	5180 (1165)	30 (98)	112 (368)	<b>1FN3450-2WA50-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3450-4SA00-0AA0</b>	15.9/17.1 (35.1/37.7)	3.8/4 (8.4/8.8)
1930 (434)	5180 (1165)	120 (394)	275 (902)	<b>1FN3450-2WC00-0BA1</b>		15.9/17.1 (35.1/37.7)	
1930 (434)	5180 (1165)	240 (787)	519 (1703)	<b>1FN3450-2WE00-0BA1</b>		15.9/17.1 (35.1/37.7)	
2895 (651)	7760 (1745)	62 (203)	164 (538)	<b>1FN3450-3WB00-0BA1</b>		22.6/24.3 (49.8/53.6)	
2895 (651)	7760 (1745)	90 (295)	217 (712)	<b>1FN3450-3WB50-0BA1</b>		22.6/24.3 (49.8/53.6)	
2895 (651)	7760 (1745)	120 (394)	275 (902)	<b>1FN3450-3WC00-0BA1</b>		22.6/24.3 (49.8/53.6)	
2895 (651)	7760 (1745)	240 (787)	519 (1703)	<b>1FN3450-3WE00-0BA1</b>		22.6/24.3 (49.8/53.6)	
3860 (868)	10350 (2327)	62 (203)	164 (538)	<b>1FN3450-4WB00-0BA1</b>		30.9/33.1 (68.1/73)	
3860 (868)	10350 (2327)	90 (295)	217 (712)	<b>1FN3450-4WB50-0BA1</b>		30.9/33.1 (68.1/73)	
3860 (868)	10350 (2327)	120 (394)	275 (902)	<b>1FN3450-4WC00-0BA1</b>		30.9/33.1 (68.1/73)	
3860 (868)	10350 (2327)	240 (787)	519 (1703)	<b>1FN3450-4WE00-0BA1</b>	30.9/33.1 (68.1/73)		
2610 (587)	6900 (1551)	36 (118)	120 (394)	<b>1FN3600-2WA50-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3600-4SA00-0AA0</b>	22.2/24.7 (49/54.5)	4.6/5 (10.1/11)
3915 (880)	10350 (2327)	58 (190)	155 (509)	<b>1FN3600-3WB00-0BA1</b>		31.5/33.4 (69.5/73.7)	
3915 (880)	10350 (2327)	112 (368)	254 (833)	<b>1FN3600-3WC00-0BA1</b>		31.5/33.4 (69.5/73.7)	
5220 (1174)	13800 (3102)	26 (85)	105 (345)	<b>1FN3600-4WA30-0BA1</b>		40.8/43.3 (90/95.5)	
5220 (1174)	13800 (3102)	58 (190)	155 (509)	<b>1FN3600-4WB00-0BA1</b>		40.8/43.3 (90/95.5)	
5220 (1174)	13800 (3102)	91 (299)	215 (705)	<b>1FN3600-4WB50-0BA1</b>		40.8/43.3 (90/95.5)	
5220 (1174)	13800 (3102)	112 (368)	254 (833)	<b>1FN3600-4WC00-0BA1</b>		40.8/43.3 (90/95.5)	
4050 (910)	10350 (2327)	65 (213)	160 (525)	<b>1FN3900-2WB00-0BA1</b>		<b>1FN3900-4SA00-0AA0</b>	28.2/29.7 (62.2/65.4)
4050 (910)	10350 (2327)	115 (377)	253 (830)	<b>1FN3900-2WC00-0BA1</b>	28.2/29.7 (62.2/65.4)		
6075 (1366)	15530 (3491)	75 (246)	181 (594)	<b>1FN3900-3WB00-0BA1</b>	42.2/44.3 (93.1/97.6)		
8100 (1821)	20700 (4653)	65 (213)	160 (525)	<b>1FN3900-4WB00-0BA1</b>	56.2/58.9 (124/130)		
8100 (1821)	20700 (4653)	88 (290)	203 (666)	<b>1FN3900-4WB50-0BA1</b>	56.2/58.9 (124/130)		
8100 (1821)	20700 (4653)	115 (377)	253 (830)	<b>1FN3900-4WC00-0BA1</b>	56.2/58.9 (124/130)		

#### Type of connection:

Frame sizes 1FN3100 to 1FN3900

**B**

Connection cover prepared for separate power and signal cables

<sup>1)</sup> For water cooling with inlet temperature 35 °C (95 °F).

<sup>2)</sup> A reduction of up to 30% must be expected in case of motor standstill, at very low speeds, or with very short traverse paths.

<sup>3)</sup> Velocity values refer to a converter DC link voltage of 600 V DC.

# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

1FN3 standard type linear motors  
Version for peak load – water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type Primary section (continued)	Rated cur- rent	Maxi- mum cur- rent	Calcu- lated power	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection via adapter cable with power connector for increased velocity/acceleration			
				Required rated current	Booksize format  Order No.	Order No.		Cable- cross- section <sup>4)</sup>	Order No.
						Pre-assembled adapter cable for motor	Power con- nector		
$I_{rated}^1$	$I_{MAX}$	$P_{calc}$	$I_{rated}/I_{MAX}$	A		Size	mm <sup>2</sup>		
1FN3450-2WA50-...	8.6	25.3	15.9 (21.3)	18/36	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-8AA3	6FX7002-5LM62- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3450-2WC00-...	18.8	55.3	23.1 (31)	30/56	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM62- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3450-2WE00-...	33.8	99.7	32.6 (43.7)	60/113	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM82- ....	1.5	4 x 6	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3450-3WB00-...	17.9	52.7	27.5 (36.9)	30/56	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM62- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3450-3WB50-...	22.8	67.3	31.1 (41.7)	45/85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3450-3WC00-...	28.1	83.0	34.6 (46.4)	45/85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3450-3WE00-...	50.7	149.6	48.9 (65.6)	132/210	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3	6FX7002-5LM02- ....	1.5	4 x 16	6FX8002-5CS24- ....
1FN3450-4WB00-...	23.8	70.3	36.7 (49.2)	45/85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3450-4WB50-...	30.4	89.8	41.4 (55.5)	60/113	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM82- ....	1.5	4 x 6	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3450-4WC00-...	37.5	110.6	46.2 (61.9)	60/113	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3450-4WE00-...	67.6	199.5	65.3 (87.5)	132/210	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3	6FX7008-1BB61- .... <sup>5)</sup>	–	4 x 25	6FX7008-1BB25- .... <sup>6)</sup>
1FN3600-2WA50-...	12.4	36.0	21.9 (29.4)	18/36	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-8AA3	6FX7002-5LM62- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3600-3WB00-...	23.2	67.3	35.4 (47.5)	45/85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3600-3WC00-...	35.2	102.4	41.6 (55.8)	60/113	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM82- ....	1.5	4 x 6	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3600-4WA30-...	22.3	64.9	41.8 (56.1)	45/85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3600-4WB00-...	30.9	89.8	47.2 (63.3)	60/113	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM82- ....	1.5	4 x 6	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3600-4WB50-...	40.8	118.5	52.2 (70)	85/141	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3600-4WC00-...	46.9	136.5	55.5 (74.4)	85/141	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3900-2WB00-...	24.7	69.5	34.5 (46.3)	45/85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS54- ....
1FN3900-2WC00-...	36.7	103.3	41.0 (55)	60/113	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3900-3WB00-...	40.6	114.0	54.5 (73.1)	85/141	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3900-4WB00-...	49.4	138.9	68.9 (92.4)	132/210	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3900-4WB50-...	60.6	170.3	76.3 (102.3)	132/210	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3	6FX7002-5LM02- ....	1.5	4 x 16	6FX8002-5CS24- ....
1FN3900-4WC00-...	73.5	206.5	81.9 (109.8)	132/210	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3	6FX7008-1BB61- .... <sup>5)</sup>	–	4 x 25	6FX7008-1BB25- .... <sup>6)</sup>
<b>Cooling:</b> Internal air cooling					0				
External air cooling					1				
<b>Motor Module:</b> Single Motor Module					1				
Double Motor Module					2				
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.						....			....

Designation	Order No.
<b>Pre-assembled signal cable with M17 connector</b>	
• 1FN3100/1FN3150 motors	6FX7002-2SL01-....
• 1FN3300 to 1FN3900 motors	6FX7002-2SL02-....

<sup>4)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C, Table 5, under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F).

<sup>5)</sup> Sold by the meter only (4 x 16 mm<sup>2</sup>). Connected to primary section with 16 mm<sup>2</sup> (< 1.5 m (4.92 ft)) then routed onwards through terminal box with 25 mm<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>6)</sup> Sold by the meter only (4 x 25 mm<sup>2</sup>).



# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FN3 standard type linear motors Version for continuous load – water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Feedrate force		Maximum velocity <sup>3)</sup>		1FN3 linear motors – Version for continuous load Water cooling		Weight, approx.	
$F_{rated}$ <sup>1)2)</sup>	$F_{MAX}$	$v_{MAX}$ at $F_{MAX}$	$v_{MAX}$ at $F_{rated}$	Primary section	Secondary section	Primary section without/with precision cooling	Secondary section without/with heatsink profiles
N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	m/min (ft/min)	m/min (ft/min)	Order No.	Order No.	kg (lb)	kg (lb)
150 (34)	260 (58)	242 (794)	435 (1427)	<b>1FN3050-1ND00-0EA1</b>	<b>1FN3050-4SA00-0AA0</b>	1.9/2.3 (4.2/5.1)	0.4/0.5 (0.9/1.1)
150 (34)	260 (58)	242 (794)	435 (1427)	<b>1FN3050-1ND00-0FA1</b>		1.9/2.3 (4.2/5.1)	
300 (67)	510 (115)	108 (354)	202 (663)	<b>1FN3050-2NB80-0EA1</b>		3.2/3.9 (7.1/8.6)	
300 (67)	510 (115)	108 (354)	202 (663)	<b>1FN3050-2NB80-0FA1</b>		3.2/3.9 (7.1/8.6)	
300 (67)	510 (115)	117 (384)	214 (702)	<b>1FN3100-1NC00-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3100-4SA00-0AA0</b>	3/3.5 (6.6/7.7)	0.7/0.8 (1.5/1.8)
605 (136)	1020 (229)	170 (558)	307 (1007)	<b>1FN3100-2NC80-0BA1</b>		5.1/5.9 (11.3/13.1)	
905 (203)	1530 (344)	115 (337)	211 (692)	<b>1FN3100-3NC00-0BA1</b>		7.3/8.3 (16.1/18.03)	
1205 (271)	2040 (459)	169 (555)	305 (1001)	<b>1FN3100-4NC80-0BA1</b>		10/11.9 (22.1/26.2)	
455 (102)	770 (173)	129 (423)	234 (768)	<b>1FN3150-1NC20-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3150-4SA00-0AA0</b>	4.1/4.6 (9.0/10.1)	1.2/1.3 (2.7/2.9)
905 (203)	1530 (344)	110 (361)	201 (660)	<b>1FN3150-2NB80-0BA1</b>		7.2/8.1 (15.9/17.9)	
1360 (306)	2300 (517)	163 (535)	292 (958)	<b>1FN3150-3NC70-0BA1</b>		10.5/11.6 (23.2/25.6)	
1810 (407)	3060 (688)	109 (358)	200 (656)	<b>1FN3150-4NB80-0BA1</b>		13.8/15.2 (30.4/33.5)	
865 (195)	1470 (331)	129 (423)	230 (755)	<b>1FN3300-1NC10-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3300-4SA00-0AA0</b>	8.8/9.5 (19.4/20.9)	2.4/2.6 (5.3/5.7)
1730 (389)	2940 (661)	127 (417)	228 (748)	<b>1FN3300-2NC10-0BA1</b>		16.1/17.2 (35.5/37.9)	
2595 (583)	4400 (989)	144 (473)	257 (843)	<b>1FN3300-3NC40-0BA1</b>		22.8/24.3 (50.3/53.6)	
3460 (778)	5870 (1320)	109 (358)	196 (643)	<b>1FN3300-4NB80-0BA1</b>		30.4/32.3 (67.0/71.2)	
2595 (583)	4400 (989)	153 (502)	271 (889)	<b>1FN3450-2NC50-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3450-4SA00-0AA0</b>	22/23.2 (48.5/51.2)	3.8/4 (8.4/8.8)
3890 (875)	6600 (1484)	152 (499)	270 (886)	<b>1FN3450-3NC50-0BA1</b>		32/32.7 (70.6/72.1)	
5185 (1166)	8810 (1981)	106 (348)	190 (623)	<b>1FN3450-4NB80-0BA1</b>		42.3/44.4 (93.3/97.9)	
3460 (778)	5870 (1320)	112 (368)	200 (656)	<b>1FN3600-2NB80-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3600-4SA00-0AA0</b>	28.9/30.4 (63.7/67.0)	4.6/5 (10.1/11)
5185 (1166)	8810 (1981)	111 (364)	199 (653)	<b>1FN3600-3NB80-0BA1</b>		42.9/45.0 (94.6/99.2)	
6915 (1555)	11740 (2639)	111 (364)	199 (653)	<b>1FN3600-4NB80-0BA1</b>		56.6/59.2 (124.8/130.54)	
5185 (1166)	8810 (1981)	71 (233)	130 (427)	<b>1FN3900-2NB20-0BA1</b>	<b>1FN3900-4SA00-0AA0</b>	42.4/44.2 (93.5/97.5)	7.5/7.9 (16.5/17.4)
7780 (1749)	13210 (2970)	71 (233)	129 (423)	<b>1FN3900-3NB20-0BA1</b>		62/64.5 (136.7/142.2)	
10375 (2332)	17610 (3959)	70 (230)	129 (423)	<b>1FN3900-4NB20-0BA1</b>		82.2/85.4 (181.3/188.3)	

#### Type of connection:

Frame sizes 1FN3100 to 1FN3900

Connection cover prepared for separate power and signal cables

Frame size 1FN3050

Permanently connected power and signal cables with open core ends

Length: 2 m (6.56 ft)

Frame size 1FN3050

Permanently connected power and signal cables pre-assembled, with connectors

Length: 0.5 m (1.64 ft)

**B**

**E**

**F**

<sup>1)</sup> For water cooling with inlet temperature 35 °C (95 °F).

<sup>2)</sup> A reduction of up to 30% must be expected in case of motor standstill, at very low speeds, or with very short traverse paths.

<sup>3)</sup> Velocity values refer to a converter DC link voltage of 600 V DC.



# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

1FN3 standard type linear motors  
Version for continuous load – water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type Primary section (continued)	Rated current	Maxi- mum current	Calcu- lated power	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection via adapter cable with power connector for increased velocity/acceleration			
				Required rated current	Booksize format  Order No.	Order No.	Cable cross- section <sup>5)</sup>		Order No.
							Pre-assembled adapter cable for motor	Power con- nector  Size	
$I_{\text{rated}}^1$	$I_{\text{MAX}}$	$P_{\text{calc}}$	$I_{\text{rated}}/$ $I_{\text{MAX}}$						
A	A	kW (HP)	A						
1FN3050-1ND...	2.8	5.9	1.8 (2.4)	3/6	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE13-0AA3 <sup>6)</sup>		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3050-1ND...	2.8	5.9	1.8 (2.4)	3/6	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE13-0AA3 <sup>6)</sup>		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3050-2NB...	2.8	5.9	2.4 (3.2)	3/6	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE13-0AA3 <sup>6)</sup>		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3050-2NB...	2.8	5.9	2.4 (3.2)	3/6	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE13-0AA3 <sup>6)</sup>		1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3100-1NC...	2.8	5.9	2.1 (2.8)	3/6	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE13-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM42- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3100-2NC...	8	16.5	5.2 (7)	9/18	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM42- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3100-3NC...	8.5	17.6	6.3 (8.5)	9/18	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM42- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3100-4NC...	15.9	33.1	10.3 (13.8)	18/36	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-8AA3	6FX7002-5LM42- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3150-1NC...	4.5	9.4	3.2 (4.3)	5/10	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE15-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM42- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3150-2NB...	8	16.5	5.9 (7.9)	9/18	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM42- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3150-3NC...	16.9	35.2	10.8 (14.5)	18/36	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-8AA3	6FX7002-5LM42- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3150-4NB...	15.9	33.1	11.7 (15.7)	18/36	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-8AA3	6FX7002-5LM42- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3300-1NC...	8.1	17.1	5.4 (7.2)	9/18	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM62- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3300-2NC...	16.2	34.1	10.8 (14.5)	18/36	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-8AA3	6FX7002-5LM62- ....	1	4 x 2.5	6FX8002-5CS11- ....
1FN3300-3NC...	27.3	57.4	17.4 (23.3)	30/56 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS41- ....
1FN3300-4NB...	28.4	59.6	19.8 (26.6)	30/56 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS41- ....
1FN3450-2NC...	28.4	59.6	17.5 (23.5)	30/56 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS41- ....
1FN3450-3NC...	42.5	89.5	26.2 (35.1)	45/85 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3450-4NB...	40.8	85.8	28.1 (37.7)	45/85 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3600-2NB...	28.4	59.6	19.1 (25.6)	30/56 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS41- ....
1FN3600-3NB...	42.5	89.5	28.5 (38.2)	45/85 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3600-4NB...	56.7	119.3	38 (51)	60/113 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM02- ....	1.5	4 x 16	6FX8002-5CS24- ....
1FN3900-2NB...	28.4	59.6	22 (29.5)	30/56 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM72- ....	1.5	4 x 4	6FX8002-5CS41- ....
1FN3900-3NB...	42.5	89.5	32.9 (44.1)	45/85 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3	6FX7002-5LM32- ....	1.5	4 x 10	6FX8002-5CS64- ....
1FN3900-4NB...	56.7	119.3	43.8 (58.7)	60/113 <sup>4)</sup>	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3	6FX7002-5LM02- ....	1.5	4 x 16	6FX8002-5CS24- ....

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Single Motor Module  
Double Motor Module

1  
2

For length code as well as power and signal cables, see  
Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.

....

....

#### Designation

#### Order No.

#### Pre-assembled signal cable with M17 connector

- 1FN3100/1FN3150 motors
- 1FN3300 to 1FN3900 motors

6FX7002-2SL01-....  
6FX7002-2SL02-....

<sup>4)</sup> Power modules are designed for feedrate force  $F_{\text{rated}}$ . If feedrate force  $F_{\text{MAX}}$  is utilized, the next largest power module must be used. If a power module with a higher rating is used, you must check whether the specified power cable can be connected to it.

<sup>5)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C, Table 5, under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F).

<sup>6)</sup> Permanently connected power and signal cables.

# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FN3 standard type linear motors

#### Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

1FN3 linear motors Type	Optional components Secondary section cover		Cover end pieces for secondary section cover <sup>2)</sup> Retaining of the integrated cover without heat sink profiles Order No.
	Integrated <sup>1)</sup> Order No.	Segmented Order No.	
1FN3050-...	1FN3050-0TB00-1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3050-4TP00-1A ■ ■	1FN3050-0TC00-0AA0
1FN3100-...	1FN3100-0TB00-1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3100-4TP00-1A ■ ■	1FN3100-0TC00-0AA0
1FN3150-...	1FN3150-0TB00-1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3150-4TP00-1A ■ ■	1FN3150-0TC00-0AA0
1FN3300-...	1FN3300-0TB00-1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3300-4TP00-1A ■ ■	1FN3300-0TC00-0AA0
1FN3450-...	1FN3450-0TB00-1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3450-4TP00-1A ■ ■	1FN3450-0TC00-0AA0
1FN3600-...	1FN3600-0TB00-1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3600-4TP00-1A ■ ■	-
1FN3900-...	1FN3900-0TB00-1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3900-4TP00-1A ■ ■	-

Number of secondary sections	Number of secondary sections for all frame sizes		Number of secondary sections for frame sizes 1FN3600/1FN3900	
	0	A	2.5	C
10	B	3	D	0
20	C	3.5	D	5
30	D	4	E	0
40	E	5	F	0
50	F			
0	A	5.5	F	5
1	B	6.5	G	5
2	C			
3	D			
4	E			
5	F			
6	G			
7	H			
8	J			
9	K			

1FN3 linear motors Version for peak load	Optional components Precision cooler
Type	Order No.
1FN3050-2W...	1FN3050-2PK00-0AA0
1FN3100-2W...	1FN3100-2PK00-0AA0
1FN3100-3W...	1FN3100-3PK00-0AA0
1FN3100-4W...	1FN3100-4PK00-0AA0
1FN3100-5W...	1FN3100-5PK00-0AA0
1FN3150-2W...	1FN3150-2PK00-0AA0
1FN3150-3W...	1FN3150-3PK00-0AA0
1FN3150-4W...	1FN3150-4PK00-0AA0
1FN3150-5W...	1FN3150-5PK00-0AA0
1FN3300-2W...	1FN3300-2PK00-0AA0
1FN3300-3W...	1FN3300-3PK00-0AA0
1FN3300-4W...	1FN3300-4PK00-0AA0
1FN3450-2W...	1FN3450-2PK00-0AA0
1FN3450-3W...	1FN3450-3PK00-0AA0
1FN3450-4W...	1FN3450-4PK00-0AA0
1FN3600-2W...	1FN3600-2PK00-0AA0
1FN3600-3W...	1FN3600-3PK00-0AA0
1FN3600-4W...	1FN3600-4PK00-0AA0
1FN3900-2W...	1FN3900-2PK00-0AA0
1FN3900-3W...	1FN3900-3PK00-0AA0
1FN3900-4W...	1FN3900-4PK00-0AA0

1FN3 linear motors Version for continuous load	Optional components Precision cooler
Type	Order No.
1FN3050-1N...	1FN3050-1PK10-0AA0
1FN3050-2N...	1FN3050-2PK10-0AA0
1FN3100-1N...	1FN3100-1PK10-0AA0
1FN3100-2N...	1FN3100-2PK10-0AA0
1FN3100-3N...	1FN3100-3PK10-0AA0
1FN3100-4N...	1FN3100-4PK10-0AA0
1FN3150-1N...	1FN3150-1PK10-0AA0
1FN3150-2N...	1FN3150-2PK10-0AA0
1FN3150-3N...	1FN3150-3PK10-0AA0
1FN3150-4N...	1FN3150-4PK10-0AA0
1FN3300-1N...	1FN3300-1PK10-0AA0
1FN3300-2N...	1FN3300-2PK10-0AA0
1FN3300-3N...	1FN3300-3PK10-0AA0
1FN3300-4N...	1FN3300-4PK10-0AA0
1FN3450-2N...	1FN3450-2PK10-0AA0
1FN3450-3N...	1FN3450-3PK10-0AA0
1FN3450-4N...	1FN3450-4PK10-0AA0
1FN3600-2N...	1FN3600-2PK10-0AA0
1FN3600-3N...	1FN3600-3PK10-0AA0
1FN3600-4N...	1FN3600-4PK10-0AA0
1FN3900-2N...	1FN3900-2PK10-0AA0
1FN3900-3N...	1FN3900-3PK10-0AA0
1FN3900-4N...	1FN3900-4PK10-0AA0

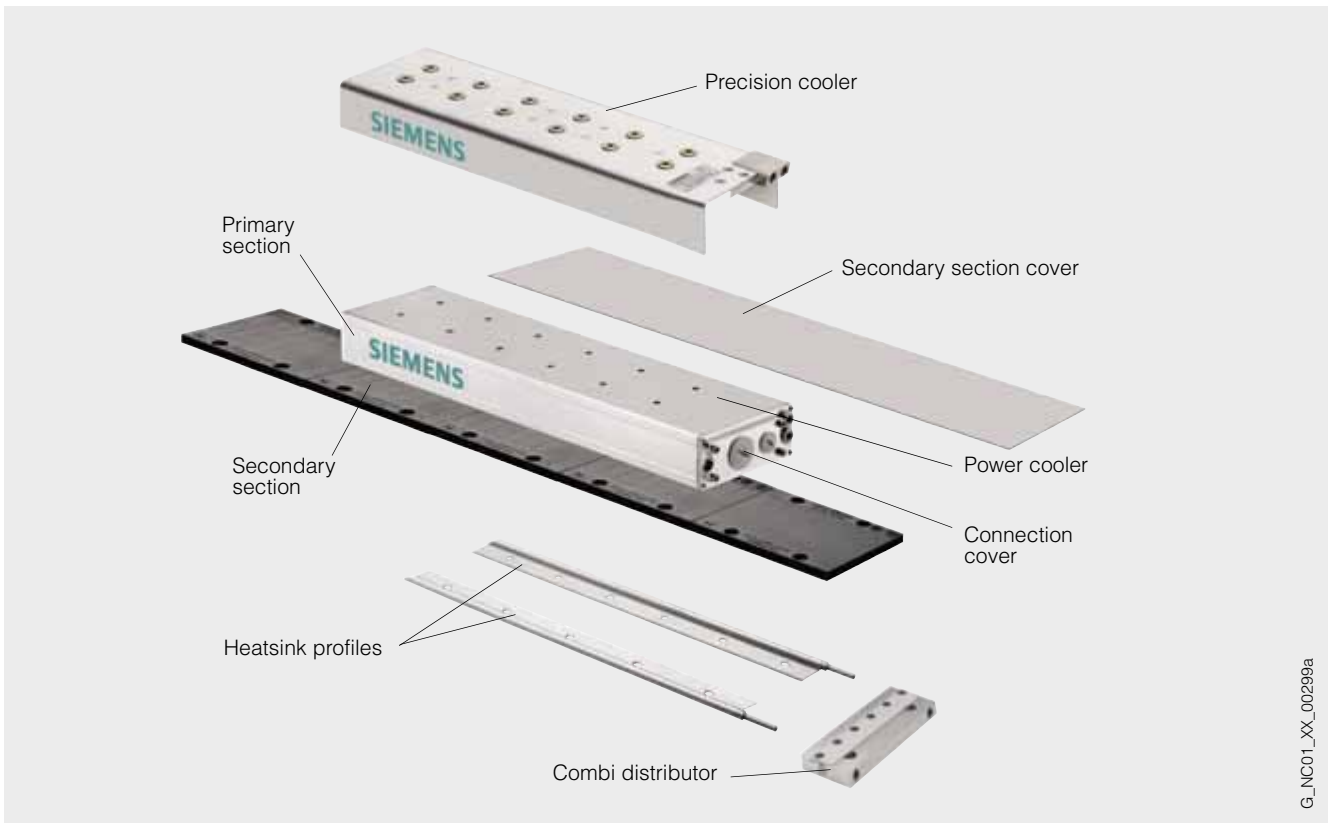
<sup>1)</sup> Integrated cover for several secondary sections. The maximum length of the secondary section cover is 6 m (19.7 ft). For the following frame sizes, this corresponds to: 1FN3050 to 1FN3150, a maximum number of 50 secondary sections (AB to FA). 1FN3300 to 1FN3900, a maximum number of 32 secondary sections (AB to DC).

<sup>2)</sup> The secondary section end pieces are designed to allow clamping of the integrated secondary section cover.

# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

1FN3 standard type linear motors  
Water cooling



G\_NC01\_XX\_00299a

6

### Selection and Ordering Data

Linear motors Type	Optional components			
	Heatsink profile <sup>3)</sup>	Secondary section end pieces <sup>2)</sup>		
		Combi distributor	Combi adapter	Combi end piece
		Parallel water connection for all heatsink profiles	Combi adapter and end piece can only be implemented together. Single-sided water connection	Water diversion
	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.
1FN3050-...	1FN3002-0TK0 ■ -1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3050-0TJ01-0AA0	1FN3050-0TG01-0AA0	1FN3050-0TF01-0AA0
1FN3100-...	1FN3002-0TK0 ■ -1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3100-0TJ01-0AA0	1FN3100-0TG01-0AA0	1FN3100-0TF01-0AA0
1FN3150-...	1FN3002-0TK0 ■ -1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3150-0TJ01-0AA0	1FN3150-0TG01-0AA0	1FN3150-0TF01-0AA0
1FN3300-...	1FN3003-0TK0 ■ -1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3300-0TJ01-0AA0	1FN3300-0TG01-0AA0	1FN3300-0TF01-0AA0
1FN3450-...	1FN3003-0TK0 ■ -1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3450-0TJ01-0AA0	1FN3450-0TG01-0AA0	1FN3450-0TF01-0AA0
1FN3600-...	1FN3004-0TK0 ■ -1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3600-0TJ01-0AA0	–	–
1FN3900-...	1FN3005-0TK0 ■ -1 ■ ■ 0	1FN3900-0TJ01-0AA0	–	–

**With plug-in coupling prepared** for connection to combi distributor with plug-in coupling, combi adapter with plug-in coupling, combi end piece with plug-in coupling or as intermediate unit for heat-sink profile with cable grommet nipple  
Frame sizes 1FN3050 to 1FN3450<sup>4)</sup>:  
**Grommet nipple only on right end** of secondary section track  
Frame sizes 1FN3600/1FN3900:  
**Grommet nipple on both ends** of secondary section track  
Frame sizes 1FN3050 to 1FN3450<sup>4)</sup>:  
**Grommet nipple only on left end** of secondary section track

	Number of secondary sections
4	0
A	10
B	20
C	
A	0
B	1
C	2
D	3
E	4
F	5
G	6
H	7
I	8
J	9
K	

<sup>3)</sup> Frame sizes 1FN3050 to 1FN3450:  
2 units per secondary section track.  
1FN3600 to 1FN3900:  
3 units per secondary section track.  
The maximal available length of a single-part heat-sink profile is 3 m (9.84 ft).  
For the following frame sizes, this corresponds to:  
1FN3050 to 1FN3150, a maximum of 24 secondary sections (AB to CE)  
1FN3300 to 1FN3900, a maximum of 16 secondary sections (AB to BG).

<sup>4)</sup> Available only in length AC (equals 2 secondary sections). The difference in the secondary section track length must be compensated through assembly with the heatsink profile 1FN300.-0TK04-1..0.

# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FN3 linear motors Hall-effect sensor box

#### Overview



The motor position can be identified with an incremental linear measuring system using an additional hall-effect sensor box, or also motion-based if certain supplementary conditions are taken into account.

### 1FN3 linear motors Connector box

#### Overview



A connector box is required to connect a hall-effect sensor box (option).

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Linear motor	Hall-effect sensor box	
1FN3	Straight cable outlet	Cable outlet at side
Type	Order No.	Order No.

Mounted opposite primary section terminal end

1FN3050-2... 1FN3100-2... 1FN3100-4... 1FN3150-2... 1FN3150-4...	<b>1FN3002-0PH00-0AA0</b>	<b>1FN3002-0PH01-0AA0</b>
--	---------------------------	---------------------------

1FN3100-1... 1FN3100-3... 1FN3100-5... 1FN3150-1... 1FN3150-3... 1FN3150-5...	<b>1FN3005-0PH00-0AA0</b>	<b>1FN3005-0PH01-0AA0</b>
--	---------------------------	---------------------------

1FN3300-2... 1FN3300-4... 1FN3450-2... 1FN3450-4... 1FN3600-2... 1FN3600-4... 1FN3900-2... 1FN3900-4...	<b>1FN3003-0PH00-0AA0</b>	<b>1FN3003-0PH01-0AA0</b>
--	---------------------------	---------------------------

1FN3300-1... 1FN3300-3... 1FN3450-3... 1FN3600-3... 1FN3900-3...	<b>1FN3006-0PH00-0AA0</b>	<b>1FN3006-0PH01-0AA0</b>
--	---------------------------	---------------------------

Mounted on primary section terminal end

1FN3050-... 1FN3100-... 1FN3150-...	<b>1FN3002-0PH00-0AA0</b>	<b>1FN3002-0PH01-0AA0</b>
---	---------------------------	---------------------------

1FN3300-... 1FN3450-... 1FN3600-... 1FN3900-...	<b>1FN3003-0PH00-0AA0</b>	<b>1FN3003-0PH01-0AA0</b>
--	---------------------------	---------------------------

#### Technical specifications

<b>Product name</b>	Connector box
<b>Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60529-5 (IEC 60529)</b>	IP65
<b>Permissible air humidity in accordance with DIN 40040</b>	95% (without condensation)
<b>Dimensions</b> (without sockets or cable glands)	
• Width	69.6 mm (2.74 in)
• Height	54 mm (2.13 in)
• Depth	25 mm (0.98 in)
<b>Weight, approx.</b>	0.26 kg (0.57 lb)

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Designation	Order No.
<b>Connector box</b>	<b>1FN1910-0AA00-0AA0</b>
For connecting an incremental encoder	

# Synchronous motors

## Linear motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FN3 linear motors Measuring systems

### 1FN3 linear motors Liquid cooling

#### Overview

#### Recommended linear measuring systems for 1FN3 linear motors

Type	Absolute encoder EnDat enclosed	
	LC 183	LC 483
Signal cycle	20 µm	20 µm
Acceleration in measuring direction, max.	100 m/s <sup>2</sup> (328 ft/s <sup>2</sup> )	100 m/s <sup>2</sup> (328 ft/s <sup>2</sup> )
Traversing velocity, max.	180 m/min (591 ft/min)	180 m/min (591 ft/min)
Measuring length, max.	3040 mm (120 in)	2040 mm (80.3 in)
Output signal	1 V <sub>pp</sub>	1 V <sub>pp</sub>

Type	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> enclosed	
	LS 187 (C)	LS 487 (C)
Signal cycle	20 µm	20 µm
Acceleration in measuring direction, max.	100 m/s <sup>2</sup> (328 ft/s <sup>2</sup> )	100 m/s <sup>2</sup> (328 ft/s <sup>2</sup> )
Traversing velocity, max.	120 m/min (394 ft/min)	120 m/min (394 ft/min)
Measuring length, max.	3040 mm (120 in)	2040 mm (80.3 in)
Output signal	1 V <sub>pp</sub>	1 V <sub>pp</sub>

Type	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> open		
	LIDA 185	LIDA 485	Renishaw RG2
Signal cycle	40 µm	20 µm	20 µm
Acceleration in measuring direction, max.	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> (656 ft/s <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>1)</sup>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> (656 ft/s <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>1)</sup>	300 m/s <sup>2</sup> (984 ft/s <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>1)</sup>
Traversing velocity, max.	480 m/min (1575 ft/min)	480 m/min (1575 ft/min)	300 m/min (984 ft/min)
Measuring length, max.	30040 mm (1183 in)	30040 mm (1183 in)	50000 mm (1968 in)
Output signal	1 V <sub>pp</sub>	1 V <sub>pp</sub>	1 V <sub>pp</sub>

#### Overview

Non-Siemens products whose fundamental suitability is familiar to us. It goes without saying that equivalent products from other manufacturers may be used. Our recommendations are to be seen as helpful information, not as requirements or dictates. We do not warrant the composition, nature, state or quality of non-Siemens products.

Please get in touch with the contact persons of the cooler manufacturers listed below for technical information.

#### BKW Kälte-Wärme-Versorgungstechnik GmbH

Benzstraße 2  
72649 WOLFSCHLUGEN, Germany  
Phone: +49 (0) 70 22 - 50 03 - 0  
Fax: +49 (0) 70 22 - 50 03 - 30  
E-mail: [info@bkw-kuema.de](mailto:info@bkw-kuema.de)  
[www.bkw-kuema.de](http://www.bkw-kuema.de)

#### Helmut Schimpke und Team Industriekühlanlagen GmbH + Co. KG

Contact person: Ginsterweg 25-27  
Mr. Gerken 42781 HAAN, Germany  
Phone: +49 (0) 21 29 - 94 38 - 0  
Fax: +49 (0) 21 29 - 94 38 - 99  
E-mail: [info@schimpke.de](mailto:info@schimpke.de)  
[www.schimpke.de](http://www.schimpke.de)

#### Hydac System GmbH

Contact person: Postfach 12 51  
Mr. Klein 66273 SULZBACH/SAAR, Germany  
Phone: +49 (0) 68 97 - 5 09 - 7 08  
Fax: +49 (0) 68 97 - 5 09 - 4 54  
E-mail: [winfried.klein@hydac.com](mailto:winfried.klein@hydac.com)  
[www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

#### Pfannenberg GmbH

Contact person: Werner-Witt-Straße 1  
Mr. Hille 21035 HAMBURG, Germany  
Phone: +49 (0) 40 - 7 34 12 - 1 27  
Fax: +49 (0) 40 - 7 34 12 - 1 01  
E-mail: [werner.hille@pfannenberg.com](mailto:werner.hille@pfannenberg.com)  
[www.pfannenberg.com](http://www.pfannenberg.com)

#### Rittal GmbH & Co. KG

Contact person: Postfach 16 62  
Mr. Cieslar 35726 HERBORN, Germany  
Phone: +49 (0) 27 72 - 5 05 - 20 63  
Fax: +49 (0) 27 72 - 5 05 - 29 66  
E-mail: [cieslar.g@rittal.de](mailto:cieslar.g@rittal.de)  
[www.rittal.de](http://www.rittal.de)

For design of the coolers, see Configuration Manual (see documentation for Order No.).

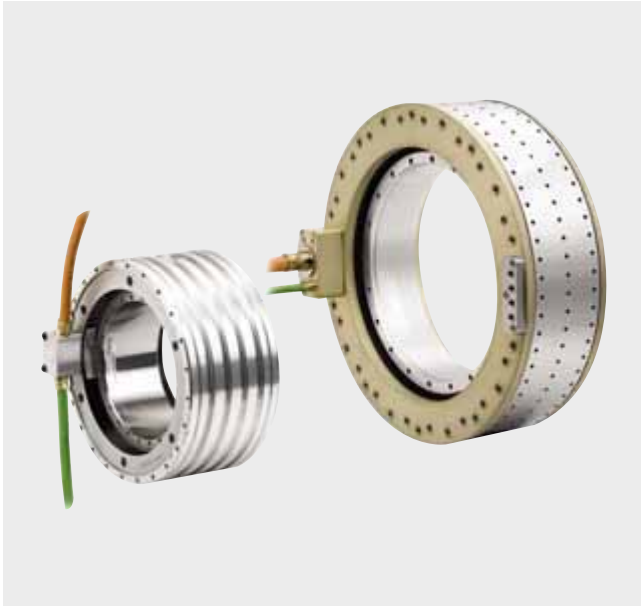
<sup>1)</sup> Refers to the measuring head.

# Synchronous motors

## Torque motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FW6 standard type built-in torque motors Water cooling

#### Overview



1FW6 built-in torque motors are liquid-cooled, multi-pole permanent-magnet-excited AC synchronous motors with hollow-shaft rotor. The 1FW6 motors are supplied as built-in components that are held together in the delivered state by transport locks. For a complete drive unit, an additional bearing and shaft encoder are required.

Each frame size is available in different axis lengths. The stator and rotor are equipped with flanges at each end with centering surfaces and threaded holes for installation in the machine.

**Please note that when 1FW6 direct motors (torque motors) are used in fork heads for machine tools or robots, a license for US patent US5584621 and the associated international patent protection may be required.**

#### Benefits

- No elasticity in the drive train
- High availability, since there are no gear components subject to wear in the drive train
- High torque, compact design and low construction volume
- Low moment of inertia
- Direct coupling to the machine using flanges

#### Application

In conjunction with the SINAMICS S120 drive system, the built-in torque motors can be used as direct drive for the following machine applications:

- Rotary indexing machines, rotary tables, swivel axes
- Rotary axes (A, B, C axis in 5-axis machine tools)
- Turret indexing and cylinder indexing for single-spindle and multi-spindle machines
- Dynamic tool magazines
- Rotating spindles in milling machines
- Roller and cylinder drives
- Infeed and handling axes

#### Design

The 1FW6 built-in torque motor comprises the following components:

##### Stator

Iron core with a 3-phase AC winding. To improve dissipation of the heat loss, the motor can be force-cooled by means of a liquid cooler (main cooler).

##### Rotor

Cylindrical hollow shaft made of steel with permanent magnets fixed to the circumference.

If the main cooler and precision cooler are used together in a heat exchanger, a cooling connection adapter (accessory) can be ordered separately for simpler connection.

##### Cooler types

The design of the cooler system is dependent on the size (external diameter) of the motor.

1FW6 motor Type	Type of cooling
1FW6090/1FW6130	Jacket cooling
1FW6160 to 1FW6290	Integrated cooling



# Synchronous motors

## Torque motors for SINAMICS S120

1FW6 standard type built-in torque motors  
Water cooling

### Design (continued)

#### Motors with jacket cooling

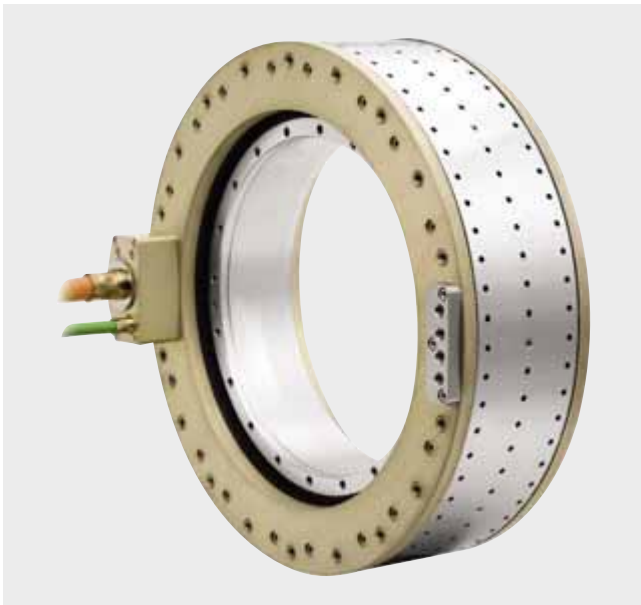
The coolant inlet and outlet must be provided by the machine manufacturer in the surrounding construction.



Motor components of sizes 1FW6090/1FW6130 with jacket cooling (rotor, stator)

#### Motors with integrated cooling

These motors feature a ready-to-connect, integrated dual-circuit cooling system and are therefore thermally insulated against the mechanical axis construction to a considerable extent.



Motor components of sizes 1FW6160 to 1FW6290 with integrated cooling (rotor, stator)

### Integration

The 1FW6 motors which must be fed from the SINAMICS S120 drive system are designed for operation on a 600 V DC-link voltage level and require a sinusoidal current.

The cable connection is brought out of the front face of the stator and the free cable end must be connected to a terminal box provided by the machine manufacturer. The length of the power and signal cables from the motor to the drive system must not exceed 50 m (164 ft).

### Technical specifications

<b>Product name</b>	1FW6 built-in torque motors
<b>Type of motor</b>	Synchronous motor with permanent magnet rotor, multi-pole (number of rotor poles 44 ... 98)
<b>Torque ripple</b>	$\leq 1.5\% M_0$
<b>Insulation of the stator winding in accordance with EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class 155 (F)
<b>Type</b>	Individual components: Stator, rotor
<b>Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60034-5</b>	IP23 The final degree of protection (minimum degree of protection is IP54) for the installed motor is determined by the machine manufacturer. Protection against touch, foreign bodies and water for electrical equipment is specified in accordance with IEC 60034-5.
<b>Coolant inlet temperature, max.</b>	35 °C (95 °F)
<b>Pressure in cooling circuit, max.</b>	10 bar (static)
<b>Temperature monitoring</b>	2 x PTC thermistor drilled hole with response threshold 130/150 °C (266/302 °F) (in accordance with DIN 44081/44082) and 1 x KTY84 thermistor (in accordance with IEC 60034-11) in the stator. Evaluation via Sensor Module External SME120/SME125. <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Paint finish</b>	Unpainted
<b>Encoder system</b> (not included in scope of supply)	The encoder must be selected according to the mechanical and converter-specific boundary conditions.
<b>Connection, electrical</b>	Permanently connected power and signal cables

<sup>1)</sup> For SME120/SME125, see SINAMICS S120 drive system.

# Synchronous motors

## Torque motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FW6 standard type built-in torque motors Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Maximum torque	Static torque <sup>1)3)</sup>	Rated torque <sup>2)3)</sup>	Max. speed at maximum torque <sup>2)</sup>	Max. speed at rated torque <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FW6 built-in torque motors Water cooled</b>	Moment of inertia of rotor	Weight, approx. stator + rotor
$M_{max}$	$M_0$	$M_{rated}$	$n_{max}$ at $M_{max}$	$n_{max}$ at $M_{rated}$	Order No. <b>Standard type</b>	$J$	$m$
Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	rpm	rpm		10 <sup>-2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
179 (1584)	119 (1053)	113 (1000)	46	140	<b>1FW6090-0 B05-0F 2</b>	1.52 (0.13)	9.2 (20.3)
		109 (965)	140	250	<b>1FW6090-0 B05-0K 2</b>	1.52 (0.13)	9.2 (20.3)
251 (2221)	166 (1469)	154 (1363)	120	220	<b>1FW6090-0 B07-0K 2</b>	2.2 (0.19)	12.2 (27)
		142 (1257)	270	430	<b>1FW6090-0 B07-1J 2</b>	2.2 (0.19)	12.2 (27)
358 (3168)	238 (2106)	231 (2044)	8.7	82	<b>1FW6090-0 B10-0K 2</b>	3.09 (0.27)	17.2 (37.9)
		216 (1912)	170	270	<b>1FW6090-0 B10-1J 2</b>	3.09 (0.27)	17.2 (37.9)
537 (4752)	357 (3159)	338 (2991)	78	150	<b>1FW6090-0 B15-1J 2</b>	4.65 (0.41)	27.2 (60)
		319 (2823)	200	310	<b>1FW6090-0 B15-2J 2</b>	4.65 (0.41)	27.2 (60)
439 (3885)	258 (2283)	241 (2133)	47	130	<b>1FW6130-0 B05-0K 2</b>	6.37 (0.56)	13.2 (29.1)
		217 (1920)	180	310	<b>1FW6130-0 B05-1J 2</b>	6.37 (0.56)	13.2 (29.1)
614 (5434)	361 (3195)	344 (3044)	21	96	<b>1FW6130-0 B07-0K 2</b>	8.92 (0.79)	18.2 (40.1)
		324 (2867)	110	200	<b>1FW6130-0 B07-1J 2</b>	8.92 (0.79)	18.2 (40.1)
878 (7770)	516 (4567)	484 (4283)	50	120	<b>1FW6130-0 B10-1J 2</b>	12.7 (1.12)	25.2 (55.6)
		450 (3983)	150	250	<b>1FW6130-0 B10-2J 2</b>	12.7 (1.12)	25.2 (55.6)
1320 (11682)	775 (6859)	744 (6584)	14	78	<b>1FW6130-0 B15-1J 2</b>	19.1 (1.69)	38.2 (84.2)
		714 (6319)	77	150	<b>1FW6130-0 B15-2J 2</b>	19.1 (1.69)	38.2 (84.2)

#### Cable outlet for 1FW6090/1FW6130 only:

Axial  
Radially outwards  
Tangential

P  
Q  
N

#### Type of connection:

Permanently connected power and signal cables with open core ends  
Length: 2 m (6.56 ft)  
Permanently connected power and signal cables pre-assembled with connectors  
Length: 0.5 m (1.64 ft)

C  
D



# Synchronous motors

## Torque motors for SINAMICS S120

1FW6 standard type built-in torque motors  
Water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current <sup>1)3)</sup>		Rated current <sup>2)3)</sup>		Maximum current <sup>2)</sup>		Calculated power		SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection via power connector <sup>5)</sup>		
	$I_0$	$I_{rated}$	$I_{max}$	$P_{el, max}$	Required rated current	Booksized format	Order No.	Power connector	Cable cross-section <sup>6)</sup> Motor mm <sup>2</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled basic cable to converter			
	A	A	A	kW (HP)	A						Size		
1FW6090-0.B05-0F..	5.9	5.6	9.5	6.55 (8.78)	5/10 <sup>4)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE15-0AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6090-0.B05-0K..	8.2	7.4	13	8.12 (10.88)	9/18	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-0AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6090-0.B07-0K..	10	9.5	16	10.3 (13.8)	9/18 <sup>4)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-0AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6090-0.B07-1J..	16	13	26	14.1 (18.9)	18/36	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6090-0.B10-0K..	8.2	7.9	13	9.43 (12.6)	9/18	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-0AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6090-0.B10-1J..	16	14	26	15.3 (20.5)	18/36	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6090-0.B15-1J..	16	15	26	17.1 (22.9)	18/36	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6090-0.B15-2J..	26	23	43	24.1 (32.3)	30/56	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - 1 <b>TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>				
1FW6130-0.B05-0K..	9.7	9	18	12.2 (16.4)	9/18 <sup>4)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-0AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6130-0.B05-1J..	17	14	32	18.3 (24.5)	18/36	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6130-0.B07-0K..	10	10	20	14.2 (19)	9/18 <sup>4)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-0AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6130-0.B07-1J..	17	15	32	19.7 (26.4)	18/36	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6130-0.B10-1J..	17	16	32	21.4 (28.7)	18/36	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6130-0.B10-2J..	28	24	53	30.6 (41)	30/56	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - 1 <b>TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>				
1FW6130-0.B15-1J..	19	18	36	25.4 (34.1)	18/36 <sup>4)</sup>	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - ■ <b>TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>				
1FW6130-0.B15-2J..	28	26	54	34.1 (45.7)	30/56	<b>6SL312</b> ■ - 1 <b>TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>				
<b>Cooling:</b>													
Internal air cooling										0			
External air cooling										1			
<b>Motor Module:</b>													
Internal air cooling										1			
External air cooling										2			
For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.										....			

<sup>1)</sup> Torque and current at low speeds.

<sup>2)</sup> The values refer to a supply voltage of 400 V 3 AC ±10% (converter DC link voltage 600 V DC).

<sup>3)</sup> In case of water cooling with inlet temperature of 35 °C (95 °F) and maximum rotor flange temperature of 60 °C (140 °F).

<sup>4)</sup> Selection optimized to size of power module. The next higher power module offers 100% torque utilization.

<sup>5)</sup> Permanently connected power and signal cables.

<sup>6)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C, Table 5, under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F).

# Synchronous motors

## Torque motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FW6 standard type built-in torque motors Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Maximum torque	Static torque <sup>1)3)</sup>	Rated torque <sup>2)3)</sup>	Max. speed at maximum torque <sup>2)</sup>	Max. speed at rated torque <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FW6 built-in torque motors Water cooled</b>	Moment of inertia of rotor	Weight, approx. stator + rotor
$M_{max}$	$M_0$	$M_{rated}$	$n_{max}$ at $M_{max}$	$n_{max}$ at $M_{rated}$	Order No. <b>Standard type</b>	$J$	$m$
Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	rpm	rpm		kgm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
716 (6337)	467 (4133)	431 (3814)	84	140	<b>1FW6160-0 ■ B05-1J ■ 2</b>	0.19 (1.682)	36.3 (80.0)
		404 (3575)	150	250	<b>1FW6160-0 ■ B05-2J ■ 2</b>	0.19 (1.682)	36.3 (80.0)
1000 (8850)	653 (5779)	620 (5487)	53	96	<b>1FW6160-0 ■ B07-1J ■ 2</b>	0.258 (2.283)	48.3 (107)
		594 (5257)	100	170	<b>1FW6160-0 ■ B07-2J ■ 2</b>	0.258 (2.283)	48.3 (107)
1430 (12656)	933 (8257)	903 (7992)	29	60	<b>1FW6160-0 ■ B10-1J ■ 2</b>	0.36 (3.186)	66.3 (146)
		878 (7770)	65	110	<b>1FW6160-0 ■ B10-2J ■ 2</b>	0.36 (3.186)	66.3 (146)
2150 (19028)	1400 (12390)	1350 (11948)	34	66	<b>1FW6160-0 ■ B15-2J ■ 2</b>	0.531 (4.699)	95.3 (210)
		1280 (11328)	97	160	<b>1FW6160-0 ■ B15-5G ■ 2</b>	0.531 (4.699)	95.3 (210)
990 (8762)	672 (5947)	633 (5602)	54	97	<b>1FW6190-0 ■ B05-1J ■ 2</b>	0.358 (3.168)	42.8 (94.4)
		605 (5354)	96	160	<b>1FW6190-0 ■ B05-2J ■ 2</b>	0.358 (3.168)	42.8 (94.4)
1390 (12302)	941 (8328)	905 (8009)	33	63	<b>1FW6190-0 ■ B07-1J ■ 2</b>	0.486 (4.142)	55.8 (123)
		879 (7779)	64	110	<b>1FW6190-0 ■ B07-2J ■ 2</b>	0.486 (4.142)	55.8 (123)
1980 (17523)	1340 (11859)	1310 (11594)	14	38	<b>1FW6190-0 ■ B10-1J ■ 2</b>	0.678 (6.0)	75.8 (167)
		1290 (11417)	39	70	<b>1FW6190-0 ■ B10-2J ■ 2</b>	0.678 (6.0)	75.8 (167)
2970 (26285)	2020 (17877)	1970 (17435)	17	40	<b>1FW6190-0 ■ B15-2J ■ 2</b>	0.998 (8.832)	107.8 (238)
		1890 (16727)	62	100	<b>1FW6190-0 ■ B15-5G ■ 2</b>	0.998 (8.832)	107.8 (238)

#### Cable outlet for 1FW6160 to 1FW6290 only:

Axial  
Radially outwards  
Tangential

W  
V  
T

#### Type of connection:

Permanently connected power and signal cables with open core ends  
Length: 2 m (6.56 ft)  
Permanently connected power and signal cables pre-assembled with connectors  
Length: 0.5 m (1.64 ft)

C  
D

# Synchronous motors

## Torque motors for SINAMICS S120

1FW6 standard type built-in torque motors  
Water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current <sup>1)3)</sup>		Rated current <sup>2)3)</sup>		Maximum current <sup>2)</sup>	Calculated power	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection via power connector <sup>4)</sup>		
	$I_0$	$I_{rated}$	$I_{max}$	$P_{el, max}$			Required rated current	Booksized format	Order No.	Power connector	Cable cross-section <sup>5)</sup>
					A	A					
1FW6 160-0.B05-1J..	17	16	31	15.1 (20.2)	18/36	<b>6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>		
1FW6 160-0.B05-2J..	28	24	49	20 (26.8)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>		
1FW6 160-0.B07-1J..	17	16	31	16.7 (22.4)	18/36	<b>6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>		
1FW6 160-0.B07-2J..	28	25	49	21.8 (29.2)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>		
1FW6 160-0.B10-1J..	17	17	31	19 (25.5)	18/36	<b>6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>		
1FW6 160-0.B10-2J..	28	26	49	24.4 (32.7)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>		
1FW6 160-0.B15-2J..	28	26	49	28.2 (37.8)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>		
1FW6 160-0.B15-5G..	56	50	98	42.6 (57.1)	60/113	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE26-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 16	<b>6FX8002-5CS24-....</b>		
1FW6 190-0.B05-1J..	18	17	31	16.3 (21.9)	18/36	<b>6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>		
1FW6 190-0.B05-2J..	27	24	47	20.6 (27.6)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>		
1FW6 190-0.B07-1J..	18	17	31	18.2 (24.4)	18/36	<b>6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>		
1FW6 190-0.B07-2J..	27	25	47	22.7 (30.4)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>		
1FW6 190-0.B10-1J..	18	17	31	20.7 (27.8)	18/36	<b>6SL312 - - TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>		
1FW6 190-0.B10-2J..	27	26	47	25.7 (34.5)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>		
1FW6 190-0.B15-2J..	27	26	47	30.1 (40.4)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>		
1FW6 190-0.B15-5G..	54	50	95	44.1 (59.1)	60/113	<b>6SL312 - - 1 TE26-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 16	<b>6FX8002-5CS24-....</b>		

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

1  
2

For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.

....

<sup>1)</sup> Torque and current at low speeds.

<sup>2)</sup> The values refer to a supply voltage of 400 V 3 AC ±10% (converter DC link voltage 600 V DC).

<sup>3)</sup> In case of water cooling with inlet temperature of 35 °C (95 °F) and maximum rotor flange temperature of 60 °C (140 °F).

<sup>4)</sup> Permanently connected power and signal cables.

<sup>5)</sup> The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C, Table 5, under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F)

# Synchronous motors

## Torque motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FW6 standard type built-in torque motors Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Maximum torque	Static torque <sup>1)3)</sup>	Rated torque <sup>2)3)</sup>	Max. speed at maximum torque <sup>2)</sup>	Max. speed at rated torque <sup>2)</sup>	<b>1FW6 built-in torque motors</b> <b>Water cooled</b>  Order No. <b>Standard type</b>	Moment of inertia of rotor	Weight, approx. stator + rotor
$M_{max}$	$M_0$	$M_{rated}$	$n_{max}$ at $M_{max}$	$n_{max}$ at $M_{rated}$		$J$	$m$
Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	rpm	rpm		kgm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)
1320 (11682)	841 (7443)	799 (7071)	34	69	<b>1FW6230-0</b> ■ <b>B05-1J</b> ■ <b>2</b>	0.622 (5.505)	44.8 (98.8)
		774 (6850)	59	110	<b>1FW6230-0</b> ■ <b>B05-2J</b> ■ <b>2</b>	0.622 (5.505)	44.8 (98.8)
1840 (16284)	1180 (10443)	1140 (10089)	19	45	<b>1FW6230-0</b> ■ <b>B07-1J</b> ■ <b>2</b>	0.843 (7.460)	58.8 (130)
		1120 (9912)	38	73	<b>1FW6230-0</b> ■ <b>B07-2J</b> ■ <b>2</b>	0.843 (7.460)	58.8 (130)
2630 (23276)	1680 (14868)	1630 (14426)	21	46	<b>1FW6230-0</b> ■ <b>B10-2J</b> ■ <b>2</b>	1.18 (10.443)	81.8 (180)
		1520 (13452)	74	130	<b>1FW6230-0</b> ■ <b>B10-5G</b> ■ <b>2</b>	1.18 (10.443)	81.8 (180)
3950 (34958)	2520 (22302)	2440 (21594)	19	43	<b>1FW6230-0</b> ■ <b>B15-4C</b> ■ <b>2</b>	1.73 (15.310)	117.8 (260)
		2380 (21063)	44	80	<b>1FW6230-0</b> ■ <b>B15-5G</b> ■ <b>2</b>	1.73 (15.310)	117.8 (260)
8570 (75854)	4760 (42126)	4590 (40622)	28	53	<b>1FW6290-0</b> ■ <b>B15-7A</b> ■ <b>2</b>	4.40 (38.939)	214.6 (473)

#### Cable outlet for 1FW6160 to 1FW6290 only:

Axial  
Radially outwards  
Tangential

W  
V  
T

#### Type of connection:

Permanently connected power and signal cables with open core ends  
Length: 2 m (6.56 ft)  
Permanently connected power and signal cables pre-assembled with connectors  
Length: 0.5 m (1.64 ft)

C  
D

6

# Synchronous motors

## Torque motors for SINAMICS S120

1FW6 standard type built-in torque motors  
Water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Static current 1) 3)	Rated current 2) 3)	Maxi- mum current <sup>2)</sup>	Calculated power	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module		Power cable with complete shield Motor connection via power connector <sup>4)</sup>		
	$I_0$	$I_{rated}$	$I_{max}$	$P_{el, max}$	Required rated current	Booksiz e format	Power connector	Cable cross- section <sup>5)</sup>	Order No. Pre-assembled basic cable to converter
	A	A	A	kW (HP)	$I_{rated}/I_{max}$	Order No.			
1FW6 230-0.B05-1J..	16	15	31	17.3 (23.2)	18/36	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>
1FW6 230-0.B05-2J..	24	22	45	21 (28.2)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>
1FW6 230-0.B07-1J..	16	16	31	19.4 (26.0)	18/36	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE21-8AA3</b>	1	4 x 2.5	<b>6FX8002-5CS11-....</b>
1FW6 230-0.B07-2J..	24	22	45	23.6 (31.6)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>
1FW6 230-0.B10-2J..	24	23	45	27.1 (36.3)	30/56	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 4	<b>6FX8002-5CS41-....</b>
1FW6 230-0.B10-5G..	54	48	100	42 (56.3)	60/113	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE26-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 16	<b>6FX8002-5CS24-....</b>
1FW6 230-0.B15-4C..	33	32	63	38 (50.9)	45/85	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE24-5AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 6	<b>6FX8002-5CS54-....</b>
1FW6 230-0.B15-5G..	53	49	100	47.4 (63.5)	60/113	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE26-0AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 16	<b>6FX8002-5CS24-....</b>
1FW6 290-0.B15-7A..	64	61	130	65.2 (87.4)	85/141	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE28-5AA3</b>	1.5	4 x 16	<b>6FX8002-5CS24-....</b>

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

1  
2

For length code as well as power and signal cables, see Connection system MOTION-CONNECT.

....

### Accessories

Designation	Order No.	Designation	Order No.
<b>Cooling connection adapter</b> for		<b>Power connector</b>	
• Torque motors 1FW6160 to 1FW6230	<b>1FW6160-1BA00-0AA0</b>	• Size 1 for 4 x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>6FX2003-1CG10</b>
• Torque motors 1FW6290	<b>1FW6290-1BA00-0AA0</b>	• Size 1.5 for 4 x 4/4 x 10/4 x 16 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>6FX2003-1CG20</b>
		<b>Signal connector</b>	
		• M17 (socket) for 6 x 0.5 + 1 x 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>6FX2003-0SU07</b>

1) Torque and current at low speeds.

2) The values refer to a supply voltage of 400 V 3 AC ±10% (converter DC link voltage 600 V DC).

3) In case of water cooling with inlet temperature of 35 °C (95 °F) and maximum rotor flange temperature of 60 °C (140 °F).

4) Permanently connected power and signal cables.

5) The current carrying capacity of the power cables complies with IEC 60204-1 for installation type C, Table 5, under continuous operating conditions at an ambient air temperature of 40 °C (104 °F).

# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FE1 standard type built-in motors

#### Water cooling

#### Overview



The 1FE1 built-in motors are water-cooled, synchronous motors that are supplied as stator and rotor components. When the rotor has been mounted to the spindle in the spindle box, a complete spindle unit is created.

#### Benefits

- Compact design (e. g. for turning machines and vertical milling machines) by dispensing with mechanical components, such as motor switch armature, belt drive, gearbox and spindle encoder
- High power density thanks to water cooling
- Maximum speed up to 40000 rpm, torque up to 820 Nm for S1 duty
- Higher torque - up to 60% - with the same active component volume, consequently more compact machine design compared to 1PH2
- Extremely short ramp-up and braking times (50%) thanks to higher torque compared to 1PH2
- Cold rotor due to excitation using permanent magnets, this means significantly less power loss in the rotor in the lower speed range and therefore less bearing heating and spindle expansion
- The stator and rotor are **ready to install**, no finishing is necessary.
- The absence of drive transverse forces permits extremely high accuracy on the workpiece thanks to smooth, accurate spindle motion even at very low speeds.
- Larger rotor inner bore than squirrel-cage rotor of asynchronous motors, but with the same outer diameter, which is an advantage with regard to the bar capacity of automatic turning machines and results in higher spindle stiffness due to larger shaft diameters for milling spindles.
- Increased rigidity of the spindle drive achieved by mounting the motor components between the spindle main bearings
- Less cooling capacity required for the same power compared to 1PH2, i. e. greater efficiency
- Only one encoder (hollow-shaft measuring system) for sensing motor speed and spindle position
- Simple servicing by replacing complete motor spindles

#### Benefits (continued)

- Compatible system of SINUMERIK, SINAMICS and motor, therefore fast commissioning is ensured
- Higher machine productivity:  
The permanent-magnet-excited motor spindles (PE spindles) increase the power density and economic efficiency of CNC machines. The optimized combination of 1FE1 built-in motor, drive control and CNC offers further opportunities for rationalization, such as lower workpiece machining times and fewer clamping faces.

#### Application

The 1FE1 built-in water-cooled synchronous motors are used in combination with the SINAMICS drive system where there is a requirement for

- excellent machining quality, accuracy and running smoothness, and
- very short ramp-up times.

The 1FE1 built-in motors are offered in two main versions:

- **High-Torque series**  
6-pole/8-pole synchronous motors are available that have been developed for turning and grinding machines with moderate maximum speeds.  
These motors are characterized by an extremely high torque utilization. In this case, the speed range is approximately 1:2.
- **High-Speed series**  
In this series, 4-pole synchronous motors are available for milling. These motors are optimized for high maximum speeds and a speed range of over 1:4. A voltage limitation module is required for these motors when they are operated up to the maximum speed.

#### Design

The 1FE1 built-in motor comprises:

- A laminated, permanently excited rotor, which, as an option, can be designed with a sleeve for simple mounting and removal.
- A wound stator core with cooling jacket and encapsulated winding overhang.
  - Free cable ends of 0.5 m/1.5 m (1.64 ft/4.92 ft)
  - Two integral PTC thermistors (incl. 1 spare), optionally with full or universal protection
  - A cooling jacket into which the stator has been inserted

#### Rotor with sleeve

Torque is transmitted to the spindle mechanically without play by means of a cylindrical stepped press fit. The rotor is mounted on the spindle by thermal shrinking.

The rotor with sleeve is pre-balanced and can be removed and subsequently remounted. The bond can be released by pressure-oil injection without affecting the joint surfaces.

#### Rotor without sleeve

Torque is transmitted to the spindle mechanically without play by means of a cylindrical stepped press fit. The rotor is mounted on the spindle by thermal shrinking.

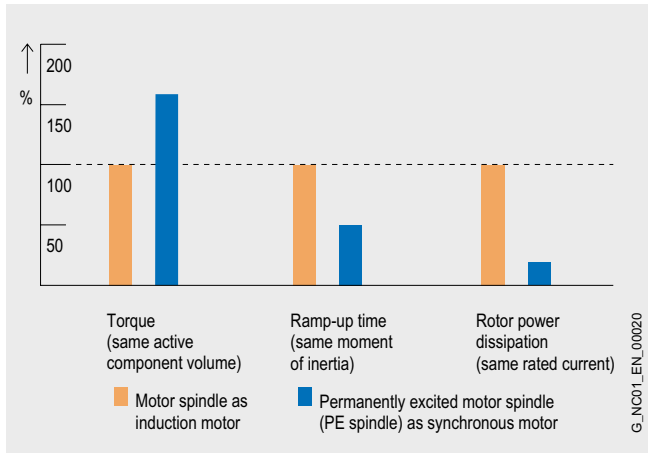
Removal of the rotor is not possible with this type of mounting. Rotors without sleeves are not pre-balanced.

# Synchronous motors Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

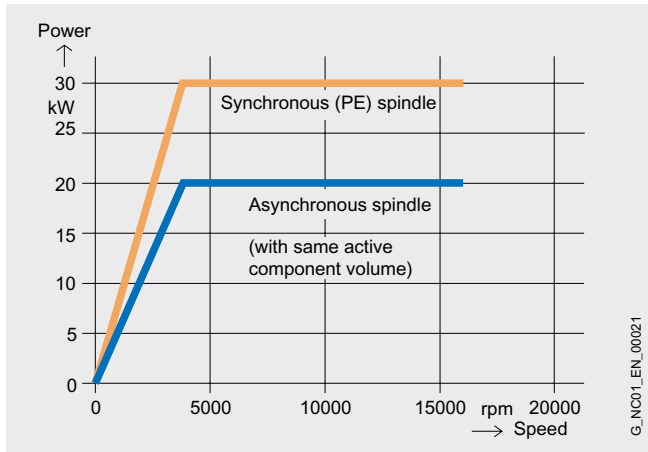
**1FE1 standard type built-in motors  
Water cooling**

## Characteristics

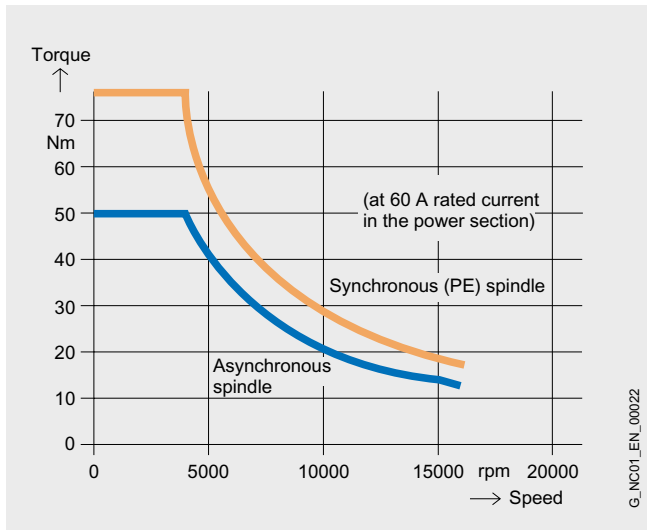
### Comparison of synchronous/asynchronous spindle



Advantages of 1FE1 synchronous spindle over asynchronous spindle



Comparison of power/speed characteristics



Comparison of torque/speed characteristics

Power/speed and torque/speed characteristics of PE spindles compared to the asynchronous version under the following supplementary conditions: identical active part volume and identical rated current (60 A) of the power section.

## Technical specifications

<b>Product name</b>	1FE1 built-in motors
<b>Type of motor</b>	Synchronous spindle with permanent-magnet-excited rotor
<b>Constant power range</b>	1:2 (6-/8-pole) / 1:4 (4-pole)
<b>Insulation of the stator winding in accordance with EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class 155 (F) for a coolant inlet temperature of 25 °C (77 °F)
<b>Type (cf. ISO)</b>	Individual components: Stator, rotor, motor encoder
<b>Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60034-5</b>	IP00
<b>Recommended coolant inlet temperature, approx.</b>	25 °C (77 °F)
<b>Standard protection – temperature monitoring</b>	2 KTY thermistors in the stator winding, 1 as spare
<b>Full protection optional</b> Application example: processing at motor standstill	In addition to standard protection 3 x PTC thermistor drilling Evaluation possibility e. g. using thermal motor protection: Order No.: 3RN1013-1GW10
<b>Universal protection optional</b>	- Full protection + - NTC PT3-51F - NTC K227
<b>Balance quality of rotor in accordance with ISO 1940-1</b> • Rotor with sleeve • Rotor without sleeve	Pre-balanced depending on the design, balance quality G 2.5 Reference speed 3600 rpm, or unbalanced for complete balancing after mounting Not pre-balanced
<b>Recommended motor encoder</b> (not included in scope of supply)	Hollow-shaft measuring system SIMAG H2 or L&B GEL 244 for speeds greater than 33,000 rpm
<b>Motor connection</b>	Free cable ends with l = 0.5/1.5 m (1.64 ft/4.92 ft) length

For a list of heat exchanger manufacturers, please refer to Asynchronous motors – Liquid cooling.



# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FE1 standard type built-in motors

#### Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated power for duty type in accordance with IEC 60034-1 <sup>1)</sup>		Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>		Rated speed	Speed, max	1FE1 built-in motors Water cooling	Moment of inertia Rotor without sleeve <sup>8)</sup>	Weight (rotor and stator), approx.			
$P_{rated}$	S6-40%	$M_{rated}$	S6-40%	$n_{rated}$	$n_{max}$				Order No.	$J$	$m$
kW (HP)	kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	rpm	rpm					kgm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)

#### High-Torque series, 6-pole

7.4 (9.9)	10 (13.4)	4.5 (39.8)	6 (53.1)	15800	20000	<b>1FE1041-6WM</b> ■ 0- 1 B A ■ 0.00019 (0.0017)	2.8 (6.2)
14.4 (19.3)	18 (24.1)	11 (97)	14 (124)	12500	18000	<b>1FE1042-6WN</b> ■ 0- 1 B A ■ 0.00033 (0.0029)	6.5 (14.3)
11.5 (15.4)	14.6 (19.6)	11 (97)	14 (124)	10000	15000	<b>1FE1042-6WR</b> ■ 0- 1 B A ■ 0.00033 (0.0029)	6.5 (14.3)
6.3 (8.5)	7.9 (10.6)	10 (89)	12.6 (112)	6000	12000	<b>1FE1051-6WN</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.00106 (0.0094)	5.5 (12.1)
8.3 (11.1)	10.4 (13.9)	10 (89)	12.6 (112)	8000	15000	<b>1FE1051-6WK</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.00106 (0.0094)	5.5 (12.1)
11.5 (15.4)	14.5 (19.4)	20 (177)	25.2 (223)	5500	12000	<b>1FE1052-6WN</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.00195 (0.0173)	8.2 (18.1)
14 (18.8)	18 (24.1)	18 (159)	23 (204)	7500	15000	<b>1FE1052-6WK</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.00195 (0.0173)	8.2 (18.1)
23 (30.8)	29 (38.9)	37 (328)	46 (407)	6000	12000	<b>1FE1054-6WN</b> ■ 0- 1 B A ■ 0.0038 (0.0336)	14.3 (31.5)
11.6 (15.6)	15 (20.1)	13 (115)	17 (151)	8500	12000	<b>1FE1061-6WH</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.00141 (0.0125)	5.5 (12.1)
4 (5.4)	5.3 (7.1)	13 (115)	17 (151)	3000	5000	<b>1FE1061-6WY</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.00141 (0.0125)	5.5 (12.1)
25 (33.5)	36.5 (48.9)	56 (496)	81 (717)	4300	12000	<b>1FE1064-6WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ 0.00553 (0.0489)	14.5 (32)
20 (26.8)	29 (38.9)	56 (496)	81 (717)	3400	10000	<b>1FE1064-6WQ</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ 0.00553 (0.0489)	14.5 (32)
34 (45.6)	42 (56.3)	65 (575)	81 (717)	5000	8500	<b>1FE1082-6WP</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.01048 (0.0927)	14 (30.9)
24.5 (32.8)	30.5 (40.9)	65 (575)	81 (717)	3600	6000	<b>1FE1082-6WS</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.01048 (0.0927)	14 (30.9)
29.3 (39.3)	36.5 (48.9)	65 (575)	81 (717)	4300	9000	<b>1FE1082-6WQ</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ 0.01048 (0.0927)	14 (30.9)
15 (20.1)	18.7 (25.1)	65 (575)	81 (717)	2200	9000	<b>1FE1082-6WW</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ 0.01048 (0.0927)	14 (30.9)
23.1 (31)	31.1 (41.7)	130 (1151)	175 (1549)	1700	7000	<b>1FE1084-6WU</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ 0.02067 (0.1829)	30 (66.2)
31 (41.6)	42 (56.3)	130 (1151)	175 (1549)	2300	9000	<b>1FE1084-6WR</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ 0.02067 (0.1829)	30 (66.2)
15 (20.1)	19 (25.5)	130 (1151)	175 (1549)	1100	4500	<b>1FE1084-6WX</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ 0.02067 (0.1829)	30 (66.2)
10 (13.4)	13.2 (17.7)	28 (248)	36 (319)	3500	7000	<b>1FE1091-6WN</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.00814 (0.0720)	20 (44.1)
6.3 (8.5)	7.5 (10.1)	30 (266)	36 (319)	2000	4000	<b>1FE1091-6WS</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.00814 (0.0720)	20 (44.1)
24.2 (32.4)	31 (41.6)	66 (584)	85 (752)	3500	7000	<b>1FE1092-6WN</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.01566 (0.1386)	30.5 (67.3)
22 (29.5)	28 (37.5)	66 (584)	85 (752)	3200	7000	<b>1FE1092-6WR</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ 0.0240 (0.2124)	30.5 (67.3)
36.6 (49.1)	47 (63)	100 (885)	128 (1133)	3500	7000	<b>1FE1093-6WN</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.02317 (0.2051)	41 (90.4)
21 (28.2)	27 (36.2)	100 (885)	128 (1133)	2000	4000	<b>1FE1093-6WS</b> ■ 0- 1 B ■ 0.02317 (0.2051)	41 (90.4)
16.8 (22.5)	21.5 (28.8)	100 (885)	128 (1133)	1600	7000	<b>1FE1093-6WV</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ 0.02317 (0.2051)	41 (90.4)

- Standard protection: 2xKTY<sup>2)</sup>
  - Full protection: 2xKTY + 3xPTC thermistor drilling<sup>6)</sup>
  - Universal protection<sup>7)</sup>
- 1  
3  
5
- Delivery of stator + rotor<sup>2)4)5)</sup>
  - Stator with cooling jacket<sup>2)3)</sup>
- 1  
B
- Without rotor sleeve
  - With rotor sleeve, for  $d^*$  see dimensions table
  - With rotor sleeve, for  $d^{**}$  see dimensions table
  - With rotor sleeve "-...D." for 1FE1082.../1FE1113-6W... only, see dimensions table
  - With rotor sleeve "-...E." for 1FE1113-6W... only, see dimensions table
- A  
B  
C  
D  
E
- Free cable ends, 1.5 m (4.92 ft) in length<sup>9)</sup>  
Cable outlet at larger outer diameter of cooling jacket  
Cable outlet at smaller outer diameter of cooling jacket (on request)
  - Free cable ends, flexible, 0.5 m (1.64 ft) in length (preferred variant)  
Cable outlet at larger outer diameter of cooling jacket  
Cable outlet at smaller outer diameter of cooling jacket (on request)
- 0  
1  
2  
3

S1 = continuous duty  
S6 = intermittent duty:  
    Sizes 40, 50, 60: duty cycle time 1 min  
    Sizes 80 to 140: duty cycle time 2 min





# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

1FE1 standard type built-in motors  
Water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Rated current for duty type in accordance with IEC 60034-1 <sup>1)</sup>		Voltage Protection Module <sup>10)</sup>	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module	
	$I_{\text{rated}}$	S6-40%		Required rated current	Booksizе format
	S1	A		$I_{\text{rated}}$ S1 to $n_{\text{max}}$	Order No.

#### High-Torque series, 6-pole

1FE1041-6WM...	13	17.5	–	18	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-8AA3
1FE1042-6WN...	24	32	–	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1042-6WR...	19	26	–	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1051-6WN...	15	22	–	18	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-8AA3
1FE1051-6WK...	20	29	–	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1052-6WN...	30	44	–	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1052-6WK...	37	54	–	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1054-6WN...	60	88	–	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1061-6WH...	21	30	–	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1061-6WY...	8	11.5	–	9	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-0AA3
1FE1064-6WN...	56	80	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1064-6WQ...	43	61	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1082-6WP...	65	91	–	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1082-6WS...	45	62	–	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1082-6WQ...	60	84	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1082-6WW...	30	42	VPM 120	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1084-6WU...	45	64	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1084-6WR...	60	84	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1084-6WX...	30	42	VPM 120	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1091-6WN...	24	35	–	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1091-6WS...	15	19	–	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1092-6WN...	58	84	–	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1092-6WR...	41	58	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1093-6WN...	83	120	–	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1093-6WS...	53	76	–	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1093-6WV...	43	60	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Single Motor Module  
Double Motor Module

1  
2

- 1) Data for  $\Delta T = 105 \text{ K}$ , special windings on request.
- 2) Standard scope of supply: Encapsulated winding with 2xKTY (1 spare).
- 3) Stator without cooling jacket, with impregnated winding on request.
- 4) Ordering spare parts: Stator: 1FE1...-.....-2.W.
- 5) Ordering spare parts: Rotor: 1FE1...-.....-3.W..
- 6) Full protection option, application example: Load at motor standstill, external tripping unit required: Order No. 3RN1013-1GW10.
- 7) Universal protection option: Full protection + NTC PT3-51F + NTC K227.
- 8) For moment of inertia with sleeve, see Configuration Manual.
- 9) For cable design, see Configuration Manual
- 10) Power section with integrated VPM available soon.

# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FE1 standard type built-in motors

#### Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated power for duty type in accordance with IEC 60034-1 <sup>1)</sup>		Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>		Rated speed	Speed, max.	1FE1 built-in motors Water cooling	Moment of inertia Rotor without sleeve <sup>9)</sup>	Weight (rotor and stator), approx.			
$P_{\text{rated}}$	S6-40%	$M_{\text{rated}}$	S6-40%	$n_{\text{rated}}$	$n_{\text{max}}$				Order No.	$J$	$m$
kW (HP)	kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	rpm	rpm					kgm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)

#### High-Torque series, 6-pole

33 (44.2)	35 (46.9)	150 (1328)	190 (1682)	2100	6500	<b>1FE1113-6WU</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■	0.0650 (0.5752)	57 (126)
22 (29.5)	24 (32.2)	150 (1328)	190 (1682)	1400	5700	<b>1FE1113-6WX</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■	0.0650 (0.5752)	57 (126)
41.9 (56.2)	53.6 (71.9)	200 (1770)	256 (2266)	2000	6500	<b>1FE1114-6WR</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■	0.06239 (0.5521)	80 (176)
29.3 (39.3)	37.5 (50.3)	200 (1770)	256 (2266)	1400	6500	<b>1FE1114-6WT</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■	0.06239 (0.5521)	80 (176)
20.9 (28.0)	26.8 (35.9)	200 (1770)	256 (2266)	1000	6000	<b>1FE1114-6WW</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■	0.06239 (0.5521)	80 (176)
41.6 (55.8)	45.0 (60.4)	265 (2345)	340 (3009)	1500	6500	<b>1FE1115-6WT</b> ■ 1- 1 B C ■	0.0780 (0.690)	90 (198)
37.7 (50.5)	48.3 (64.8)	300 (2655)	384 (3399)	1200	6500	<b>1FE1116-6WR</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■	0.09285 (0.8217)	103 (227)
28.3 (37.9)	36.2 (48.5)	300 (2655)	384 (3399)	900	5500	<b>1FE1116-6WT</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■	0.09285 (0.8217)	103 (227)
22 (29.5)	28 (37.5)	300 (2655)	384 (3399)	700	4000	<b>1FE1116-6WW</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■	0.09285 (0.8217)	103 (227)

#### High-Torque series, 8-pole

63 (84.5)	80 (107)	430 (3806)	620 (5487)	1400	6500	<b>1FE1144-8WL</b> ■ 1- 1 B C ■ ■	0.11440 (1.013)	84.5 (186)
104 (139.4)	124 (166) <sup>2)</sup>	585 (5188)	795 (7036) <sup>2)</sup>	1700	8000	<b>1FE1145-8WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B C ■ ■	0.21636 (1.9148)	117 (258)
79.6 (106.7)	96 (129)	585 (5188)	795 (7036)	1300	6000	<b>1FE1145-8WQ</b> ■ 1- 1 B C ■ ■	0.21636 (1.9148)	117 (258)
67.4 (90.4)	80 (107)	585 (5188)	795 (7036)	1100	5000	<b>1FE1145-8WS</b> ■ 1- 1 B C ■ ■	0.21636 (1.9148)	117 (258)
103 (138.1)	124 (166) <sup>2)</sup>	820 (7258)	1110 (9824) <sup>2)</sup>	1200	5500	<b>1FE1147-8WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B C ■ ■	0.28823 (2.5508)	155 (342)
81.6 (109.4)	96 (129)	820 (7258)	1110 (9824)	950	4200	<b>1FE1147-8WQ</b> ■ 1- 1 B C ■ ■	0.28823 (2.5508)	155 (342)
64.4 (86.3)	80 (107)	820 (7258)	1110 (9824)	750	3500	<b>1FE1147-8WS</b> ■ 1- 1 B C ■ ■	0.28823 (2.5508)	155 (342)

- Standard protection: 2xKTY<sup>3)</sup>
- Full protection: 2xKTY + 3xPTC thermistor drilling<sup>7)</sup>
- Universal protection<sup>8)</sup>

1  
3  
5

- Delivery of stator + rotor<sup>3)5)6)</sup>

1

- Stator with cooling jacket<sup>3)4)</sup>

B

- Without rotor sleeve
- With rotor sleeve, for  $d^*$  see dimensions table
- With rotor sleeve, for  $d^{**}$  see dimensions table
- With rotor sleeve "-..D." for 1FE1082.../1FE1113-6W... only, see dimensions table
- With rotor sleeve "-..E." for 1FE1113-6W... only, see dimensions table

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

- Free cable ends, 1.5 m (4.92 ft) in length<sup>10)</sup>  
Cable outlet at larger outer diameter of cooling jacket  
Cable outlet at smaller outer diameter of cooling jacket (on request)
- Free cable ends, flexible, 0.5 m (1.64 ft) in length (preferred variant)  
Cable outlet at larger outer diameter of cooling jacket  
Cable outlet at smaller outer diameter of cooling jacket (on request)

0  
1  
2  
3

S1 = continuous duty  
S6 = intermittent duty:  
Sizes 40, 50, 60: duty cycle time 1 min  
Sizes 80 to 140: duty cycle time 2 min

# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

1FE1 standard type built-in motors  
Water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Rated current for duty type in accordance with IEC 60034-1 <sup>1)</sup>		Voltage Protection Module <sup>11)</sup>	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module	
	$I_{rated}$	S6-40%		Required rated current	Booksize format
	S1	A		S1	Order No.
	A	A		A	

#### High-Torque series, 6-pole

1FE1113-6WU...	60	91	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1113-6WX...	43	62	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1114-6WR...	108	160	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1114-6WT...	84	123	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1114-6WW...	58	85	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1115-6WT...	85	123	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1116-6WR...	109	160	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1116-6WT...	84	123	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1116-6WW...	60	87	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3

#### High-Torque series, 8-pole

1FE1144-8WL...	133	193	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1145-8WN...	200	290 <sup>2)</sup>	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1145-8WQ...	158	230	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1145-8WS...	130	188	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1147-8WN...	200	290 <sup>2)</sup>	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1147-8WS...	158	230	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1147-8WS...	130	190	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Single Motor Module

1

- 1) Data for  $\Delta T = 105$  K, special windings on request.
- 2) Observe limit for power section.
- 3) Standard scope of supply: Encapsulated winding with 2xKTY (1 spare).
- 4) Stator without cooling jacket, with impregnated winding on request.
- 5) Ordering spare parts: Stator: 1FE1...-.....-2.W.
- 6) Ordering spare parts: Rotor: 1FE1...-.....-3W..
- 7) Full protection option, application example: Load at motor standstill, external tripping unit required: Order No. 3RN1013-1GW10.
- 8) Universal protection option: Full protection + NTC PT3-51F + NTC K227.
- 9) For moment of inertia with sleeve, see Configuration Manual.
- 10) For cable design, see Configuration Manual
- 11) Power section with integrated VPM available soon.

# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FE1 standard type built-in motors Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated power for duty type in accordance with IEC 60034-1 <sup>1)</sup>		Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>		Rated speed	Speed, max.	1FE1 built-in motors Water cooling	Moment of inertia of rotor	Weight (rotor and stator), approx.
$P_{\text{rated}}$	S6-40%	$M_{\text{rated}}$	S6-40%	$n_{\text{rated}}$	$n_{\text{max}}$			
kW (HP)	kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	rpm	rpm		kgm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	kg (lb)

#### High-Speed series, 4-pole

12.6 (16.9)	17.6 (23.6)	5 (44.3)	7 (62)	24000	40000	<b>1FE1051-4HC</b> ■ 0- 1 B A ■	0.00045 (0.004)	4.1 (9.0)
6.5 (8.7)	8.0 (10.7)	6.5 (57.5)	9.0 (79.7)	9500	30000	<b>1FE1051-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00057 (0.005)	4.2 (9.3)
31.4 (42.1)	35 (47)	12 (106)	15.5 (137.2)	25000	40000 <sup>8)</sup>	<b>1FE1052-4HD</b> ■ 0- 1 B A ■	0.00087 (0.007)	7.15 (15.77)
23.9 (32.0)	30 (40)	12 (106)	15.5 (137.2)	19000	40000 <sup>8)</sup>	<b>1FE1052-4HG</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00087 (0.007)	7.15 (15.77)
11 (15)	12 (16)	13 (115)	18 (159)	8000	30000	<b>1FE1052-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00110 (0.0097)	7.35 (16.21)
17.5 (23.1)	19 (26)	13 (115)	17 (151)	12500	30000	<b>1FE1052-4WK</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00110 (0.0097)	7.35 (16.21)
25.5 (34.2)	32.5 (43.6)	18 (159)	23 (204)	13500	40000 <sup>8)</sup>	<b>1FE1053-4HH</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00128 (0.0113)	10.2 (22.5)
23 (31)	25 (34)	20 (177)	27 (239)	11000	30000	<b>1FE1053-4WJ</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00163 (0.0144)	10.5 (23.2)
16.5 (22.1)	18 (24)	20 (177)	27 (239)	7900	30000	<b>1FE1053-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00163 (0.0144)	10.5 (23.2)
16 (21)	16 (21)	28 (248)	40 (354)	5500	24000	<b>1FE1072-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00287 (0.0254)	11.2 (24.7)
20 (27)	20 (27)	28 (248)	40 (354)	6800	24000	<b>1FE1072-4WL</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00287 (0.0254)	11.2 (24.7)
28.5 (38.2)	28.5 (38.2)	28 (248)	40 (354)	9700	20000	<b>1FE1072-4WH</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00287 (0.0254)	11.2 (24.7)
30 (40)	30 (40)	42 (372)	59 (522)	6800	24000	<b>1FE1073-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00430 (0.0381)	16 (35.3)
15 (20)	15 (20)	45 (398)	64 (566)	3200	14000	<b>1FE1073-4WT</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00430 (0.0381)	16 (35.3)
41 (55)	41 (55)	56 (496)	79 (699)	7000	20000	<b>1FE1074-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00573 (0.0507)	21 (46.3)
48 (64)	51 (68)	60 (531)	86 (761)	7700	20000	<b>1FE1074-4WM</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00573 (0.0507)	21 (46.3)
25.8 (34.6)	28 (38)	60 (531)	85 (752)	4100	18000	<b>1FE1074-4WT</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00573 (0.0507)	21 (46.3)
15.5 (20.8)	15.5 (20.8)	42 (372)	55 (487)	3500	20000	<b>1FE1082-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00559 (0.0495)	15.1 (33.3)
8.8 (11.8)	8.8 (11.8)	42 (372)	55 (487)	2000	11000	<b>1FE1082-4WR</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00559 (0.0495)	15.1 (33.3)
28 (38)	28 (38)	63 (558)	83 (735)	4200	20000	<b>1FE1083-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.00847 (0.0750)	22 (48.5)
38 (51)	38 (51)	84 (744)	110 (974)	4300	20000	<b>1FE1084-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.01118 (0.0989)	28.5 (62.9)
35 (47)	35 (47)	78 (690)	110 (974)	4300	20000	<b>1FE1084-4WP</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.01118 (0.0989)	28.5 (62.9)
30 (40)	30 (40)	84 (743)	110 (974)	3400	18000	<b>1FE1084-4WQ</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.01118 (0.0989)	28.5 (62.9)
26.4 (35.4)	26.4 (35.4)	84 (743)	110 (974)	3000	15000	<b>1FE1084-4WT</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.01118 (0.0989)	28.5 (62.9)
38 (51)	38 (51)	105 (929)	138 (1221)	3500	18000	<b>1FE1085-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.01388 (0.1228)	35 (77.2)
24 (32)	24 (32)	105 (929)	140 (1239)	2200	12000	<b>1FE1085-4WT</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.01388 (0.1228)	35 (77.2)
33 (44)	33 (44)	105 (929)	140 (1239)	3000	16000	<b>1FE1085-4WQ</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■	0.01388 (0.1228)	35 (77.2)

- Standard protection: 2xKTY<sup>2)</sup>
- Full protection: 2xKTY + 3xPTC thermistor drilling <sup>6)</sup>
- Universal protection<sup>7)</sup>

1  
3  
5

- Delivery of stator + rotor<sup>2)4)5)</sup>

1

- Stator with cooling jacket<sup>2)3)</sup>

B

- Without rotor sleeve

A

- Free cable ends, 1.5 m (4.92 ft) in length<sup>9)</sup>  
Cable outlet at larger outer diameter of cooling jacket  
Cable outlet at smaller outer diameter of cooling jacket (on request)
- Free cable ends, flexible, 0.5 m (1.64 ft) in length (preferred variant)  
Cable outlet at larger outer diameter of cooling jacket  
Cable outlet at smaller outer diameter of cooling jacket (on request)

0  
1  
2  
3

S1 = continuous duty  
S6 = intermittent duty:  
Sizes 40, 50, 60: duty cycle time 1 min  
Sizes 80 to 140: duty cycle time 2 min

# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

1FE1 standard type built-in motors  
Water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Rated current for duty type in accordance with IEC 60034-1 <sup>1)</sup>		Voltage Protection Module <sup>10)</sup>	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module	
	$I_{rated}$	S6-40%		Required rated current	Booksized format
	S1	S6-40%		$I_{rated}$	Order No.
	A	A		S1 to $n_{max}$	
				A	

#### High-Speed series, 4-pole

1FE1051-4HC...	25	34.5	–	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1051-4WN...	12	17	VPM 120	18	6SL312 ■ - ■ TE21-8AA3
1FE1052-4HD...	57	75	–	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1052-4HG...	44	59	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1052-4WN...	20	26	VPM 120	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1052-4WK...	30	39	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1053-4HH...	46	63	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1053-4WJ...	36	49	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1053-4WN...	29	38	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1072-4WN...	36	54	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1072-4WL...	45	68	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1072-4WH...	64	96	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1073-4WN...	65	97	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1073-4WT...	30	44	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1074-4WN...	91	136	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1074-4WM...	97	144	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1074-4WT...	53	77	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1082-4WN...	42	60	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1082-4WR...	24	34	VPM 120	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1083-4WN...	77	110	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1084-4WN...	105	150	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1084-4WP...	79	120	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1084-4WQ...	83	119	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1084-4WT...	84	110	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1085-4WN...	105	150	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1085-4WT...	60	85	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1085-4WQ...	85	120	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Single Motor Module  
Double Motor Module

1  
2

- 1) Data for  $\Delta T = 105$  K, special windings on request.
- 2) Standard scope of supply: Encapsulated winding with 2xKTY (1 spare).
- 3) Stator without cooling jacket, with impregnated winding on request.
- 4) Ordering spare parts: Stator: 1FE1...-.....-2.W.
- 5) Ordering spare parts: Rotor: 1FE1...-.....-3W..
- 6) Full protection option, application example: Load at motor standstill, external tripping unit required: Order No. 3RN1013-1GW10.
- 7) Universal protection option: Full protection + NTC PT3-51F + NTC K227.
- 8) Series reactor required, see Configuration Manual.
- 9) For cable design, see Configuration Manual
- 10) Power section with integrated VPM available soon.

# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FE1 standard type built-in motors

#### Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Rated power for duty type in accordance with IEC 60034-1 <sup>1)</sup>		Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>		Rated speed	Speed, max.	1FE1 built-in motors Water cooling	Moment of inertia of rotor	Weight (rotor and stator), approx.		
$P_{\text{rated}}$	S6-40%	$M_{\text{rated}}$	S6-40%	$n_{\text{rated}}$	$n_{\text{max}}$				Order No.	$J$
kW (HP)	kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	rpm	rpm					kgm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )

#### High-Speed series, 4-pole

16 (21)	16 (21)	45 (398)	60 (531)	3400	18000	<b>1FE1092-4WP</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.00916 (0.0811)	30 (66.2)
10.5 (14.1)	10.5 (14.1)	24 (443)	35 (310)	2000	10000	<b>1FE1092-4WV</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.00916 (0.0811)	30 (66.2)
27.5 (36.9)	27.5 (36.9)	64 (310)	92 (814)	3500	18000	<b>1FE1093-4WM</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.01694 (0.1499)	43.5 (95.9)
26 (35)	26 (35)	75 (664)	103 (912)	3300	16000	<b>1FE1093-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.01694 (0.1499) <sup>9)</sup>	43.5 (95.9)
35 (47)	35 (47)	75 (664)	103 (912)	4500	18000	<b>1FE1093-4WH</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.01694 (0.1499) <sup>9)</sup>	43.5 (95.9)
40 (54)	40 (54)	100 (885)	137 (1213)	3800	18000	<b>1FE1094-4WL</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.02168 (0.1919) <sup>9)</sup>	50.5 (111)
46 (62)	46 (62)	100 (885)	137 (1213)	4400	18000	<b>1FE1094-4WK</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.02168 (0.1919) <sup>9)</sup>	50.5 (111)
26 (35)	26 (35)	100 (885)	125 (1106)	2500	13000	<b>1FE1094-4WS</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.02168 (0.1919) <sup>9)</sup>	50.5 (111)
18 (24)	18 (24)	95 (841)	118 (1044)	1800	10000	<b>1FE1094-4WU</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.02168 (0.1919)	50.5 (111)
46 (62)	46 (62)	125 (1106)	170 (1505)	3500	18000	<b>1FE1095-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.02642 (0.2338) <sup>9)</sup>	59 (130)
52 (70)	52 (70)	150 (1328)	206 (1823)	3300	16000	<b>1FE1096-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B ■ ■ ■	0.03140 (0.2779) <sup>9)</sup>	67 (148)
38.5 (51.6)	45 (60)	102 (903)	142 (1257)	3600	16000	<b>1FE1103-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.01589 (0.1406)	34 (75)
54 (72)	64 (86)	136 (1204)	190 (1682)	3800	16000	<b>1FE1104-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.02098 (0.1857)	42.5 (93.7)
53.4 (71.6)	64 (86)	170 (1505)	236 (2089)	3000	16000	<b>1FE1105-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.02609 (0.2309)	52 (115)
72.6 (97.3)	85 (114)	204 (1806)	283 (2505)	3400	16000	<b>1FE1106-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.03147 (0.2785)	61.5 (136)
62 (83)	66 (89)	204 (1806)	270 (2390)	2900	14000	<b>1FE1106-4WR</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.03147 (0.2785)	61.5 (136)
56.5 (75.7)	60 (80)	200 (1770)	270 (2390)	2700	12500	<b>1FE1106-4WS</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.03147 (0.2785)	61.5 (136)
25 (34)	30 (40)	200 (1770)	270 (2390)	1200	6000	<b>1FE1106-4WY</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.03147 (0.2785)	61.5 (136)
63 (85)	75 (101)	200 (1770)	275 (2434)	3000	14000	<b>1FE1124-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.05112 (0.4524)	62.6 (138)
78.5 (105.2)	90 (121)	250 (2213)	345 (3054)	3000	14000	<b>1FE1125-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.06337 (0.5608)	76 (168)
65.5 (87.8)	82 (110)	250 (2213)	345 (3054)	2500	12500	<b>1FE1125-4WP</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.06337 (0.5608)	76 (168)
94 (126)	112 (150)	300 (2655)	410 (3629) <sup>2)</sup>	3000	14000	<b>1FE1126-4WN</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.07604 (0.6729)	90 (198)
78.5 (105.2)	100 (134)	300 (2655)	410 (3629) <sup>2)</sup>	2500	12500	<b>1FE1126-4WP</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.07604 (0.6729)	90 (198)
63 (85)	82 (110)	300 (2655)	410 (3629)	2000	10000	<b>1FE1126-4WQ</b> ■ 1- 1 B A ■ ■	0.07604 (0.6729)	90 (198)

- Standard protection: 2xKTY<sup>3)</sup>
- Full protection: 2xKTY + 3xPTC thermistor drilling<sup>7)</sup>
- Universal protection<sup>3)</sup>

1  
3  
5

- Delivery of stator + rotor<sup>3)5)6)</sup>

1

- Stator with cooling jacket<sup>3)4)</sup>

B

- Without rotor sleeve
- Without rotor sleeve,  $d_i = 80$  mm (3.15 in) for 1FE109.-4W... only

A

R

- Free cable ends, 1.5 m (4.92 ft) in length<sup>10)</sup>  
Cable outlet at larger outer diameter of cooling jacket  
Cable outlet at smaller outer diameter of cooling jacket (on request)
- Free cable ends, flexible, 0.5 m (1.64 ft) in length (preferred variant)  
Cable outlet at larger outer diameter of cooling jacket  
Cable outlet at smaller outer diameter of cooling jacket (on request)

0

1

2

3

S1 = continuous duty  
S6 = intermittent duty:  
Sizes 50 and 70: Duty cycle time 1 min  
Sizes 80 to 120: duty cycle time 2 min

# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

1FE1 standard type built-in motors  
Water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Rated current for duty type in accordance with IEC 60034-1 <sup>1)</sup>		Voltage Protection Module <sup>1)</sup>	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module	
	$I_{rated}$			Required rated current	Booksizе format
	S1	S6-40%		$I_{rated}$	Order No.
	A	A		S1	
				A	

#### High-Speed series, 4-pole

1FE1092-4WP...	41	58	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1092-4WV...	24	25	VPM 120	30	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE23-0AA3
1FE1093-4WM...	64	92	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1093-4WN...	60	86.4	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1093-4WH...	83	120	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1094-4WL...	90	130	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1094-4WK...	108	156	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1094-4WS...	60	85	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1094-4WU...	45	64	VPM 120	45	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE24-5AA3
1FE1095-4WN...	108	156	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1096-4WN...	120	173	VPM 120	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1103-4WN...	84	127	VPM 120	85	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE28-5AA3
1FE1104-4WN...	120	181	VPM 200	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1105-4WN...	120	180	VPM 200	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1106-4WN...	159	240	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1106-4WR...	128	184	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1106-4WS...	120	170	VPM 200	132	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE31-3AA3
1FE1106-4WY...	60	85	VPM 120	60	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE26-0AA3
1FE1124-4WN...	135	198	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1125-4WN...	162	240	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1125-4WP...	147	215	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1126-4WN...	200	295 <sup>2)</sup>	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1126-4WP...	180	265 <sup>2)</sup>	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3
1FE1126-4WQ...	147	215	VPM 200	200	6SL312 ■ - 1 TE32-0AA3

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Single Motor Module

1

<sup>1)</sup> Data for  $\Delta T = 105$  K, special windings on request.

<sup>2)</sup> Observe limit for power section.

<sup>3)</sup> Standard scope of supply: Encapsulated winding with 2xKTY (1 spare).

<sup>4)</sup> Stator without cooling jacket, with impregnated winding on request.

<sup>5)</sup> Ordering spare parts: Stator: 1FE1...-.....-2.W.

<sup>6)</sup> Ordering spare parts: Rotor: 1FE1...-.....-3W..

<sup>7)</sup> Full protection option, application example: Load at motor standstill, external tripping unit required: Order No. 3RN1013-1GW10.

<sup>8)</sup> Universal protection option: Full protection + NTC PT3-51F + NTC K227.

<sup>9)</sup> For moment of inertia for version "R" without rotor jacket  $d_f = 80$  mm (3.15 in), see Configuration Manual.

<sup>10)</sup> For cable design, see Configuration Manual.

<sup>11)</sup> Power section with integrated VPM available soon.

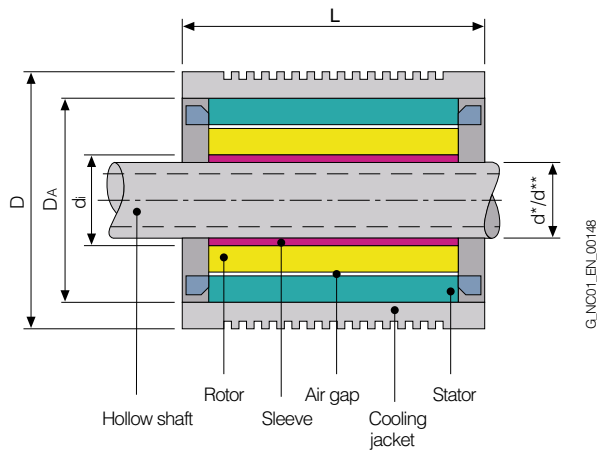


# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

### 1FE1 built-in motors

#### Dimension drawing



1FE1 motor Type	L mm (in)	D mm (in)	DA mm (in)	di mm (in)
<b>High-Speed series</b>				
1FE1051-4....-1BA.	130 (5.12)	120 (4.72)	106 (4.17)	46 (1.81)
1FE1052-4....-1BA.	180 (7.09)	120 (4.72)	106 (4.17)	46 (1.81)
1FE1053-4....-1BA.	230 (9.06)	120 (4.72)	106 (4.17)	46 (1.81)
1FE1072-4W...-1BA.	185 (7.28)	155 (6.10)	135 (5.31)	58 (2.28)
1FE1073-4W...-1BA.	235 (9.25)	155 (6.10)	135 (5.31)	58 (2.28)
1FE1074-4W...-1BA.	285 (11.2)	155 (6.10)	135 (5.31)	58 (2.28)
1FE1082-4W...-1BA.	190 (7.48)	180 (7.09)	160 (6.30)	68 (2.68)
1FE1083-4W...-1BA.	240 (9.45)	180 (7.09)	160 (6.30)	68 (2.68)
1FE1084-4W...-1BA.	290 (11.4)	180 (7.09)	160 (6.30)	68 (2.68)
1FE1085-4W...-1BA.	340 (13.4)	180 (7.09)	160 (6.30)	68 (2.68)
1FE1092-4W...-1BR.	200 (7.87)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	80 (3.15)
1FE1093-4W...-1BA.	250 (9.84)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	72 (2.83)
1FE1093-4W...-1BR.	250 (9.84)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	80 (3.15)
1FE1094-4W...-1BA.	300 (11.8)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	72 (2.83)
1FE1094-4W...-1BR.	300 (11.8)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	80 (3.15)
1FE1095-4W...-1BA.	350 (13.8)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	72 (2.83)
1FE1095-4W...-1BR.	350 (13.8)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	80 (3.15)
1FE1096-4W...-1BA.	400 (15.7)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	72 (2.83)
1FE1096-4W...-1BR.	400 (15.7)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	80 (3.15)
1FE1103-4W...-1BA.	265 (10.4)	230 (9.06)	200 (7.87)	96 (3.78)
1FE1104-4W...-1BA.	315 (12.4)	230 (9.06)	200 (7.87)	96 (3.78)
1FE1105-4W...-1BA.	365 (14.4)	230 (9.06)	200 (7.87)	96 (3.78)
1FE1106-4W...-1BA.	415 (16.3)	230 (9.06)	200 (7.87)	96 (3.78)
1FE1124-4W...-1BA.	315 (12.4)	270 (10.6)	240 (9.45)	110 (4.33)
1FE1125-4W...-1BA.	365 (14.4)	270 (10.6)	240 (9.45)	110 (4.33)
1FE1126-4W...-1BA.	415 (16.3)	270 (10.6)	240 (9.45)	110 (4.33)

Rotors of the High-Speed series are supplied without rotor sleeve and unbalanced.

1FE1 motor Type	L mm (in)	D mm (in)	DA mm (in)	di mm (in)	Internal rotor diameter with sleeve				
					d* mm (in)	d** mm (in)	d** mm (in)	d** mm (in)	d** mm (in)
<b>High-Torque series</b>									
1FE1041-6W...-1BA.	107 (4.21)	95 (3.74)	85 (3.35)	44 (1.73)	-	-	-	-	-
1FE1042-6W...-1BA.	157 (6.20)	95 (3.74)	85 (3.35)	44 (1.73)	-	-	-	-	-
1FE1051-6W...-1B..	170 (6.69)	115 (4.53)	103.5 (4.07)	42 (1.65)	-	33 (1.30)	-	-	-
1FE1052-6W...-1B..	220 (8.66)	115 (4.53)	103.5 (4.07)	42 (1.65)	-	33 (1.30)	-	-	-
1FE1054-6W...-1BA.	320 (12.6)	115 (4.53)	103.5 (4.07)	42 (1.65)	-	-	-	-	-
1FE1061-6W...-1B..	130 (5.12)	130 (5.12)	118 (4.65)	58 (2.28)	48 (1.89)	-	-	-	-
1FE1064-6W...-1BA.	280 (11.0)	130 (5.12)	118 (4.65)	58 (2.28)	-	-	-	-	-
1FE1082-6W...-1B..	195 (7.68)	190 (7.48)	170 (6.69)	93 (3.66)	67 (2.64)	74 (2.91)	80 (3.15)	-	-
1FE1084-6W...-1B..	295 (11.6)	190 (7.48)	170 (6.69)	93 (3.66)	-	74 (2.91)	-	-	-
1FE1091-6W...-1B..	150 (5.91)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	92 (3.62)	67 (2.64)	80 (3.15)	-	-	-
1FE1092-6W...-1B..	200 (7.87)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	92 (3.62)	67 (2.64)	80 (3.15)	-	-	-
1FE1093-6W...-1B..	250 (9.84)	205 (8.07)	180 (7.09)	92 (3.62)	67 (2.64)	80 (3.15)	-	-	-
1FE1113-6W...-1B..	260 (10.2)	250 (9.84)	220 (8.66)	120 (4.72)	-	-	80 (3.15)	105.2 (4.14)	-
1FE1114-6W...-1B..	310 (12.2)	250 (9.84)	220 (8.66)	120 (4.72)	82 (3.23)	102 (4.02)	-	-	-
1FE1115-6W...-1B..	360 (14.2)	250 (9.84)	220 (8.66)	120 (4.72)	-	102 (4.02)	-	-	-
1FE1116-6W...-1B..	410 (16.1)	250 (9.84)	220 (8.66)	120 (4.72)	82 (3.23)	102 (4.02)	-	-	-
1FE1144-8W...-1BA.	340 (13.4)	310 (12.2)	280 (11.0)	166.7 (6.56)	-	-	-	-	-
1FE1145-8W...-1BC.	390 (15.3)	310 (12.2)	280 (11.0)	-	-	150.3 (5.92)	-	-	-
1FE1147-8W...-1BC.	490 (19.3)	310 (12.2)	280 (11.0)	-	-	150.3 (5.92)	-	-	-

#### Note:

Rotors without rotor sleeve "-.A." are supplied without pre-balancing. Rotors with rotor sleeve "-.B./-.C./-.D./-.E." are supplied pre-balanced.



# Synchronous motors

## Main spindle motors for SINAMICS S120

### VPM Voltage Protection Module

#### Overview

The VPM is used with motors 1FE1...-...1-.... and 2SP1 with EMF of  $\hat{U} > 800 \text{ V}$  to 2000 V ( $U_{\text{eff}}$  570 V to 1400 V) to limit the DC link voltage at the converter in the event of a fault. If the line voltage fails at maximum motor speed or if the drive converter pulses are canceled as a result of the power failure, the synchronous motor regenerates at high voltage back into the DC link.

The VPM detects a DC link voltage that is too high ( $> 800 \text{ V DC}$ ) and short-circuits the three motor supply cables. The power remaining in the motor is converted to heat via the short circuit in the VPM and motor.

The VPM can withstand short-circuit braking a number of times.

#### Integration

The VPM is only operational in conjunction with SINAMICS S120 and 1FE1/2SP1 motors.

The VPM must be installed between motor and drive system (at a maximum distance from the drive system of 1.5 m (4.92 ft)). 6FX8 shielded motor supply cables must be used in combination with the VPM.

System requirements for operating 1FE1/2SP1 motors:

- SINAMICS S120
- SINUMERIK 840D sl SW version 1.3 and higher

#### Technical specifications

Product name	Voltage Protection Module		
	VPM 120	VPM 200	VPM 200 DYNAMIK
Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60529 (IEC 60529)	IP20		
Humidity rating based on EN 60721-3-3	Class 3K5, condensation and icing excluded. Low air temperature 0 °C (32 °F)		
Ambient temperature			
• Storage	-25 ... +55 °C (-13 ... +131 °F)		
• Transport	-25 ... +55 °C (-13 ... +131 °F)		
• Operation	0 ... 55 °C (32 ... 131 °F)		
Dimensions			
• Height	300 mm (11.8 in)	300 mm (11.8 in)	300 mm (11.8 in)
• Width	150 mm (5.91 in)	250 mm (9.84 in)	250 mm (9.84 in)
• Depth	180 mm (7.09 in)	190 mm (7.48 in)	260 mm (10.2 in)
Weight, approx.	6 kg (13.2 lb)	11 kg (24.3 lb)	12 kg (26.5 lb)

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Designation	Order No.
<b>Voltage Protection Module</b>	
• VPM 120 (120 A)	<b>6SN1113-1AA00-1JA1</b>
• VPM 200 (200 A)	<b>6SN1113-1AA00-1KA1</b>
• VPM 200 DYNAMIK (200 A) for large conductor cross-sections (up to 50 mm <sup>2</sup> ) and for non-Siemens synchronous motors	<b>6SN1113-1AA00-1KC1</b>

# Synchronous motors

## Motor spindles for SINAMICS S120

### 2SP1 ECS standard type motor spindles Water cooling

#### Overview



The 2SP1 ECS motor spindle product range comprises compact standard motor spindles for milling machines that can be used as an alternative to belt-driven spindles and can be used both for rough cutting and for precise fine machining.

The 2SP1 motor spindle contains all the classical elements of a motor spindle, such as a tool interface, tool clamping and release mechanism, spindle bearings suitable for absorbing the machining forces, water-cooled drive motor, spindle casing for fixing and sensors for indexing and monitoring tool changeover.

The motorized spindles are available in 2 diameters of 200 mm (7.87 in) (2SP120) and 250 mm (9.84 in) (2SP125) and are offered with different torque and speed graduations to match the respective milling machine family. The motor spindles are ideally matched to the performance levels of SINAMICS S120.

The complete product range of 2SP1 motor spindles was developed in cooperation with and is manufactured at Weiss Spindeltechnologie GmbH.

#### Benefits

The 2SP1 ECS motor spindles offer the user the following important advantages over conventional belt-driven solutions:

- Compact spindle solution and "everything included" in the spindle box
- Fewer components and easy installation
- Economical standard solution as compared with today's belt-driven solutions
- Drive train with high degree of rigidity
- High torque and speed and therefore high productivity thanks to high cutting efficiency and reduction of non-productive time
- Higher speed and shorter start-up times as compared with conventional belt-driven or gear solutions
- Economical pneumatic tool release mechanism or optional fast hydraulic tool release mechanism
- Worldwide system delivery including spindle mechanics from a single source – from Siemens
- Extremely short tool change times with 2SP210 thanks to 2-channel technology and clamping set with optional latching capability

#### Application

The main application area for 2SP1 ECS motor spindles are main spindles for simple milling machines and machining centers in the job shop area of the machine tools sector.

The 2SP120 motor spindles are particularly suitable for the area of light metal machining at low torque and high speeds.

The 2SP125 motor spindles are characterized by a high torque. The main area of application is in the machining of steel and castings.

#### Design

The 2SP1 ECS motor spindles are characterized by a rugged design.

Depending on the version, the following options are available for 2SP1 ECS motor spindles:

- Various tool interfaces
- Internal tool cooling
- External tool cooling

# Synchronous motors

## Motor spindles for SINAMICS S120

### 2SP1 ECS standard type motor spindles Water cooling

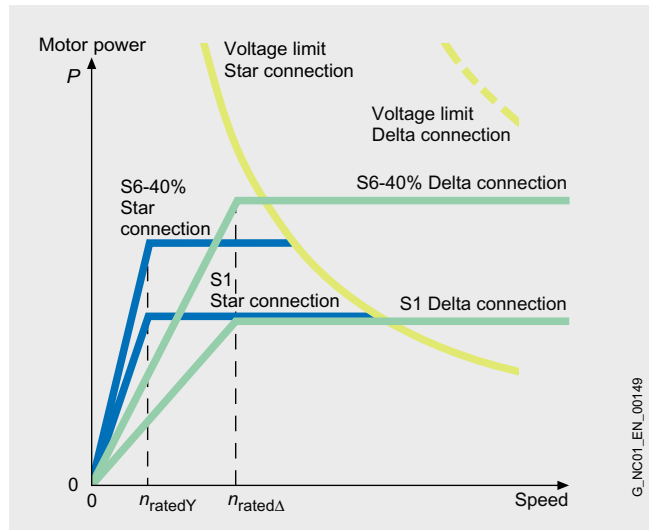
#### Integration

The 2SP1 ECS motor spindle can generally be used with:

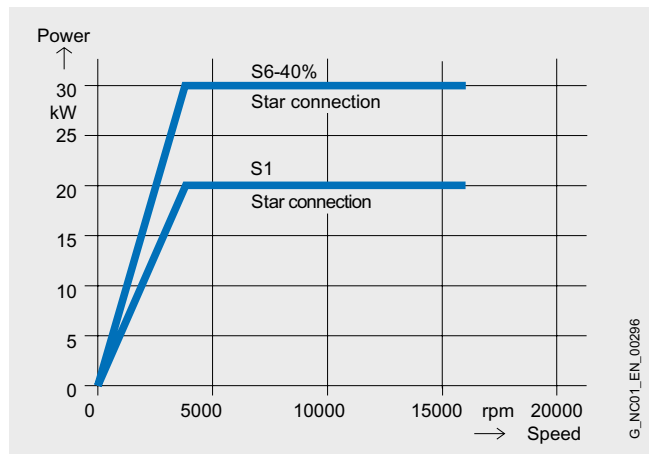
- SINAMICS S120
- SINUMERIK 802D sl
- SINUMERIK 840Di sl
- SINUMERIK 840D sl

A VPM 120 Voltage Protection Module must be used with ECS motor spindles in synchronous design, see 1FE1 built-in motors.

#### Characteristics



2SP1 ECS motor spindles in asynchronous design with star-delta changeover



2SP1 ECS motor spindles in synchronous design

# Synchronous motors

## Motor spindles for SINAMICS S120

### 2SP1 ECS standard type motor spindles Water cooling

#### Technical specifications

Product name	2SP120 ECS motor spindles	2SP125 ECS motor spindles
<b>Standard functions</b>		
<b>Enclosure</b>	Cartridge with flange mounting	Cartridge with flange mounting
<b>Working position</b>	Horizontal/vertical	Horizontal/vertical
<b>Tool holder</b>	HSK A63	SK 40 for tools with asymmetrical T sliding blocks
<b>Tool clamping device</b>	Release using pneumatic cylinder, 6 bar Clamping using cup-spring assembly	Release using pneumatic cylinder, 6 bar Clamping using cup-spring assembly
<b>Speed, max.</b>	15000 rpm	10000 rpm
<b>Bearing lubrication</b>	Grease, permanent lubrication	Grease, permanent lubrication
<b>Seal, bearing front</b>	Sealing air 1 to 1.5 m <sup>3</sup> /h, filter grade 8 µm	Sealing air 1 to 1.5 m <sup>3</sup> /h, filter grade 8 µm
<b>Tool taper cleaning</b>	Compressed air through draw-bar 5 to 6 bar	Compressed air through draw-bar 5 to 6 bar
<b>Insulation of the stator winding in accordance with EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)</b>	Temperature class 155 (F) for a coolant inlet temperature of 25 °C (77 °F)	Temperature class 155 (F) for a coolant inlet temperature of 25 °C (77 °F)
<b>Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60034-5</b>	IP64 (in working area) IP53 (behind the spindle flange)	IP64 (in working area) IP53 (behind the spindle flange)
<b>Recommended coolant inlet temperature, approx.</b>	25 °C (77 °F) (depending on the ambient temperature)	25 °C (77 °F) (depending on the ambient temperature)
<b>Measuring system</b>	Hollow-shaft measuring system, incremental, sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 256 S/R with zero mark	Hollow-shaft measuring system, incremental, sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> 256 S/R with zero mark
<b>Standard protection – temperature monitoring</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor thermal sensor KTY84-130</li> <li>• PTC for full thermal protection</li> <li>• NTC PT3-51F</li> <li>• NTC K227</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor thermal sensor KTY84-130</li> <li>• PTC for full thermal protection</li> <li>• NTC PT3-51F</li> <li>• NTC K227</li> </ul>
<b>Clamping status monitoring</b>	Sensors (analog) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tool clamped</li> <li>• Draw-bar in the release position</li> <li>• Clamped without tool</li> </ul> Sensors (digital) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Position of release piston</li> </ul>	Sensors (digital) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tool clamped<sup>1)</sup></li> <li>• Draw-bar in the release position</li> <li>• Clamped without tool</li> </ul>
<b>Cooling with water</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• max. 5 bar, 10 l/min</li> <li>• max. 25% corrosion protection agent Clariant Antifrogen N or Tyfocor</li> <li>• Filter grade 100 µm</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• max. 5 bar, 10 l/min</li> <li>• max. 25% corrosion protection agent Clariant Antifrogen N or Tyfocor</li> <li>• Filter grade 100 µm</li> </ul>
<b>Connections for the media</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooling</li> <li>• Sealing air</li> <li>• Air purge</li> <li>• Release tool</li> <li>• Clamp tool</li> </ul> 2 x hose plug-in connector, Ø 12/10 mm (0.47/0.39 in) 1 x G 1/8 radial/Ø 5 mm (0.20 in) axial 1 x G 1/4 1 x G 1/4 1 x G 1/8	2 x G 1/2 (Ø 9 mm (0.35 in)) 1 x G 1/8 (Ø 8 mm (0.31 in)) 1 x G 1/4 1 x M16x1.5 1 x G 1/8
<b>Electrical connections</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power through cable 1.5 m (4.92 ft)</li> <li>• Sensors through signal plug</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power through cable 1.5 m (4.92 ft)</li> <li>• Sensors through signal plug</li> </ul>

<sup>1)</sup> For manual tool changing; additional sensors are required for automatic tool changing (see Options).

# Synchronous motors

## Motor spindles for SINAMICS S120

2SP1 ECS standard type motor spindles  
Water cooling

### Technical specifications

Product name	2SP120 ECS motor spindles	2SP125 ECS motor spindles
<b>Options</b>		
<b>Internal tool cooling</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 50 bar, up to 54 l/min</li> <li>• Filter grade 50 µm according to -/16/13 ISO 4406</li> <li>• 1 x G1/4 coolant</li> <li>• 1 x G1/8 leakage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 50 bar, up to 54 l/min</li> <li>• Filter grade 50 µm according to -/16/13 ISO 4406</li> <li>• 1 x G1/4 coolant</li> <li>• 1 x G1/8 leakage</li> </ul>
<b>External tool cooling</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ring with 6 adjustable nozzles</li> <li>• 5 bar</li> <li>• Filter grade 50 µm according to -/16/13 ISO 4406</li> </ul>	–
<b>Increased max. speed</b>	18000 rpm	15000 rpm (with HSK A63)
<b>Tool clamping device</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Release using hydraulic cylinder, 80 bar</li> <li>• Clamping using cup-spring assembly</li> <li>• 1 x G 1/4, release tool</li> <li>• 1 x G 1/4, clamp tool</li> </ul>	–
<b>Tool interface</b>	–	BT 40, CAT 40, HSK A63

# Synchronous motors

## Motor spindles for SINAMICS S120

### 2SP1 ECS standard type motor spindles Water cooling

#### Selection and Ordering Data

Spindle diameter	Rated power Star/delta		Rated torque Star/delta		Rated speed Star/delta	Maximum speed	2SP1 ECS motor spindles Water cooling
	$P_{\text{rated}}$ S1	S6-40%	$M_{\text{rated}}$ S1	S6-40%	$n_{\text{rated}}$	$n_{\text{max}}$	
mm (in)	kW (HP)	kW (HP)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> -in)	rpm	rpm	Order No. Standard type
<b>Synchronous</b>							
<b>200</b>	12.0/- (16.1/-)	12.0/- (16.1/-)	42/- (372/-)	55/- (487/-)	2700/-	15000	<b>2SP1202-1HA</b> ■ ■ -1 D ■ ■
	15.5/- (20.8/-)	15.5/- (20.8/-)	42/- (372/-)	55/- (487/-)	3500/-	18000	<b>2SP1202-1HB</b> ■ ■ -2 D ■ ■
	26.4/- (35.4/-)	26.4/- (35.4/-)	84/- (744/-)	110/- (974/-)	3000/-	15000	<b>2SP1204-1HA</b> ■ ■ -1 D ■ ■
	35.0/- (46.9/-)	35.0/- (46.9/-)	78/- (690/-)	110/- (974/-)	4300/-	18000	<b>2SP1204-1HB</b> ■ ■ -2 D ■ ■
<b>Asynchronous</b>							
<b>250</b>	13.2/13.2 (17.7/17.7)	18.9/18.9 (25.3/25.3)	70/32 (620/283)	100/45 (885/398)	1800/4000	10000	<b>2SP1253-8HA</b> 0 ■ -0 ■ ■ 2
	13.2/13.2 (17.7/17.7)	18.9/18.9 (25.3/25.3)	70/32 (620/283)	100/45 (885/398)	1800/4000	15000	<b>2SP1253-8HA</b> 0 ■ -1 D ■ 2
	11.7/11.7 (15.7/15.7)	16.7/16.7 (22.4/22.4)	140/62 (1239/549)	200/89 (1170/788)	800/1800	10000	<b>2SP1255-8HA</b> 0 ■ -0 ■ ■ 2
	11.7/11.7 (15.7/15.7)	16.7/16.7 (22.4/22.4)	140/62 (1239/549)	200/89 (1170/788)	800/1800	15000	<b>2SP1255-8HA</b> 0 ■ -1 D ■ 2
<b>Synchronous</b>							
<b>250</b>	26.0/- (34.9/-)	29.0/- (38.9/-)	100/- (885/-)	130/- (1151/-)	2500/-	10000	<b>2SP1253-1HA</b> 0 ■ -0 ■ ■ 2
	35.0/- (46.9/-)	38.0/- (50.9/-)	100/- (885/-)	130/- (1151/-)	3300/-	15000	<b>2SP1253-1HB</b> 0 ■ -1 D ■ 2
	46.3/- (62.1/-)	55.0/- (73.7/-)	170/- (1505/-)	236/- (2089/-)	2600/-	10000	<b>2SP1255-1HA</b> 0 ■ -0 ■ ■ 2
	53.4/- (71.6/-)	64.0/- (85.8/-)	170/- (1505/-)	236/- (2089/-)	3000/-	15000	<b>2SP1255-1HB</b> 0 ■ -1 D ■ 2
<b>Tool clamping and release mechanism:</b>							
Pneumatic ( <u>only</u> for 2SP125)							0
Pneumatic ( <u>only</u> for 2SP120)							2
Hydraulic ( <u>only</u> for 2SP120)							3
<b>Cooling:</b>							
Closed cooling jacket							1
Closed cooling jacket and internal tool cooling							3
Closed cooling jacket and ring for external tool cooling ( <u>only</u> for 2SP120)							4
Closed cooling jacket, internal tool cooling and ring for external tool cooling ( <u>only</u> for 2SP120)							5
<b>Tool interfaces:</b>							
Tool interface SK 40							A B C D E R
Tool interface BT 40 45°							
Tool interface CAT 40							
Tool interface HSK A63							
Tool interface BT 40 30°							
Tool interface HSK A63, latching ( <u>only</u> for 2SP120)							
<b>Sensors:</b>							
"Tool clamped" sensor, "draw-bar in the release position" sensor and "clamped without tool" sensor							D F
D + "position of release piston" sensor ( <u>only</u> for 2SP120)							
<b>Type of connection:</b>							
Permanently connected cable, sensor cable with signal connector, length: 1.5 m (4.92 ft)							2 6
Power cable with open core ends							
Power cable with connector (2SP1202: Connector size 1.5/2SP1204: Connector size 3)							

# Synchronous motors

## Motor spindles for SINAMICS S120

2SP1 ECS standard type motor spindles  
Water cooling

### Selection and Ordering Data

Motor type (continued)	Moment of inertia  $J$  kgm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>r</sub> -in-s <sup>2</sup> )	Weight, <sup>1)</sup> approx.  $m$  kg (lb)	Rated current Star/delta		Voltage Protection Module	SINAMICS S120 Motor Module	
			$I_{rated}$ S1 A	S6-40% A		Required rated current  $I_{rated}$ S1 A	Booksized format  Order No.

#### Synchronous

2SP1202-1HA...	0.015 (0.1327)	83 (183)	30/-	43/-	VPM 120	30	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>
2SP1202-1HB...	0.015 (0.1327)	83 (183)	42/-	60/-	VPM 120	45	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE24-5AA3</b>
2SP1204-1HA...	0.023 (0.2035)	101 (223)	60/-	85/-	VPM 120	60	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE26-0AA3</b>
2SP1204-1HB...	0.023 (0.2035)	101 (223)	79/-	120/-	VPM 120	85	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE28-5AA3</b>

#### Asynchronous

2SP1253-8HA0.-0...	0.037 (0.3274)	130 (287)	28/29	39/39	-	30	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>
2SP1253-8HA0.-1...	0.037 (0.3274)	130 (287)	28/29	39/39	-	30	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>
2SP1255-8HA0.-0...	0.055 (0.4867)	165 (364)	30/29	40/37	-	30	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>
2SP1255-8HA0.-1...	0.055 (0.4867)	165 (364)	30/29	40/37	-	30	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE23-0AA3</b>

#### Synchronous

2SP1253-1HA...	0.037 (0.3274)	130 (287)	53/-	75/-	VPM 120	60	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE26-0AA3</b>
2SP1253-1HB...	0.037 (0.3274)	130 (287)	68/-	98/-	VPM 120	85	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE28-5AA3</b>
2SP1255-1HA...	0.055 (0.4867)	165 (364)	95/-	135/-	VPM 120	132	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE31-3AA3</b>
2SP1255-1HB...	0.055 (0.4867)	165 (364)	120/-	180/-	VPM 120	132	<b>6SL312 - 1 TE31-3AA3</b>

#### Cooling:

Internal air cooling  
External air cooling

0  
1

#### Motor Module:

Single Motor Module

1

### More information

Please refer to Asynchronous motors – Liquid cooling for a list of heat exchanger manufacturers.

In addition to the standard motor spindles in the 2SP1 product range, it is also possible to use individually customized motor spindle designs.

For information about other motor spindles for turning, grinding, milling and drilling, please contact:

#### Weiss Spindeltechnologie GmbH

– a Siemens Company –  
Rudolf-Diesel-Str. 35  
97424 SCHWEINFURT, Germany

Phone: +49 (0)97 21 - 77 01 - 10  
Fax: +49 (0)97 21 - 77 01 - 13 3

More information is available on the Internet at




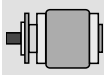







<http://www.weissgmbh.de>

<sup>1)</sup> No options included.  
Internal tool cooling: + 1 kg (2.21 lb)  
External tool cooling: + 8 kg (17.6 lb).

# Synchronous motors

## Selection guides

### Type/mounting position

Type/ mounting position	Designa- tion	Type/ mounting position	Designa- tion	Type/ mounting position	Designa- tion
	IM B3		IM B5 IM B14		IM B35
	IM V5		IM V1 IM V18		IM V15
	IM V6		IM V3 IM V19		IM V35

### Degree of protection

The degree of protection designation in accordance with EN 60034-5 (IEC 60034-5) is made using the letters "IP" and two digits (e.g., IP64). The second digit in the degree of protection designation represents the protection against water, the first digit the protection against penetration of foreign matter.

Since coolants used for machine tools and transfer machines usually contain oil, are able to creep, and may also be corrosive, protection against water alone is insufficient. The indicated degree of protection should only be considered here as a guideline. The motors must be protected by suitable covers. Attention must be paid to providing suitable sealing of the motor shaft for the selected degree of protection for the motor.

The table can serve as a decision aid for selecting the proper degree of protection for motors. For a mounting position with vertical shaft end IM V3/IM V19, static fluid on the flange is only permitted with degree of protection IP67/IP68 and recessed DE flange in some cases.

	Liquids	General work- shop environ- ment	Water; gen. coolant (95% water, 5% oil); oil	Creep oil; petroleum; aggressive coolants
Effect				
Dry		IP64	–	–
Water-enriched environment		–	IP64	IP67 <sup>1)</sup>
Mist		–	IP65	IP67
Spray		–	IP65	IP68
Jet		–	IP67	IP68
Surge, brief immersion; constant inundation		–	IP67	IP68

<sup>1)</sup> IP64 with dry run at shaft exit.



# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

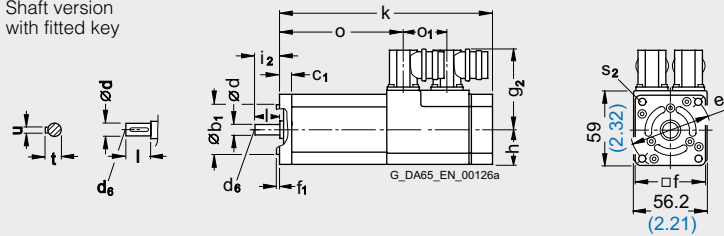
## 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)													Encoder system: Resolver			
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	With- out DRIVE- CLiQ	With DRIVE- CLiQ	h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	s <sub>2</sub> S	o <sub>1</sub>	Without brake		With brake	
									g <sub>2</sub> -	g <sub>2</sub> -					k LB	o -	k LB	o -
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																		
28	<b>1FT6021</b>		-	40 (1.57)	9.8 (0.39)	63 (2.48)	55 (2.17)	2.5 (0.10)	64 (2.52)	73.5 (2.89)	28 (1.10)	20 (0.79)	5.8 (0.23)	34.5 (1.36)	193 (7.60)	122 (4.80)	218 (8.58)	147 (5.79)
	<b>1FT6024</b>														233 (9.17)	162 (6.38)	258 (10.16)	187 (7.36)
36	<b>1FT6031</b>		92 (3.62)	60 (2.36)	8 (0.31)	75 (2.95)	72 (2.83)	3 (0.12)	76 (2.99)	86 (3.39)	36 (1.42)	30 (1.18)	5.5 (0.22)	-	180 (7.09)	151 (5.94)	200 (7.87)	171 (6.73)
	<b>1FT6034</b>														220 (8.66)	191 (7.52)	240 (9.45)	211 (8.31)

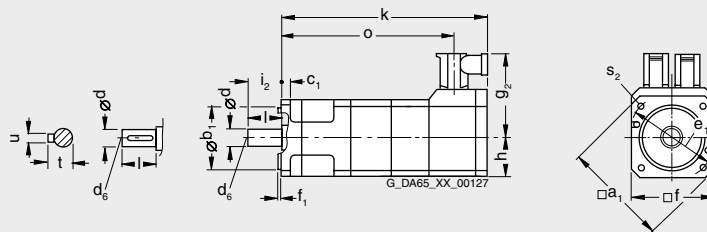
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system: Incremental encoder Absolute encoder				DE shaft extension				
			Without brake		With brake		d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F
28	<b>1FT6021</b>		193 (7.60)	122 (4.80)	218 (8.58)	147 (5.79)	<b>9</b> (0.35)	M8	20 (0.79)	10.2 (0.40)	3 (0.12)
	<b>1FT6024</b>		233 (9.17)	162 (6.38)	258 (10.16)	187 (7.36)					
36	<b>1FT6031</b>		220 (8.66)	151 (5.94)	240 (9.45)	171 (6.73)	<b>14</b> (0.55)	M5	30 (1.18)	16 (0.63)	5 (0.20)
	<b>1FT6034</b>		260 (10.24)	191 (7.52)	280 (11.02)	211 (8.31)					

**1FT602**

Shaft version with fitted key



**1FT603**



# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

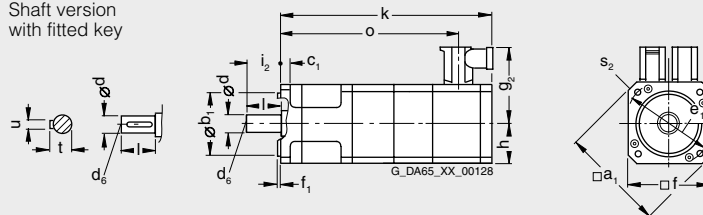
### 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)												Encoder system: Resolver				
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	With- out DRIVE- CLiQ	With DRIVE- CLiQ	h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>1)</sup> S	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>2)</sup> S	Without brake		With brake	
									g <sub>2</sub> -	g <sub>2</sub> -					k LB	o -	k LB	o -
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																		
48	<b>1FT6041</b>		120 (4.72)	80 (3.15)	10 (0.39)	100 (3.94)	96 (3.78)	3 (0.12)	80 (3.15)	90 (3.54)	48 (1.89)	40 (1.57)	7 (0.28)	M6	185 (7.28)	159 (6.26)	220 (8.66)	194 (7.64)
	<b>1FT6044</b>														235 (9.25)	209 (8.23)	270 (10.63)	244 (9.61)
63	<b>1FT6061</b>		146 (5.75)	110 (4.33)	10 (0.39)	130 (5.12)	116 (4.57)	3.5 (0.14)	90 (3.54)	100 (3.94)	58 (2.28)	50 (1.97)	9 (0.35)	M8	198 (7.80)	172 (6.77)	228 (8.98)	202 (7.95)
	<b>1FT6062</b>														223 (8.78)	197 (7.76)	253 (9.96)	227 (8.94)
	<b>1FT6064</b>														273 (10.75)	247 (9.72)	303 (11.93)	277 (10.91)

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system: Incremental encoder Absolute encoder				DE shaft extension				
			Without brake		With brake		d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F
48	<b>1FT6041</b>		k LB	o -	k LB	o -	<b>19</b> (0.75)	M6	40 (1.57)	21.5 (0.85)	6 (0.24)
	<b>1FT6044</b>		228 (8.98)	157 (6.18)	263 (10.35)	192 (7.56)	278 (10.94)	207 (8.15)	313 (12.32)	242 (9.53)	
63	<b>1FT6061</b>		228 (8.98)	172 (6.77)	258 (10.16)	202 (7.95)	<b>24</b> (0.94)	M8	50 (1.97)	27 (1.06)	8 (0.31)
	<b>1FT6062</b>		253 (9.96)	197 (7.76)	283 (11.14)	227 (8.94)					
	<b>1FT6064</b>		303 (11.93)	247 (9.72)	333 (13.11)	277 (10.91)					

**1FT604  
1FT606**

Shaft version  
with fitted key



1) IM B5  
2) IM B14

# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

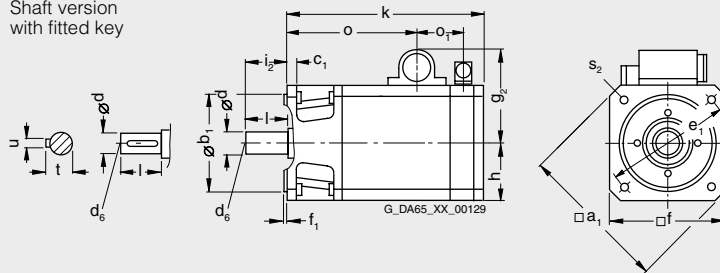
## 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)														Encoder system: Resolver			
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	g <sub>2</sub> -	h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>1)</sup> S	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>2)</sup> S	o <sub>1</sub> -	Without brake		With brake		
															k LB	o -	k LB	o -	
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																			
80	<b>1FT6081</b>		194 (7.64)	130 (5.12)	12 (0.47)	165 (6.50)	155 (6.10)	3.5 (0.14)	127.5 (5.02)	77.5 (3.05)	58 (2.28)	11 (0.43)	M10	76 (2.99)	221 (8.70)	113 (4.45)	248 (9.76)	140 (5.51)	
	<b>1FT6082</b>														246 (9.69)	138 (5.43)	273 (10.75)	165 (6.50)	
	<b>1FT6084</b>														296 (11.65)	188 (7.40)	342 (13.46)	234 (9.21)	
	<b>1FT6086</b>														346 (13.62)	238 (9.37)	392 (15.43)	284 (11.18)	

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system: Incremental encoder Absolute encoder				DE shaft extension				
			Without brake		With brake		d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F
80	<b>1FT6081</b>		221 (8.70)	113 (4.45)	248 (9.76)	140 (5.51)	<b>32</b> (1.26)	M12	58 (2.28)	35 (1.38)	10 (0.39)
	<b>1FT6082</b>		246 (9.69)	138 (5.43)	273 (10.75)	165 (6.50)					
	<b>1FT6084</b>		296 (11.65)	188 (7.40)	342 (13.46)	234 (9.21)					
	<b>1FT6086</b>		346 (13.62)	238 (9.37)	392 (15.43)	284 (11.18)					

**1FT608**

Shaft version  
with fitted key



1) IM B5  
2) IM B14



# Synchronous motors

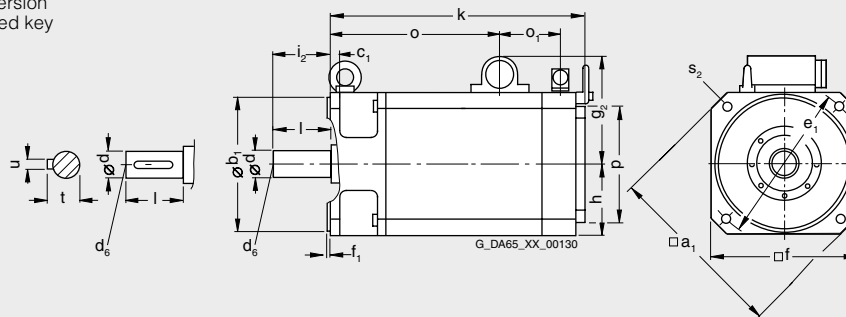
## Dimension drawings

### 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

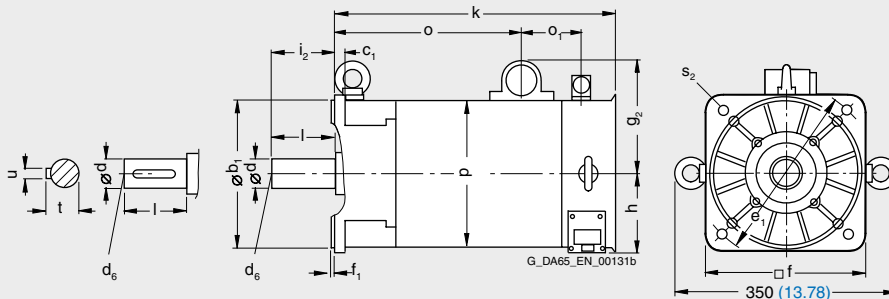
For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)														
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	Connector Size		h H	i <sub>2</sub>	p HD	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>1)</sup> S	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>2)</sup> S	o <sub>1</sub>
									1.5	3						
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																
100	<b>1FT6102</b> <b>1FT6105</b> <b>1FT6108</b>		240 (9.45)	180 (7.09)	13 (0.51)	215 (8.46)	192 (7.56)	4 (0.16)	146 (5.75)	172 (6.77)	96 (3.78)	80 (3.15)	155 (6.10)	14 (0.55)	M12	76 (2.99)
132	<b>1FT6132</b> <b>1FT6134</b> <b>1FT6136</b>		-	250 (9.84)	18 (0.71)	300 (11.81)	260 (10.24)	5 (0.20)	172.5 (6.79)	198.5 (7.81)	132 (5.20)	82 (3.23)	245 (9.65)	18 (0.71)	-	66 (2.60)

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system: Resolver				Incremental encoder Absolute encoder				DE shaft extension				
			Without brake		With brake		Without brake		With brake		d	d <sub>6</sub>	l	t	u
			k LB	o -	k LB	o -	k LB	o -	k LB	o -	D	-	E	GA	F
100	<b>1FT6102</b> <b>1FT6105</b> <b>1FT6108</b>		295 (11.61)	186 (7.32)	341 (13.43)	232 (9.13)	295 (11.61)	186 (7.32)	341 (13.43)	232 (9.13)	<b>38</b> (1.50)	M12	80 (3.15)	41 (1.61)	10 (0.39)
132	<b>1FT6132</b> <b>1FT6134</b> <b>1FT6136</b>		423 (16.65)	288 (11.34)	473 (18.62)	338 (13.31)	423 (16.65)	288 (11.34)	473 (18.62)	338 (13.31)	<b>48</b> (1.89)	M16	82 (3.23)	52.5 (2.07)	14 (0.55)

**1FT610** Shaft version with fitted key



**1FT613**



1) IM B5  
2) IM B14

# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

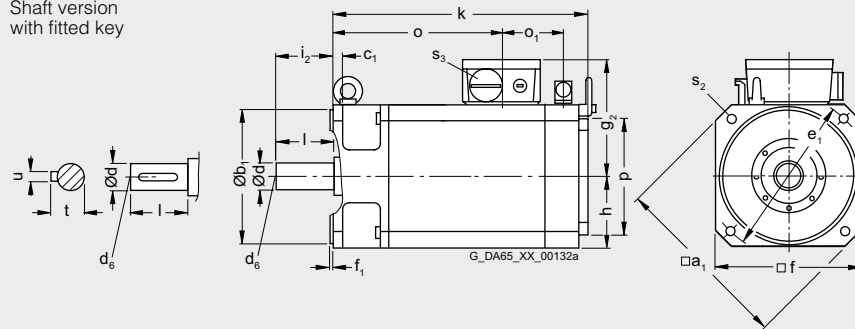
## 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)															
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	Terminal box		h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	p HD	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>1)</sup> S	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>2)</sup> S	s <sub>3</sub> -	o <sub>1</sub> -
									gk 130	gk 230							
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, natural cooling, with terminal box, without/with brake</b>																	
100	<b>1FT6102</b> <b>1FT6105</b> <b>1FT6108</b>		240 (9.45)	180 (7.09)	13 (0.51)	215 (8.46)	192 (7.56)	4 (0.16)	155 (6.10)	160 (6.30)	96 (3.78)	80 (3.15)	155 (6.10)	14 (0.55)	M12	PG29	76 (2.99)
132	<b>1FT6132</b> <b>1FT6134</b> <b>1FT6136</b>		-	250 (9.84)	18 (0.71)	300 (11.81)	260 (10.24)	5 (0.20)	-	194 (7.64)	132 (5.20)	82 (3.23)	245 (9.65)	18 (0.71)	-	PG29/ PG36	-

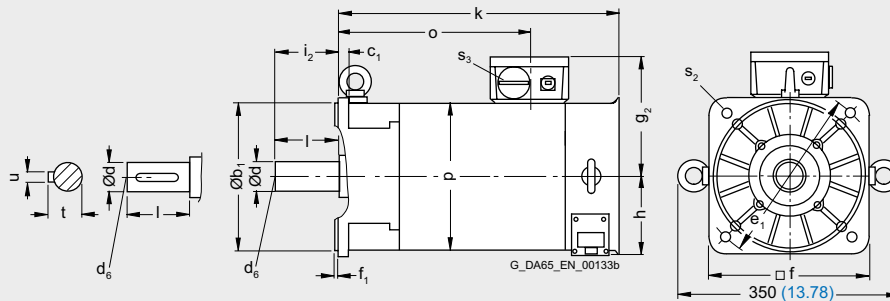
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system: Resolver								Incremental encoder Absolute encoder				DE shaft extension				
			Without brake				With brake				Without brake		With brake		d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F
			k LB	o -	k LB	o -	k LB	o -	k LB	o -									
100	<b>1FT6102</b> <b>1FT6105</b> <b>1FT6108</b>		295 (11.61)	186 (7.32)	341 (13.43)	232 (9.13)	295 (11.61)	186 (7.32)	341 (13.43)	232 (9.13)	<b>38</b> (1.50)	M12	80 (3.15)	41 (1.61)	10 (0.39)				
132	<b>1FT6132</b> <b>1FT6134</b> <b>1FT6136</b>		423 (16.65)	288 (11.34)	473 (18.62)	338 (13.31)	423 (16.65)	288 (11.34)	473 (18.62)	338 (13.31)	<b>48</b> (1.89)	M16	82 (3.23)	51.5 (2.03)	14 (0.55)				

**1FT610**

Shaft version with fitted key



**1FT613**



1) IM B5  
2) IM B14

# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

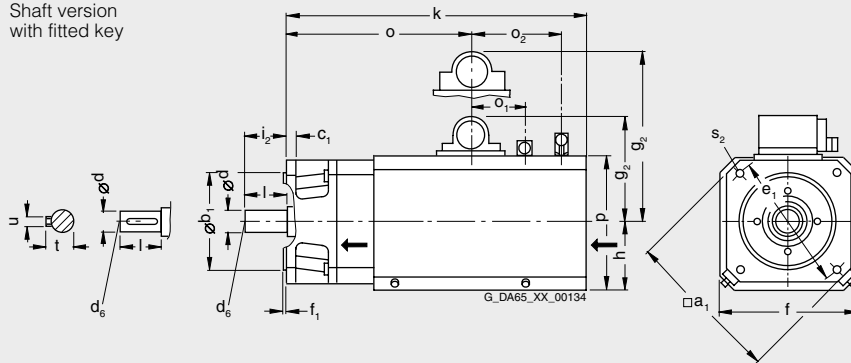
**1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ  
Forced ventilation**

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)															
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	Connector		h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	p HD	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>1)</sup> S	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>2)</sup> S	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -
									Size 1.5	3							
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, forced ventilation, with connector, without/with brake</b>																	
80	<b>1FT6084</b> <b>1FT6086</b>		194 (7.64)	130 (5.12)	12 (0.47)	165 (6.50)	185 (7.28)	3.5 (0.14)	140 (5.51)	154 (6.06)	93 (3.66)	58 (2.28)	175 (6.89)	11 (0.43)	M10	76 (2.99)	169 (6.65)
100	<b>1FT6105</b> <b>1FT6108</b>		240 (9.45)	180 (7.09)	13 (0.51)	215 (8.46)	221 (8.70)	4 (0.16)	158 (6.22)	172 (6.77)	111 (4.37)	80 (3.15)	212 (8.35)	14 (0.55)	M12	76 (2.99)	170 (6.69)

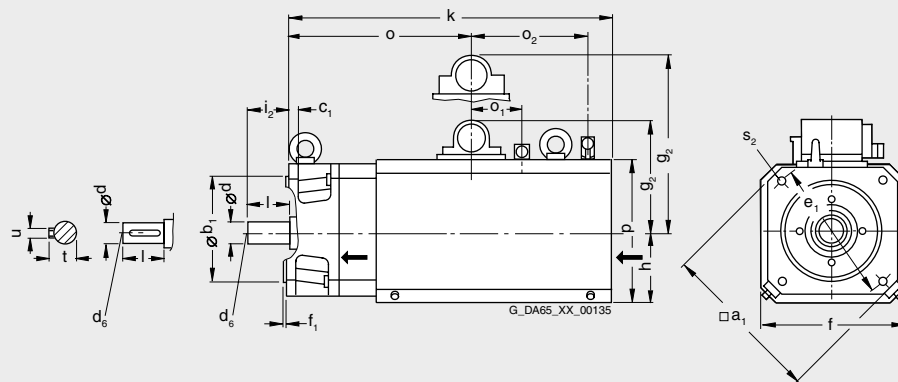
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system:				DE shaft extension							
			Resolver		Incremental encoder		Without brake		With brake					
			Without brake		With brake		d	d <sub>6</sub>	l	t	u			
			k	o	k	o	D	-	E	GA	F			
80	<b>1FT6084</b> <b>1FT6086</b>		399 (15.71)	188 (7.40)	445 (17.52)	234 (9.21)	<b>32</b> (1.26)	M12	58 (2.28)	35 (1.38)	10 (0.39)			
100	<b>1FT6105</b> <b>1FT6108</b>		473 (18.62)	261 (10.28)	519 (20.43)	307 (12.09)	<b>38</b> (1.50)	M12	80 (3.15)	41 (1.61)	10 (0.39)			
			573 (22.56)	361 (14.21)	619 (24.37)	407 (16.02)								

**1FT608**

Shaft version with fitted key



**1FT610**



1) IM B5  
2) IM B14



# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

## 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Forced ventilation

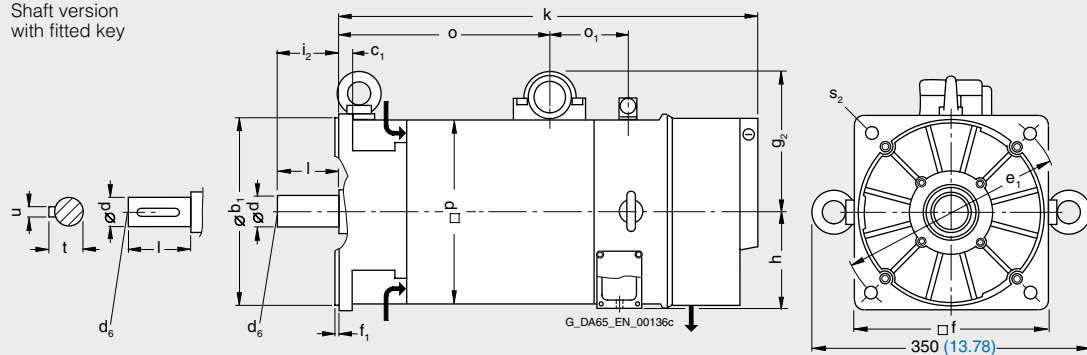
For motor Dimensions in mm (in)

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	g <sub>2</sub> -	h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	p HD	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>1)</sup> S	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>2)</sup> S	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, forced ventilation, with connector, without/with brake</b>																
132	<b>1FT6132</b> <b>1FT6134</b> <b>1FT6136</b>		-	250 (9.84)	18 (0.71)	300 (11.81)	260 (10.24)	5 (0.20)	198.5 (7.81)	132 (5.20)	82 (3.23)	245 (9.65)	18 (0.71)	-	66 (2.60)	-

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system:				DE shaft extension				
			Without brake		With brake		d	d <sub>6</sub>	l	t	u
			k LB	o -	k LB	o -	D	-	E	GA	F
132	<b>1FT6132</b> <b>1FT6134</b> <b>1FT6136</b>		541 (21.30)	288 (11.34)	591 (23.27)	338 (13.31)	<b>48</b> <b>(1.89)</b>	M16	82 (3.23)	51.5 (2.03)	14 (0.55)

**1FT613**

Shaft version with fitted key



1) IM B5  
2) IM B14

# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

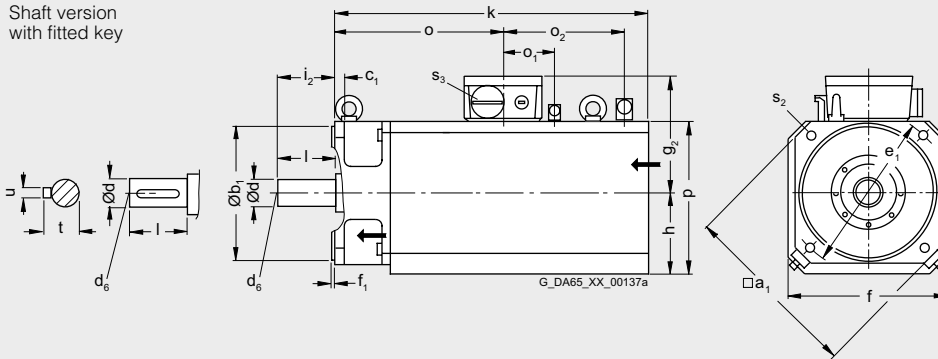
**1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ  
Forced ventilation**

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)										Terminal box					
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	gk 130 gk 230 gk 420			i <sub>2</sub>	p HD	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>1)</sup> S	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>2)</sup> S	s <sub>3</sub>	
									g <sub>2</sub>	g <sub>2</sub>	g <sub>2</sub>						h H
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, forced ventilation, with terminal box, without/with brake</b>																	
100	<b>1FT6105</b> <b>1FT6108</b>		240 (9.45)	180 (7.09)	13 (0.51)	215 (8.46)	221 (8.70)	4 (0.16)	167 (6.57)	172 (6.77)	–	111 (4.37)	80 (3.15)	212 (8.35)	14 (0.55)	M12	PG29
132	<b>1FT6132</b> <b>1FT6134</b> <b>1FT6136</b>		–	250 (9.84)	18 (0.71)	300 (11.81)	260 (10.24)	5 (0.20)	–	186.5 (7.34)	202 (7.95)	132 (5.20)	82 (3.23)	245 (9.65)	18 (0.71)	–	PG29/ PG36

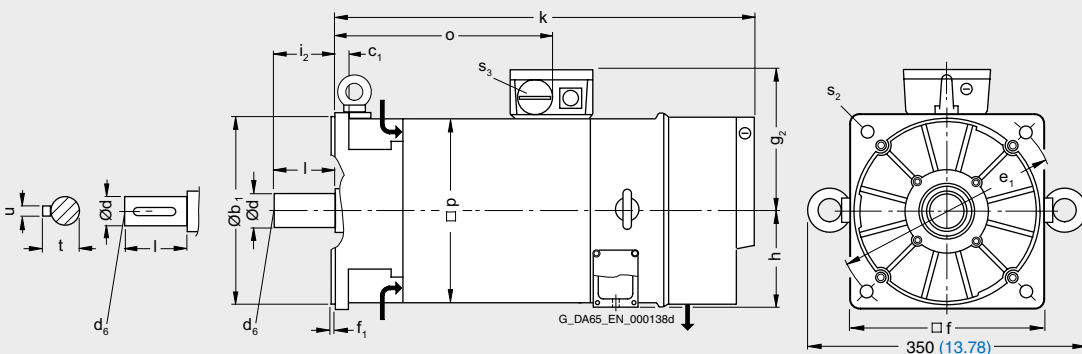
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	o <sub>1</sub>	o <sub>2</sub>	Encoder system:				DE shaft extension									
					Resolver Incremental encoder Absolute encoder				Without brake		With brake		d	d <sub>6</sub>	l	t	u	
			–	–	k LB	o –	k LB	o –	D	–	E	GA	F					
100	<b>1FT6105</b> <b>1FT6108</b>		76 (2.99)	170 (6.69)	473 (18.62)	261 (10.28)	519 (20.43)	307 (12.09)	<b>38</b> (1.50)	M12	80 (3.15)	41 (1.61)	10 (0.39)					
132	<b>1FT6132</b> <b>1FT6134</b> <b>1FT6136</b>		–	–	541 (21.30)	288 (11.34)	591 (23.27)	338 (13.31)	<b>48</b> (1.89)	M16	82 (3.23)	51.5 (2.03)	14 (0.55)					

**1FT610**

Shaft version with fitted key



**1FT613**



1) IM B5  
2) IM B14



# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

## 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Water cooling

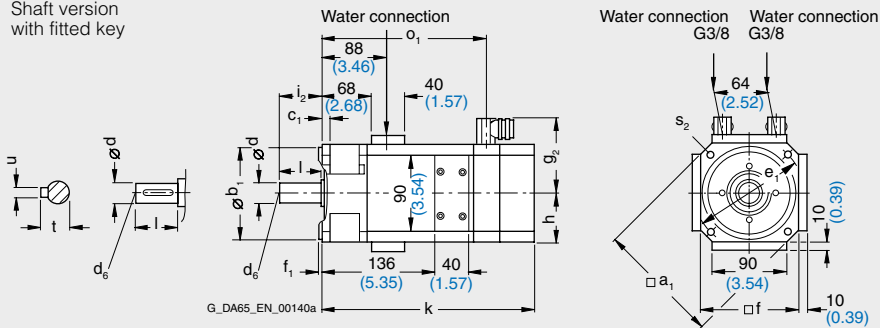
For motor Dimensions in mm (in)

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	Connector Size				h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	p HD	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>1)</sup> S	s <sub>2</sub> <sup>2)</sup> S
									1	1	1.5	3					
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, water cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																	
63	<b>1FT6062</b> <b>1FT6064</b>		146 (5.75)	110 (4.33)	10 (0.39)	130 (5.12)	116 (4.57)	3.5 (0.14)	g <sub>2</sub> -	g <sub>2</sub> -	-	-	58 (2.28)	50 (1.97)	-	9 (0.35)	M8
80	<b>1FT6084</b> <b>1FT6086</b>		194 (7.64)	130 (5.12)	12 (0.47)	165 (6.50)	155 (6.10)	3.5 (0.14)	-	-	139.5 (5.49)	153.5 (6.04)	77.5 (3.05)	58 (2.28)	-	11 (0.43)	M10

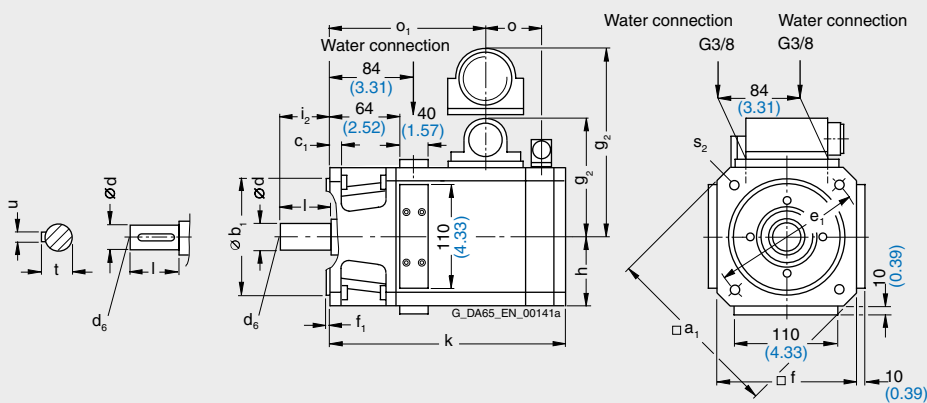
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system:				Resolver		Incremental encoder		Absolute encoder		DE shaft extension						
			Resolver		Incremental encoder		Absolute encoder		Without/with brake		Without/with brake		d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F		
			Without brake	With brake	Without/with brake	With brake	Without/with brake	With brake											
63	<b>1FT6062</b> <b>1FT6064</b>		-	-	-	-	253 (9.96) (11.93)	227 (8.94) (10.91)	283 (11.14) (13.11)	227 (8.94) (10.91)	303 (11.93)	277 (10.91)	283 (11.14) (13.11)	227 (8.94) (10.91)	<b>24</b> (0.94)	M8	50 (1.97)	27 (1.06)	8 (0.31)
80	<b>1FT6084</b> <b>1FT6086</b>		76 (2.99)	296 (11.65)	188 (7.40)	342 (13.46)	234 (9.21)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>32</b> (1.26)	M12	58 (2.28)	35 (1.38)	10 (0.39)

**1FT606**

Shaft version with fitted key



**1FT608**



1) IM B5  
2) IM B14





# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

## 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Water cooling

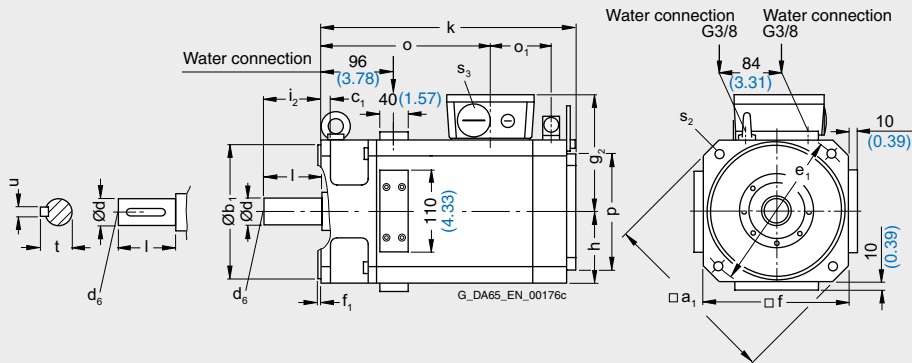
For motor Dimensions in mm (in)

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system:										k	o	k	o	o <sub>1</sub>	p	s <sub>2</sub>	s <sub>3</sub>
			a <sub>1</sub>	b <sub>1</sub>	c <sub>1</sub>	e <sub>1</sub>	f	f <sub>1</sub>	g <sub>2</sub>	h	i <sub>2</sub>	Without brake								
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, water cooling, with terminal box gk 230 for n<sub>rated</sub> ≤ 2000 rpm, without/with brake</b>																				
100	1FT6105		240	180	13	215	192	4	161	96	80	370	261	416	307	76	155	14	PG29	
	1FT6108		(9.45)	(7.09)	(0.51)	(8.46)	(7.56)	(0.16)	(6.34)	(3.78)	(3.15)	(14.57)	(10.28)	(16.38)	(12.09)	(2.99)	(6.10)	(0.55)		
<b>1FT6, type IM B5, water cooling, with terminal box gk 420 for n<sub>rated</sub> = 3000 rpm, without/with brake</b>																				
100	1FT6105		240	180	13	215	192	4	176	96	80	370	261	416	307	-	155	14	PG36	
	1FT6108		(9.45)	(7.09)	(0.51)	(8.46)	(7.56)	(0.16)	(6.93)	(3.78)	(3.15)	(14.57)	(10.28)	(16.38)	(12.09)		(6.10)	(0.55)		

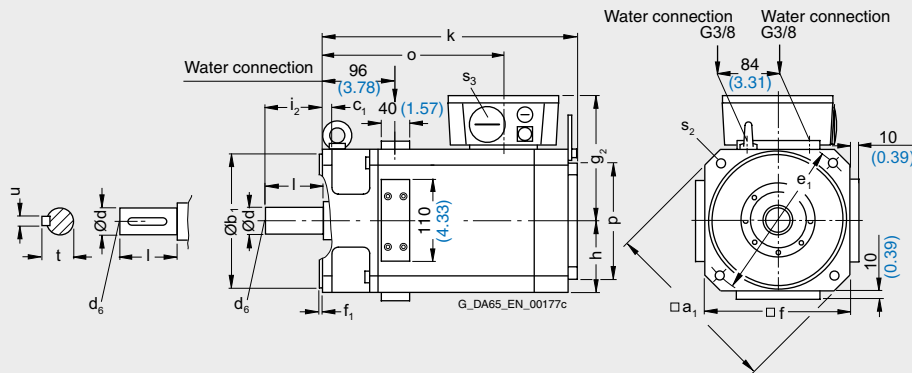
DE shaft extension

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	d	d <sub>6</sub>	l	t	u
100	1FT6105		38	M12	80	41	10
	1FT6108		(1.50)		(3.15)	(1.61)	(0.39)
<b>1FT6105</b>							
<b>1FT6108</b>							
<b>1FT6105</b>							
<b>1FT6108</b>							

1FT610 with terminal box gk 320



1FT610 with terminal box gk 420



# Synchronous motors

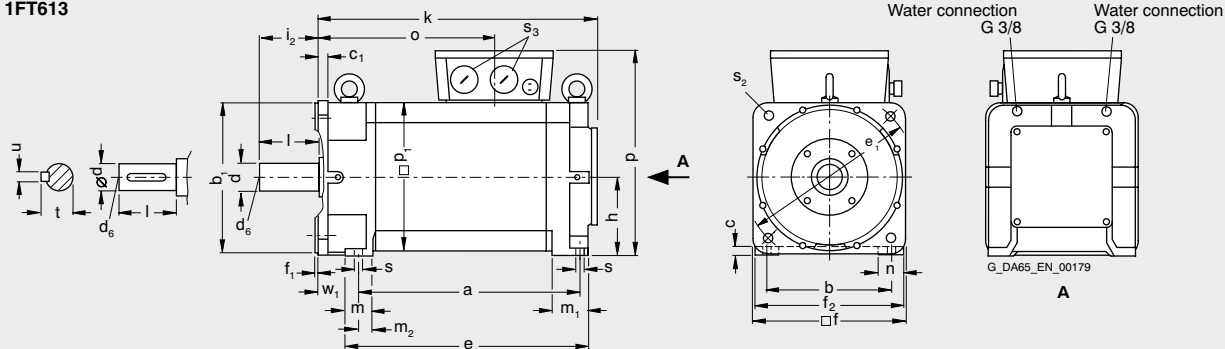
## Dimension drawings

### 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Water cooling

For motor Dimensions in mm (in)

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a B	b A	b <sub>1</sub> N	c LA	c <sub>1</sub> -	e BB	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	f <sub>2</sub> -	h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	k LB	m BA	m <sub>1</sub> -	m <sub>2</sub> -
<b>1FT6, type IM B35, water cooling, with terminal box</b>																		
132	<b>1FT6132</b>		342 (13.46)	216 (8.50)	250 (9.84)	14 (0.55)	16 (0.63)	366 (14.41)	300 (11.81)	260 (10.24)	5 (0.20)	245 (9.65)	132 (5.20)	82 (3.23)	423 (16.65)	36 (1.42)	53 (2.09)	23 (0.91)
	<b>1FT6134</b>		392 (15.43)					416 (16.38)							473 (18.62)			
	<b>1FT6136</b>		442 (17.40)					466 (18.35)							523 (20.59)			
	<b>1FT6138</b>		517 (20.35)					541 (21.30)							598 (23.54)			

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	n AA	o -	p HD	p <sub>1</sub> AC	s K	s <sub>2</sub> K	s <sub>3</sub> -	$n_{rated}=$	$n_{rated}=$	DE shaft extension					
										1500 rpm	2500 rpm	w <sub>1</sub> C	d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F
132	<b>1FT6132</b>		14 (0.55)	255.5 (10.06)	350.5 (13.80)	245 (9.65)	12 (0.47)	18 (0.71)	M32 x 1.5	M40 x 1.5	53 (2.09)	<b>48</b> <b>(1.89)</b>	M16	82 (3.23)	51.5 (2.03)	14 (0.55)	
	<b>1FT6134</b>			305.5 (12.03)					M40 x 1.5	M50 x 1.5							
	<b>1FT6136</b>			355.5 (14.00)					M50 x 1.5	M50 x 1.5							
	<b>1FT6138</b>			430.5 (16.95)					M50 x 1.5	M50 x 1.5							

**1FT613**

# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

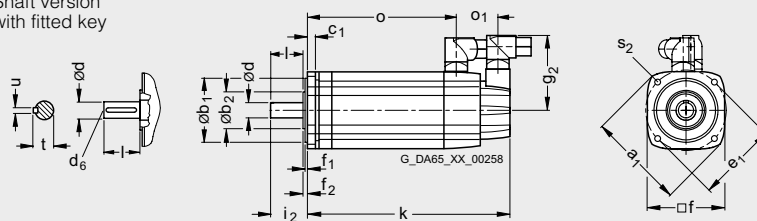
## 1FT7 Compact motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)											Flange 1 (1FT6-compatible)			
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	g <sub>2</sub> -	o <sub>1</sub> -	s <sub>2</sub> S	i <sub>2</sub> -	Without brake		With brake	
													k LB	o -	k LB	o -
<b>1FT7 Compact, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																
36	<b>1FT7034</b>		90 (3.54)	60 (2.36)	8 (0.31)	75 (2.95)	72 (2.83)	3 (0.12)	80 (3.15)	52 (2.05)	5.5 (0.22)	30 (1.18)	195 (7.68)	134 (5.28)	222 (8.74)	161 (6.34)
	<b>1FT7036</b>												243 (9.57)	182 (7.17)	270 (10.63)	209 (8.23)
48	<b>1FT7042</b>		120 (4.72)	80 (3.15)	10 (0.39)	100 (3.94)	96 (3.78)	3 (0.12)	93 (3.66)	52 (2.05)	6.5 (0.26)	40 (1.57)	169 (6.65)	102 (4.02)	201 (7.91)	134 (5.28)
	<b>1FT7044</b>												219 (8.62)	152 (5.98)	251 (9.88)	184 (7.24)
	<b>1FT7046</b>												259 (10.20)	192 (7.56)	291 (11.46)	224 (8.82)
63	<b>1FT7062</b>		155 (6.10)	110 (4.33)	10 (0.39)	130 (5.12)	126 (4.96)	3.5 (0.14)	105 (4.13)	52 (2.05)	9 (0.35)	50 (1.97)	173 (6.81)	106 (4.17)	208 (8.19)	141 (5.55)
	<b>1FT7064</b>												205 (8.07)	137 (5.39)	240 (9.45)	172 (6.77)
	<b>1FT7066</b>												236 (9.29)	169 (6.65)	272 (10.71)	204 (8.03)
	<b>1FT7068</b>												284 (11.18)	216 (8.50)	319 (12.56)	251 (9.88)

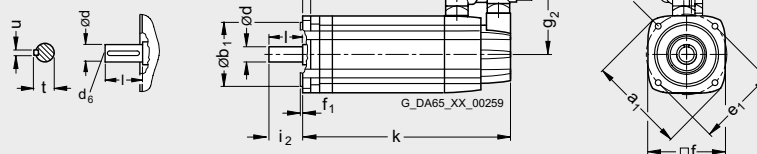
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Flange 0			Without brake		With brake		DE shaft extension				
			b <sub>2</sub> -	i <sub>2</sub> -	f <sub>2</sub> -	k LB	o -	k LB	o -	d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F
36	<b>1FT7034</b>		36 (1.42)	36.5 (1.44)	5.5 (0.22)	189 (7.44)	127 (5.00)	216 (8.50)	154 (6.06)	<b>14</b> (0.55)	M5	30 (1.18)	16 (0.63)	5 (0.20)
	<b>1FT7036</b>					237 (9.33)	175 (6.89)	264 (10.39)	202 (7.95)					
48	<b>1FT7042</b>		46 (1.81)	46 (1.81)	5.5 (0.22)	163 (6.42)	96 (3.78)	195 (7.68)	128 (5.04)	<b>19</b> (0.75)	M6	40 (1.57)	21.5 (0.85)	6 (0.24)
	<b>1FT7044</b>					213 (8.39)	146 (5.75)	245 (9.65)	178 (7.01)					
	<b>1FT7046</b>					253 (9.96)	186 (7.32)	285 (11.22)	218 (8.58)					
63	<b>1FT7062</b>		51 (2.01)	56.5 (2.22)	6 (0.24)	166 (6.54)	100 (3.94)	202 (7.95)	135 (5.31)	<b>24</b> (0.94)	M8	50 (1.97)	27 (1.06)	8 (0.31)
	<b>1FT7064</b>					198 (7.80)	131 (5.16)	233 (9.17)	166 (6.54)					
	<b>1FT7066</b>					230 (9.06)	163 (6.42)	265 (10.43)	198 (7.80)					
	<b>1FT7068</b>					277 (10.91)	210 (8.27)	312 (12.28)	245 (9.65)					

Flange 0  
**1FT703**  
**1FT704**  
**1FT706**

Shaft version  
with fitted key



Flange 1  
(1FT6-compatible)  
**1FT703**  
**1FT704**  
**1FT706**



# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

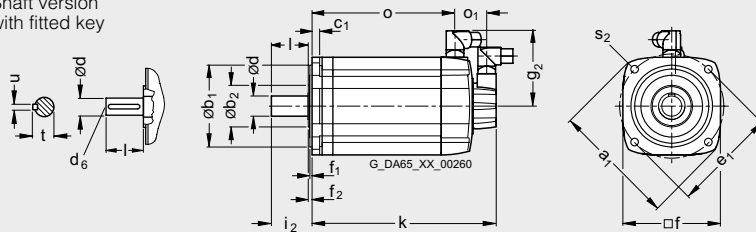
### 1FT7 Compact motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)											Flange 1 (1FT6-compatible)			
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	g <sub>2</sub> -	o <sub>1</sub> -	s <sub>2</sub> S	i <sub>2</sub> -	Without brake		With brake	
													k LB	o -	k LB	o -
<b>1FT7 Compact, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																
80	<b>1FT7082</b>		195 (7.68)	130 (5.12)	11.5 (0.45)	165 (6.50)	155 (6.10)	3.5 (0.14)	141 (5.55)	50 (1.97)	11 (0.43)	58 (2.28)	196 (7.72)	130 (5.12)	248 (9.76)	183 (7.20)
	<b>1FT7084</b>												247 (9.72)	165 (6.50)	299 (11.77)	234 (9.21)
	<b>1FT7086</b>												299 (11.77)	234 (9.21)	351 (13.82)	286 (11.26)
100	<b>1FT7102</b>		245 (9.65)	180 (7.09)	13 (0.51)	215 (8.46)	196 (7.72)	4 (0.16)	161 (6.34)	55 (2.17)	14 (0.55)	80 (3.15)	221 (8.70)	151 (5.94)	273 (10.75)	203 (7.99)
	<b>1FT7105</b>												307 (12.09)	238 (9.37)	360 (14.17)	290 (11.42)
	<b>1FT7108</b>												377 (14.84)	307 (12.09)	429 (16.89)	359 (14.13)

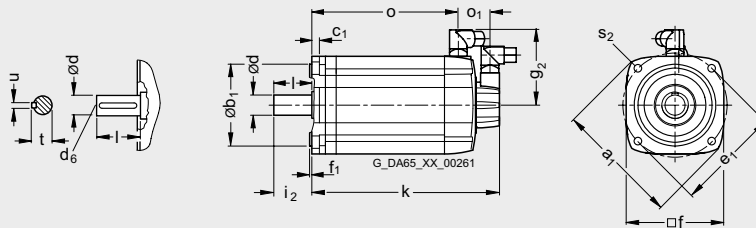
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Flange 0			Without brake		With brake		DE shaft extension				
			b <sub>2</sub> -	i <sub>2</sub> -	f <sub>2</sub> -	k LB	o -	k LB	o -	d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F
80	<b>1FT7082</b>		66 (2.60)	64.5 (2.54)	6 (0.24)	189 (7.44)	124 (4.88)	241 (9.49)	177 (6.97)	<b>32</b> (1.26)	M12	58 (2.28)	35 (1.38)	10 (0.39)
	<b>1FT7084</b>					241 (9.49)	159 (6.26)	293 (11.54)	228 (8.98)					
	<b>1FT7086</b>					292 (11.50)	228 (8.98)	345 (13.58)	280 (11.02)					
100	<b>1FT7102</b>		81 (3.19)	87 (3.43)	6.5 (0.26)	214 (8.43)	144 (5.67)	266 (10.47)	196 (7.72)	<b>38</b> (1.50)	M12	80 (3.15)	41 (1.61)	10 (0.39)
	<b>1FT7105</b>					301 (11.85)	231 (9.09)	353 (13.90)	283 (11.14)					
	<b>1FT7108</b>					370 (14.57)	300 (11.81)	422 (16.61)	352 (13.86)					

Flange 0  
**1FT708**  
**1FT710**

Shaft version  
with fitted key



Flange 1  
(1FT6-compatible)  
**1FT708**  
**1FT710**



# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

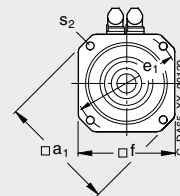
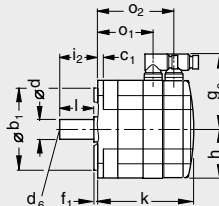
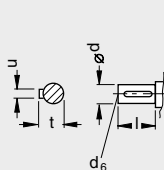
### 1FK7 Compact motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)											Encoder system:								
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	g <sub>2</sub> -	h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	s <sub>2</sub> S	Resolver			Absolute encoder EnDat 16 S/R			Absolute encoder 15 bit (16 S/R)		
													Without brake			With brake			Without brake		
													k LB	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -	k LB	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -			
<b>1FK7 Compact, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																					
20	<b>1FK7011-5</b>	-		30 (1.18)	7 (0.28)	46 (1.81)	40 (1.57)	2.5 (0.10)	65.5 (2.58)	20 (0.79)	18 (0.71)	4.5 (0.18)	140 (5.51)	89 (3.50)	118 (4.65)	140 (5.51)	89 (3.50)	118 (4.65)			
	<b>1FK7015-5</b>												165 (6.50)	114 (4.49)	143 (5.63)	165 (6.50)	114 (4.49)	143 (5.63)			
28	<b>1FK7022-5</b>	-		40 (1.57)	10 (0.39)	63 (2.48)	55 (2.17)	2.5 (0.10)	75 (2.95)	27.5 (1.08)	20 (0.79)	5.4 (0.21)	153 (6.02)	95 (3.74)	128 (5.04)	175 (6.89)	95 (3.74)	150 (5.91)			
	<b>1FK7032-5</b>												175 (6.89)	115 (4.53)	150 (5.91)	200 (7.87)	115 (4.53)	174 (6.85)			
36	<b>1FK7032-5</b>	92 (3.62)	60 (2.36)	8 (0.31)	75 (2.95)	72 (2.83)	3 (0.12)	81 (3.19)	36 (1.42)	30 (1.18)	6.5 (0.26)	150 (5.91)	90 (3.54)	125 (4.92)	175 (6.89)	90 (3.54)	149 (5.87)				
	<b>1FK7034-5</b>											175 (6.89)	115 (4.53)	150 (5.91)	200 (7.87)	115 (4.53)	174 (6.85)				
48	<b>1FK7040-5</b>	120 (4.72)	80 (3.15)	10 (0.39)	100 (3.94)	96 (3.78)	3 (0.12)	90 (3.54)	48 (1.89)	40 (1.57)	7 (0.28)	134 (5.28)	73 (2.87)	106 (4.17)	163 (6.42)	73 (2.87)	135 (5.31)				
	<b>1FK7042-5</b>											162 (6.38)	101 (3.98)	134 (5.28)	191 (7.52)	101 (3.98)	163 (6.42)				
63	<b>1FK7060-5</b>	155 (6.10)	110 (4.33)	10 (0.39)	130 (5.12)	126 (4.96)	3.5 (0.14)	105 (4.13)	63 (2.48)	50 (1.97)	9 (0.35)	157 (6.18)	94 (3.70)	126 (4.96)	200 (7.87)	94 (3.70)	169 (6.65)				
	<b>1FK7063-5</b>											202 (7.95)	139 (5.47)	171 (6.73)	245 (9.65)	139 (5.47)	214 (8.43)				

Shaft height	Type	Encoder system:											DE shaft extension																
		Incremental encoder sin/cos1 V <sub>pp</sub>			Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)			Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R			Absolute encoder 16 bit (32 S/R)			Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R			Absolute encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)			Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R			Absolute encoder 20 bit (512 S/R)						
													Without brake			With brake			Without brake			With brake							
													k LB	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -	k LB	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -	k LB	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -	k LB	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -	d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F
20	<b>1FK7011-5</b>	155 (6.10)	89 (3.50)	118 (4.65)	155 (6.10)	89 (3.50)	118 (4.65)	155 (6.10)	89 (3.50)	118 (4.65)	155 (6.10)	89 (3.50)	118 (4.65)	<b>8</b> (0.31)	-	18 (0.71)	8.8 (0.35)	2 (0.08)											
	<b>1FK7015-5</b>	180 (7.09)	114 (4.49)	143 (5.63)	180 (7.09)	114 (4.49)	143 (5.63)	180 (7.09)	114 (4.49)	143 (5.63)	180 (7.09)	114 (4.49)	143 (5.63)																
28	<b>1FK7022-5</b>	178 (7.01)	95 (3.74)	128 (5.04)	200 (7.87)	95 (3.74)	150 (5.91)	178 (7.01)	95 (3.74)	128 (5.04)	200 (7.87)	95 (3.74)	150 (5.91)	<b>9</b> (0.35)	M3	20 (0.79)	10.2 (0.40)	3 (0.12)											
	<b>1FK7032-5</b>	175 (6.89)	90 (3.54)	125 (4.92)	200 (7.87)	90 (3.54)	149 (5.87)	175 (6.89)	90 (3.54)	125 (4.92)	200 (7.87)	90 (3.54)	149 (5.87)																
36	<b>1FK7032-5</b>	200 (7.87)	115 (4.53)	150 (5.91)	225 (8.86)	115 (4.53)	174 (6.85)	200 (7.87)	115 (4.53)	150 (5.91)	225 (8.86)	115 (4.53)	174 (6.85)	<b>14</b> (0.55)	M5	30 (1.18)	16 (0.63)	5 (0.20)											
	<b>1FK7034-5</b>	200 (7.87)	115 (4.53)	150 (5.91)	225 (8.86)	115 (4.53)	174 (6.85)	200 (7.87)	115 (4.53)	150 (5.91)	225 (8.86)	115 (4.53)	174 (6.85)																
48	<b>1FK7040-5</b>	155 (6.10)	73 (2.87)	106 (4.17)	184 (7.24)	73 (2.87)	135 (5.31)	163 (6.42)	73 (2.87)	106 (4.17)	192 (7.56)	73 (2.87)	135 (5.31)	<b>19</b> (0.75)	M6	40 (1.57)	21.5 (0.85)	6 (0.24)											
	<b>1FK7042-5</b>	182 (7.17)	101 (3.98)	134 (5.28)	211 (8.31)	101 (3.98)	163 (6.42)	191 (7.52)	101 (3.98)	134 (5.28)	220 (8.66)	101 (3.98)	163 (6.42)																
63	<b>1FK7060-5</b>	180 (7.09)	94 (3.70)	126 (4.96)	223 (8.78)	94 (3.70)	169 (6.65)	188 (7.40)	94 (3.70)	126 (4.96)	231 (9.09)	94 (3.70)	169 (6.65)	<b>24</b> (0.94)	M8	50 (1.97)	27 (1.06)	8 (0.31)											
	<b>1FK7063-5</b>	225 (8.86)	139 (5.47)	171 (6.73)	268 (10.55)	139 (5.47)	214 (8.43)	233 (9.17)	139 (5.47)	171 (6.73)	276 (10.87)	139 (5.47)	214 (8.43)																

1FK701.-5  
1FK702.-5  
1FK703.-5  
1FK704.-5  
1FK706.-5

Shaft version  
with fitted key



# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

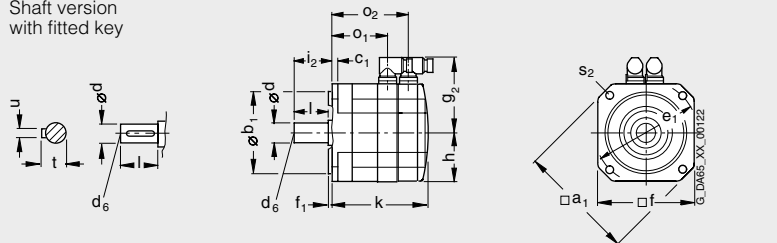
### 1FK7 Compact motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)											Encoder system: Resolver					
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub>	b <sub>1</sub>	c <sub>1</sub>	e <sub>1</sub>	f	f <sub>1</sub>	g <sub>2</sub>	h	i <sub>2</sub>	s <sub>2</sub>	Without brake			With brake		
			P	N	LA	M	AB	T	-	H	-	S	k	o <sub>1</sub>	o <sub>2</sub>	k	o <sub>1</sub>	o <sub>2</sub>
<b>1FK7 Compact, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																		
80	<b>1FK7080-5</b>		186 (7.32)	130 (5.12)	13 (0.51)	165 (6.50)	155 (6.10)	3.5 (0.14)	119.5 (4.70)	77.5 (3.05)	58 (2.28)	11 (0.43)	156 (6.14)	91 (3.58)	124 (4.88)	184 (7.24)	91 (3.58)	151 (5.94)
	<b>1FK7083-5</b>												194 (7.64)	129 (5.08)	162 (6.38)	245 (9.65)	129 (5.08)	207 (8.15)
100	<b>1FK7100-5</b>		240 (9.45)	180 (7.09)	13 (0.51)	215 (8.46)	192 (7.56)	4 (0.16)	138 (5.43)	96 (3.78)	80 (3.15)	14 (0.55)	185 (7.28)	113 (4.45)	153 (6.02)	204 (8.03)	113 (4.45)	172 (6.77)
	<b>1FK7101-5</b>												211 (8.31)	139 (5.47)	179 (7.05)	240 (9.45)	139 (5.47)	208 (8.19)
	<b>1FK7103-5</b>												237 (9.33)	165 (6.50)	205 (8.07)	266 (10.47)	165 (6.50)	234 (9.21)
	<b>1FK7105-5</b>												289 (11.38)	217 (8.54)	257 (10.12)	318 (12.52)	217 (8.54)	286 (11.26)

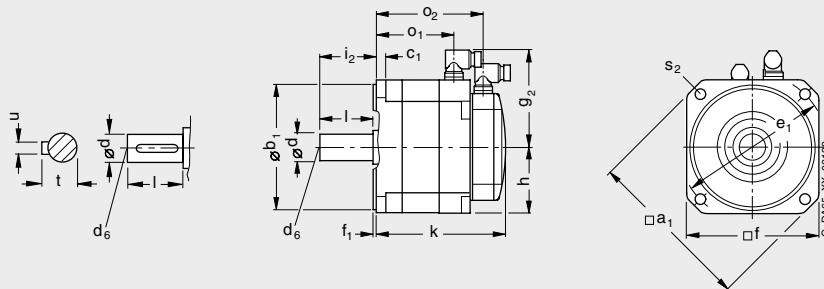
Shaft height	Type	Encoder system:											DE shaft extension					
		Incremental encoder sin/cos1 V <sub>pp</sub> Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R) Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R Absolute encoder 16 bit (32 S/R)						Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R Absolute encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)					d	d <sub>6</sub>	l	t	u	
		Without brake			With brake			Without brake			With brake		LB	-	E	GA	F	
		k	o <sub>1</sub>	o <sub>2</sub>	k	o <sub>1</sub>	o <sub>2</sub>	k	o <sub>1</sub>	o <sub>2</sub>	k	o <sub>1</sub>	o <sub>2</sub>	D	-			
80	<b>1FK7080-5</b>	179 (7.05)	91 (3.58)	124 (4.88)	206 (8.11)	91 (3.58)	151 (5.94)	187 (7.36)	91 (3.58)	124 (4.88)	215 (8.46)	91 (3.58)	151 (5.94)	<b>32</b> (1.26)	M12	58 (2.28)	35 (1.38)	10 (0.39)
	<b>1FK7083-5</b>	217 (8.54)	129 (5.08)	162 (6.38)	268 (10.55)	153 (6.02)	213 (8.39)	225 (8.86)	129 (5.08)	162 (6.38)	276 (10.87)	129 (5.08)	207 (8.15)					
100	<b>1FK7100-5</b>	208 (8.19)	113 (4.45)	153 (6.02)	227 (8.94)	113 (4.45)	172 (6.77)	216 (8.50)	113 (4.45)	153 (6.02)	235 (9.25)	113 (4.45)	172 (6.77)	<b>38</b> (1.50)	M12	80 (3.15)	41 (1.61)	10 (0.39)
	<b>1FK7101-5</b>	234 (9.21)	139 (5.47)	179 (7.05)	263 (10.35)	139 (5.47)	208 (8.19)	242 (9.53)	139 (5.47)	179 (7.05)	271 (10.67)	139 (5.47)	208 (8.19)					
	<b>1FK7103-5</b>	260 (10.24)	165 (6.50)	205 (8.07)	289 (11.38)	165 (6.50)	234 (9.21)	268 (10.55)	165 (6.50)	205 (8.07)	297 (11.69)	165 (6.50)	234 (9.21)					
	<b>1FK7105-5</b>	312 (12.28)	217 (8.54)	257 (10.12)	341 (13.43)	217 (8.54)	286 (11.26)	320 (12.60)	217 (8.54)	257 (10.12)	349 (13.74)	217 (8.54)	286 (11.26)					

**1FK708.-5**

Shaft version with fitted key



**1FK7100-5  
1FK7101-5  
1FK7103-5  
1FK7105-5**





# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

## 1FK7 High Dynamic motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ Natural cooling

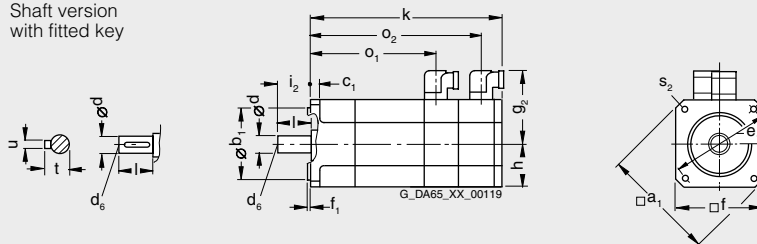
For motor Dimensions in mm (in)

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	a <sub>1</sub> P	b <sub>1</sub> N	c <sub>1</sub> LA	e <sub>1</sub> M	f AB	f <sub>1</sub> T	g <sub>2</sub> -	h H	i <sub>2</sub> -	s <sub>2</sub> S	Encoder system:		
													k LB	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -
<b>1FK7 High Dynamic, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>															
36	<b>1FK7033-7</b>		92 (3.62)	60 (2.36)	8 (0.31)	75 (2.95)	72 (2.83)	3 (0.12)	78 (3.07)	36 (1.42)	30 (1.18)	6.5 (0.26)	170/195 (6.69/7.68)	108/108 (4.25/4.25)	145/170 (5.71/6.69)
48	<b>1FK7043-7</b>		120 (4.72)	80 (3.15)	10 (0.39)	100 (3.94)	96 (3.78)	3 (0.12)	90 (3.54)	48 (1.89)	40 (1.57)	7 (0.28)	191/220 (7.52/8.66)	130/130 (5.12/5.12)	163/192 (6.42/7.56)
	<b>1FK7044-7</b>												216/245 (8.51/9.65)	155/155 (6.10/6.10)	188/217 (7.40/8.54)
63	<b>1FK7061-7</b>		155 (6.10)	110 (4.33)	10 (0.39)	130 (5.12)	126 (4.96)	3.5 (0.14)	105 (4.13)	63 (2.48)	50 (1.97)	9 (0.35)	185/228 (7.28/8.98)	121/121 (4.76/4.76)	153/196 (6.02/7.72)
	<b>1FK7064-7</b>												249/292 (9.80/11.50)	185/185 (7.28/7.28)	217/260 (8.54/10.24)
80	<b>1FK7085-7</b>		186 (7.32)	130 (5.12)	13 (0.51)	165 (6.50)	155 (6.10)	3.5 (0.14)	141.5 (5.57)	77.5 (3.05)	60 (2.36)	11 (0.43)	261/304 (10.28/11.97)	190/191 (7.48/7.52)	229/272 (9.02/10.71)
	<b>1FK7086-7</b>								140.5 (5.53)				261/303 (10.28/11.93)	192/192 (7.56/7.56)	

Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system:						DE shaft extension				
			k LB	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -	k LB	o <sub>1</sub> -	o <sub>2</sub> -	d D	d <sub>6</sub> -	l E	t GA	u F
			Incremental encoder sin/cos1 V <sub>DD</sub>			Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R							
			Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)			Absolute encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)							
			Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R			Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R							
			Absolute encoder 16 bit (32 S/R)			Absolute encoder 20 bit (512 S/R)							
			Without/with brake			Without/with brake							
36	<b>1FK7033-7</b>		194/219 (7.64/8.62)	109/109 (4.29/4.29)	144/168 (5.67/6.61)	194/219 (7.64/8.62)	109/109 (4.29/4.29)	144/168 (5.67/6.61)	<b>14</b> (0.55)	M5	30 (1.18)	16 (0.63)	5 (0.20)
48	<b>1FK7043-7</b>		212/241 (8.35/9.49)	130/130 (5.12/5.12)	163/192 (6.42/7.56)	220/249 (8.66/9.80)	130/130 (5.12/5.12)	163/192 (6.42/7.56)	<b>19</b> (0.75)	M6	40 (1.57)	21.5 (0.85)	6 (0.24)
	<b>1FK7044-7</b>		237/266 (9.33/10.47)	155/155 (6.10/6.10)	188/217 (7.40/8.54)	245/274 (9.65/10.79)	155/155 (6.10/6.10)	188/217 (7.40/8.54)					
63	<b>1FK7061-7</b>		208/251 (8.19/9.88)	121/121 (4.76/4.76)	154/197 (6.06/7.76)	217/260 (8.54/10.24)	121/121 (4.76/4.76)	154/197 (6.06/7.76)	<b>24</b> (0.94)	M6	50 (1.97)	27 (1.06)	8 (0.31)
	<b>1FK7064-7</b>		272/315 (10.71/12.40)	185/185 (7.28/7.28)	218/261 (8.58/10.28)	281/324 (11.06/12.76)	185/185 (7.28/7.28)	218/261 (8.58/10.28)					
80	<b>1FK7085-7</b>		283/326 (11.14/12.83)	192/192 (7.56/7.56)	229/272 (9.02/10.71)	292/334 (11.50/13.15)	192/192 (7.56/7.56)	229/272 (9.02/10.71)	<b>32</b> (1.26)	M12	58 (2.28)	35 (1.38)	10 (0.39)
	<b>1FK7086-7</b>												

**1FK703-7**  
**1FK704-7**  
**1FK706-7**  
**1FK708-7**

Shaft version with fitted key



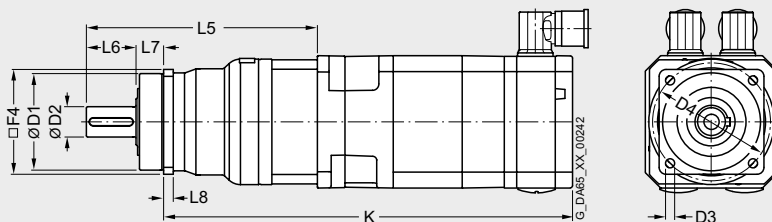
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

### 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)										Encoder system:				
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Resolver		Incremental encoder Absolute encoder		
												Without brake K	With brake K	Without brake K	With brake K	
<b>1FT6 with SP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																
28	<b>1FT6021</b>	62 (2.44)	<b>SP060S-MF1</b>	60 (2.36)	16 (0.63)	5.5 (0.22)	68 (2.68)	138 (5.44)	28 (1.10)	20 (0.79)	6 (0.24)	283	308	283	308	
	<b>1FT6024</b>											(11.15)	(12.14)	(11.15)	(12.14)	
												323	348	323	348	
												(12.73)	(13.71)	(12.73)	(13.71)	
36	<b>1FT6031</b>	62 (2.44)	<b>SP060S-MF1</b>	60 (2.36)	16 (0.63)	5.5 (0.22)	68 (2.68)	142 (5.59)	28 (1.10)	20 (0.79)	6 (0.24)	274	294	314	334	
	<b>1FT6034</b>											(10.80)	(11.58)	(12.37)	(13.16)	
												314	334	354	374	
												(12.37)	(13.16)	(13.95)	(14.74)	
	<b>1FT6034</b>	76 (2.99)	<b>SP075S-MF1</b>	70 (2.76)	22 (0.87)	6.6 (0.26)	85 (3.35)	164 (6.46)	36 (1.42)	20 (0.79)	7 (0.28)	328	348	368	388	
48	<b>1FT6041</b>	76 (2.99)	<b>SP075S-MF1</b>	70 (2.76)	22 (0.87)	6.6 (0.26)	85 (3.35)	168 (6.62)	36 (1.42)	20 (0.79)	7 (0.28)	297	332	340	375	
	<b>1FT6044</b>											(11.70)	(13.08)	(13.40)	(14.78)	
												347	382	390	425	
												(13.67)	(15.05)	(15.37)	(16.75)	
63	<b>1FT6061</b>	101 (3.98)	<b>SP100S-MF1</b>	90 (3.55)	32 (1.26)	9 (0.35)	120 (4.73)	217 (8.55)	58 (2.29)	30 (1.18)	10 (0.39)	327	357	357	387	
	<b>1FT6062</b>											(12.88)	(14.07)	(14.07)	(15.25)	
												352	382	382	412	
												(13.87)	(15.05)	(15.05)	(16.23)	
												402	432	432	462	
												(15.84)	(17.02)	(17.02)	(18.20)	
80	<b>1FT6081</b>	141 (5.56)	<b>SP140S-MF1</b>	130 (5.12)	40 (1.58)	11 (0.43)	165 (6.50)	283 (11.15)	82 (3.23)	30 (1.18)	12 (0.47)	392	419	392	419	
	<b>1FT6082</b>											(15.44)	(16.51)	(15.44)	(16.51)	
												417	444	417	444	
												(16.43)	(17.49)	(16.43)	(17.49)	
												467	513	467	513	
												(18.40)	(20.21)	(18.40)	(20.21)	
												517	563	517	563	
												(20.37)	(22.18)	(20.37)	(22.18)	
	<b>1FT6086</b>	182 (7.17)	<b>SP180S-MF1</b>	160 (6.30)	55 (2.17)	13.5 (0.53)	215 (8.47)	310 (12.21)	82 (3.23)	30 (1.18)	15 (0.59)	544	590	544	590	
												(21.43)	(23.25)	(21.43)	(23.25)	

1FT602  
1FT603  
1FT604  
1FT606  
1FT608



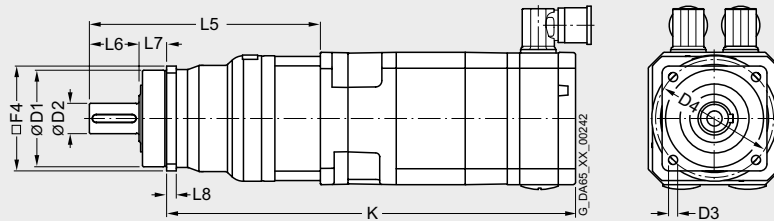
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

### 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)										Encoder system:				
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Resolver		Incremental encoder Absolute encoder		
												Without brake K	With brake K	Without brake K	With brake K	
<b>1FT6 with SP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																
100	<b>1FT6102</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF1</b>	160	55	13.5	215	310	82	30	15	493	539	493	539	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(12.21)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(19.42)	(21.24)	(19.42)	(21.24)	
	<b>1FT6105</b>											568	614	568	614	
												(22.38)	(24.19)	(22.38)	(24.19)	
	<b>1FT6105</b>	212	<b>SP210-MF1</b>	180	75	17	250	350	105	38	17	577	623	577	623	
		(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(13.79)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(22.73)	(24.55)	(22.73)	(24.55)	
100	<b>1FT6108</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF1</b>	160	55	13.5	215	310	82	30	15	668	714	668	714	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(12.21)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(26.32)	(28.13)	(26.32)	(28.13)	
	<b>1FT6108</b>	212	<b>SP210-MF1</b>	180	75	17	250	350	105	38	17	677	723	677	723	
		(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(13.79)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(26.67)	(28.49)	(26.67)	(28.49)	
	132	<b>1FT6132</b>	212	<b>SP210-MF1</b>	180	75	17	250	350	105	38	17	630	680	630	680
			(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(13.79)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(24.82)	(26.79)	(24.82)	(26.79)
<b>1FT6134</b>												680	730	680	730	
												(26.79)	(28.76)	(26.79)	(28.76)	
132	<b>1FT6134</b>	242	<b>SP240-MF1</b>	200	85	17	290	436	130	40	20	739	789	739	789	
		(9.53)		(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.18)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(29.12)	(31.09)	(29.12)	(31.09)	
	<b>1FT6136</b>	212	<b>SP210-MF1</b>	180	75	17	250	350	105	38	17	730	780	730	780	
		(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(13.79)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(28.76)	(30.73)	(28.76)	(30.73)	
132	<b>1FT6136</b>	242	<b>SP240-MF1</b>	200	85	17	290	436	130	40	20	789	839	789	839	
		(9.53)		(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.18)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(31.09)	(33.06)	(31.09)	(33.06)	

1FT610  
1FT613



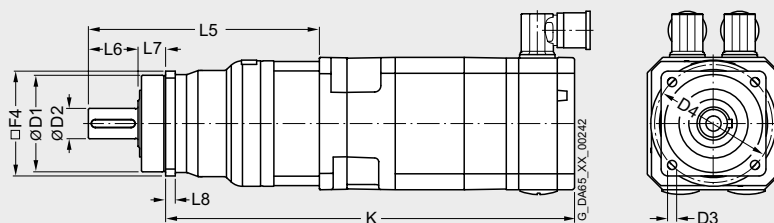
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

### 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)										Encoder system:				
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Resolver		Incremental encoder Absolute encoder		
												Without brake K	With brake K	Without brake K	With brake K	
<b>1FT6 with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																
28	<b>1FT6021</b>	62	<b>SP060S-MF2</b>	60	16	5.5	68	156	28	20	6	301	326	301	326	
		(2.44)		(2.36)	(0.63)	(0.22)	(2.68)	(6.15)	(1.10)	(0.79)	(0.24)	(11.86)	(12.84)	(11.86)	(12.84)	
	<b>1FT6021</b>	76	<b>SP075S-MF2</b>	70	22	6.6	85	175	36	20	7	312	337	312	337	
		(2.99)		(2.76)	(0.87)	(0.26)	(3.35)	(6.90)	(1.42)	(0.79)	(0.28)	(12.29)	(13.28)	(12.29)	(13.28)	
	<b>1FT6024</b>	62	<b>SP060S-MF2</b>	60	16	5.5	68	156	28	20	6	341	366	341	366	
		(2.44)		(2.36)	(0.63)	(0.22)	(2.68)	(6.15)	(1.10)	(0.79)	(0.24)	(13.44)	(14.42)	(13.44)	(14.42)	
	<b>1FT6024</b>	76	<b>SP075S-MF2</b>	70	22	6.6	85	175	36	20	7	352	377	352	377	
		(2.99)		(2.76)	(0.87)	(0.26)	(3.35)	(6.90)	(1.42)	(0.79)	(0.28)	(13.87)	(14.85)	(13.87)	(14.85)	
	<b>1FT6024</b>	101	<b>SP100S-MF2</b>	90	32	9	120	230	58	30	10	375	400	375	400	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.06)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(14.78)	(15.76)	(14.78)	(15.76)	
36	<b>1FT6031</b>	62	<b>SP060S-MF2</b>	60	16	5.5	68	164	28	20	6	296	316	336	356	
		(2.44)		(2.36)	(0.63)	(0.22)	(2.68)	(6.46)	(1.10)	(0.79)	(0.24)	(11.66)	(12.45)	(13.24)	(14.03)	
	<b>1FT6031</b>	76	<b>SP075S-MF2</b>	70	22	6.6	85	179	36	20	7	303	323	343	363	
		(2.99)		(2.76)	(0.87)	(0.26)	(3.35)	(7.05)	(1.42)	(0.79)	(0.28)	(11.94)	(12.73)	(13.51)	(14.30)	
	<b>1FT6031</b>	101	<b>SP100S-MF2</b>	90	32	9	120	230	58	30	10	322	342	362	382	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.06)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(12.69)	(13.47)	(14.26)	(15.05)	
	<b>1FT6034</b>	76	<b>SP075S-MF2</b>	70	22	6.6	85	179	36	20	7	343	363	383	403	
		(2.99)		(2.76)	(0.87)	(0.26)	(3.35)	(7.05)	(1.42)	(0.79)	(0.28)	(13.51)	(14.30)	(15.09)	(15.88)	
	<b>1FT6034</b>	101	<b>SP100S-MF2</b>	90	32	9	120	230	58	30	10	362	382	402	422	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.06)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(14.26)	(15.05)	(15.84)	(16.63)	
	<b>1FT6034</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	298	82	30	12	406	426	446	466	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(11.74)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(16.00)	(16.78)	(17.57)	(18.36)	
48	<b>1FT6041</b>	76	<b>SP075S-MF2</b>	70	22	6.6	85	192	36	20	7	321	356	364	399	
		(2.99)		(2.76)	(0.87)	(0.26)	(3.35)	(7.56)	(1.42)	(0.79)	(0.28)	(12.65)	(14.03)	(14.34)	(15.72)	
	<b>1FT6041</b>	101	<b>SP100S-MF2</b>	90	32	9	120	234	58	30	10	331	366	374	409	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.22)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(13.04)	(14.42)	(14.74)	(16.11)	
	<b>1FT6041</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	298	82	30	12	371	406	414	449	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(11.74)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(14.62)	(16.00)	(16.31)	(17.69)	
	<b>1FT6044</b>	101	<b>SP100S-MF2</b>	90	32	9	120	234	58	30	10	381	416	424	459	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.22)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(15.01)	(16.39)	(16.71)	(18.08)	
	<b>1FT6044</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	298	82	30	12	421	456	464	499	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(11.74)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(16.59)	(17.97)	(18.28)	(19.66)	
	<b>1FT6044</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF2</b>	160	55	13.5	215	346	82	30	15	469	504	512	547	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.63)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(18.48)	(19.86)	(20.17)	(21.55)	

1FT602  
1FT603  
1FT604



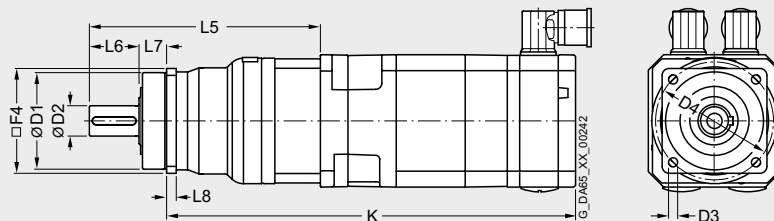
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

### 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)										Encoder system:				
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Resolver		Incremental encoder Absolute encoder		
												Without brake K	With brake K	Without brake K	With brake K	
<b>1FT6 with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																
63	<b>1FT6061</b>	101	<b>SP100S-MF2</b>	90	32	9	120	252	58	30	10	362	392	392	422	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.93)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(14.26)	(15.44)	(15.44)	(16.63)	
	<b>1FT6061</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	305	82	30	12	391	421	421	451	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(12.02)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(15.41)	(16.59)	(16.59)	(17.77)	
	<b>1FT6061</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF2</b>	160	55	13.5	215	346	82	30	15	432	462	462	492	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.63)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(17.02)	(18.20)	(18.20)	(19.38)	
	<b>1FT6062</b>	101	<b>SP100S-MF2</b>	90	32	9	120	252	58	30	10	387	417	417	447	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.93)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(15.25)	(16.43)	(16.43)	(17.61)	
	<b>1FT6062</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	305	82	30	12	416	446	446	476	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(12.02)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(16.39)	(17.57)	(17.57)	(18.75)	
	<b>1FT6064</b>	101	<b>SP100S-MF2</b>	90	32	9	120	252	58	30	10	437	467	467	497	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.93)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(17.22)	(18.40)	(18.40)	(19.58)	
<b>1FT6064</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	305	82	30	12	466	496	496	526		
	(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(12.02)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(18.36)	(19.54)	(19.54)	(20.72)		
<b>1FT6064</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF2</b>	160	55	13.5	215	346	82	30	15	507	537	537	567		
	(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.63)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(19.98)	(21.16)	(21.16)	(22.34)		
80	<b>1FT6081</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	332	82	30	12	441	468	441	468	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(13.08)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(17.38)	(18.44)	(17.38)	(18.44)	
	<b>1FT6081</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF2</b>	160	55	13.5	215	355	82	30	15	464	491	464	491	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.99)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(18.28)	(19.35)	(18.28)	(19.35)	
	<b>1FT6081</b>	212	<b>SP210-MF2</b>	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	475	502	475	502	
		(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(18.72)	(19.78)	(18.72)	(19.78)	
	<b>1FT6082</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	332	82	30	12	466	493	466	493	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(13.08)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(18.36)	(19.42)	(18.36)	(19.42)	
	<b>1FT6082</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF2</b>	160	55	13.5	215	355	82	30	15	489	516	489	516	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.99)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(19.27)	(20.33)	(19.27)	(20.33)	
	<b>1FT6082</b>	212	<b>SP210-MF2</b>	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	500	527	500	527	
		(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(19.70)	(20.76)	(19.70)	(20.76)	
<b>1FT6084</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	332	82	30	12	516	562	516	562		
	(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(13.08)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(20.33)	(22.14)	(20.33)	(22.14)		
<b>1FT6084</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF2</b>	160	55	13.5	215	355	82	30	15	539	585	539	585		
	(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.99)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(21.24)	(23.05)	(21.24)	(23.05)		
<b>1FT6084</b>	242	<b>SP240-MF2</b>	200	85	17	290	454	130	40	20	580	626	580	626		
	(9.53)		(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.89)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(22.85)	(24.66)	(22.85)	(24.66)		
<b>1FT6086</b>	141	<b>SP140S-MF2</b>	130	40	11	165	332	82	30	12	566	612	566	612		
	(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(13.08)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(22.30)	(24.11)	(22.30)	(24.11)		
<b>1FT6086</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF2</b>	160	55	13.5	215	355	82	30	15	589	635	589	635		
	(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.99)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(23.21)	(25.02)	(23.21)	(25.02)		

1FT606  
1FT608



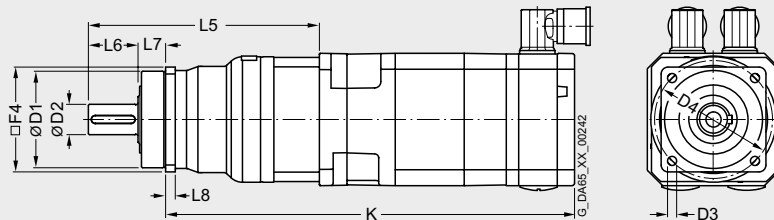
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

### 1FT6 motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)										Encoder system:				
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Resolver		Incremental encoder Absolute encoder		
												Without brake K	With brake K	Without brake K	With brake K	
<b>1FT6 with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																
100	<b>1FT6102</b>	182	<b>SP180S-MF2</b>	160	55	13.5	215	355	82	30	15	538	584	538	584	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.99)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(21.20)	(23.01)	(21.20)	(23.01)	
	<b>1FT6102</b>	242	<b>SP240-MF2</b>	200	85	17	290	454	130	40	20	579	625	579	625	
		(9.53)		(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.89)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(22.81)	(24.63)	(22.81)	(24.63)	
	<b>1FT6105</b>	212	<b>SP210-MF2</b>	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	624	670	624	670	
	(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(24.59)	(26.40)	(24.59)	(26.40)		
	<b>1FT6105</b>	242	<b>SP240-MF2</b>	200	85	17	290	454	130	40	20	654	700	654	700	
		(9.53)		(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.89)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(25.77)	(27.58)	(25.77)	(27.58)	
	<b>1FT6108</b>	242	<b>SP240-MF2</b>	200	85	17	290	454	130	40	20	754	800	754	800	
		(9.53)		(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.89)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(29.71)	(31.52)	(29.71)	(31.52)	
132	<b>1FT6132</b>	212	<b>SP210-MF2</b>	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	170	677	727	677	727	
		(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(6.70)	(26.67)	(28.64)	(26.67)	(28.64)	
	<b>1FT6134</b>	242	<b>SP240-MF2</b>	200	85	17	290	454	130	40	20	757	807	757	807	
		(9.53)		(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.89)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(29.83)	(31.80)	(29.83)	(31.80)	
	<b>1FT6136</b>											807	857	807	857	
												(31.80)	(33.77)	(31.80)	(33.77)	

1FT610  
1FT613



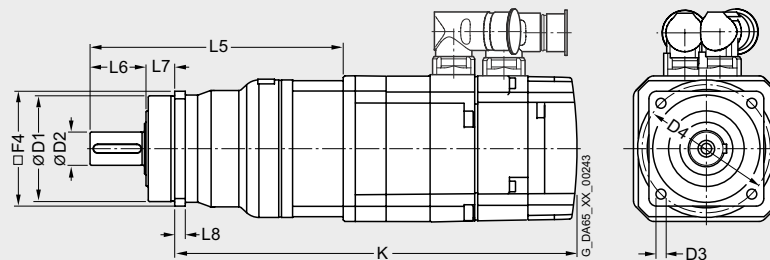
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

### 1FK7 Compact motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)											Encoder system:							
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Without brake		With brake		Without brake		With brake		
												K	K	K	K	K	K			
<b>1FK7 Compact with SP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																				
28	<b>1FK7022-5</b>	62 (2.44)	<b>SP060S-MF1</b>	60 (2.36)	16 (0.63)	6 (0.24)	68 (2.68)	137 (5.40)	28 (1.10)	20 (0.79)	6 (0.24)	242 (9.53)	264 (10.40)	267 (10.52)	289 (11.39)	267 (10.52)	289 (11.39)	Resolver	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub>	Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R
36	<b>1FK7032-5</b>	62 (2.44)	<b>SP060S-MF1</b>	60 (2.36)	16 (0.63)	6 (0.24)	68 (2.68)	142 (5.59)	28 (1.10)	20 (0.79)	6 (0.24)	244 (9.61)	269 (10.60)	269 (10.60)	294 (11.58)	269 (10.60)	294 (11.58)	Absolute encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R	Absolute encoder 20 bit (512 S/R)
48	<b>1FK7040-5</b>	76 (2.99)	<b>SP075S-MF1</b>	70 (2.76)	22 (0.87)	7 (0.28)	85 (3.35)	168 (6.62)	36 (1.42)	20 (0.79)	7 (0.28)	246 (9.69)	275 (10.84)	267 (10.52)	296 (11.66)	275 (10.84)	304 (11.98)	Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R	Absolute encoder 16 bit (32 S/R)
	<b>1FK7042-5</b>												274 (10.80)	303 (11.94)	294 (11.58)	323 (12.73)	303 (11.94)	332 (13.08)		
63	<b>1FK7060-5</b>	101 (3.98)	<b>SP100S-MF1</b>	90 (3.55)	32 (1.26)	9 (0.35)	120 (4.73)	217 (8.55)	58 (2.29)	30 (1.18)	10 (0.39)	286 (11.27)	329 (12.96)	309 (12.17)	352 (13.87)	317 (12.49)	360 (14.18)			
	<b>1FK7063-5</b>												331 (13.04)	374 (14.74)	354 (13.98)	397 (15.64)	362 (14.26)	405 (15.96)		
80	<b>1FK7080-5</b>	141 (5.56)	<b>SP140S-MF1</b>	130 (5.12)	40 (1.58)	11 (0.43)	165 (6.50)	283 (11.15)	82 (3.23)	30 (1.18)	12 (0.47)	327 (12.88)	355 (13.95)	350 (13.79)	377 (14.85)	358 (14.11)	386 (15.21)			
	<b>1FK7083-5</b>												365 (14.38)	416 (16.39)	388 (15.29)	439 (17.30)	396 (15.60)	447 (17.61)		
100	<b>1FK7100-5</b>	182 (7.17)	<b>SP180S-MF1</b>	160 (6.30)	55 (2.17)	14 (0.55)	215 (8.47)	310 (12.21)	82 (3.23)	30 (1.18)	15 (0.59)	383 (15.09)	402 (15.84)	406 (16.00)	425 (16.75)	414 (16.31)	433 (17.06)			
	<b>1FK7101-5</b>												409 (16.11)	438 (17.26)	432 (17.02)	461 (18.16)	440 (17.34)	469 (18.48)		
	<b>1FK7103-5</b>											435 (17.14)	464 (18.28)	458 (18.05)	487 (19.19)	466 (18.36)	495 (19.50)			
	<b>1FK7105-5</b>	182 (7.17)	<b>SP180S-MF1</b>	160 (6.30)	55 (2.17)	14 (0.55)	215 (8.47)	310 (12.21)	82 (3.23)	30 (1.18)	15 (0.59)	487 (19.19)	516 (20.33)	510 (20.09)	539 (21.24)	518 (20.41)	547 (21.55)			
	<b>1FK7105-5</b>	212 (8.35)	<b>SP210-MF1</b>	180 (7.09)	75 (2.96)	17 (0.67)	250 (9.85)	350 (13.79)	105 (4.14)	38 (1.50)	17 (0.67)	496 (19.54)	525 (20.68)	519 (20.45)	548 (21.59)	527 (20.76)	556 (21.91)			

1FK702.-5  
1FK703.-5  
1FK704.-5  
1FK706.-5  
1FK708.-5  
1FK710.-5



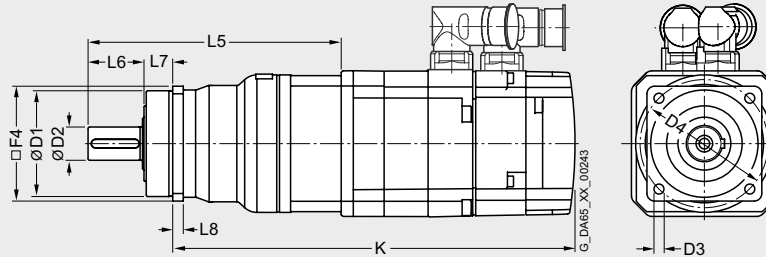
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

### 1FK7 High Dynamic motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)											Encoder system:					
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Resolver		Incremental encoder		Absolute encoder		
												Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	Without brake
												K	K	K	K	K	K	
<b>1FK7 High Dynamic with SP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																		
36	<b>1FK7033-7</b>	62 (2.44)	<b>SP060S-MF1</b>	60 (2.36)	16 (0.63)	6 (0.24)	68 (2.68)	142 (5.59)	28 (1.10)	20 (0.79)	6 (0.24)	263 (10.36)	288 (11.35)	288 (11.35)	313 (12.33)	288 (11.35)	313 (12.33)	
48	<b>1FK7043-7</b> <b>1FK7044-7</b>	76 (2.99)	<b>SP075S-MF1</b>	70 (2.76)	22 (0.87)	7 (0.28)	85 (3.35)	168 (6.62)	36 (1.42)	20 (0.79)	7 (0.28)	303 (11.94)	332 (13.08)	324 (12.77)	353 (13.91)	332 (13.08)	361 (14.22)	
63	<b>1FK7061-7</b> <b>1FK7064-7</b>	101 (3.98)	<b>SP100S-MF1</b>	90 (3.55)	32 (1.26)	9 (0.35)	120 (4.73)	217 (8.55)	58 (2.29)	30 (1.18)	10 (0.39)	314 (12.37)	357 (14.07)	337 (13.28)	380 (14.97)	346 (13.63)	389 (15.33)	
80	<b>1FK7085-7</b> <b>1FK7086-7</b>	141 (5.56)	<b>SP140S-MF1</b>	130 (5.12)	40 (1.58)	11 (0.43)	165 (6.50)	283 (11.15)	82 (3.23)	30 (1.18)	12 (0.47)	432 (17.02)	474 (18.68)	454 (17.89)	497 (19.58)	463 (18.24)	505 (19.90)	

1FK703.-7  
1FK704.-7  
1FK706.-7  
1FK708.-7



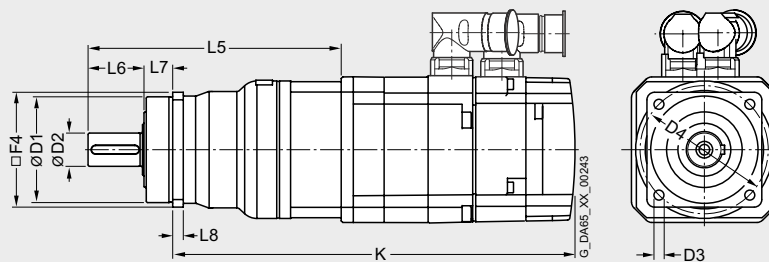


# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

## 1FK7 Compact motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)											Encoder system:							
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Without brake		With brake		Without brake		With brake		
												K	K	K	K	K	K			
<b>1FK7 Compact with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																				
28	1FK7022-5	62	SP060S-MF2	60	16	5.5	68	156	28	20	6	261	283	286	308	286	308			
		(2.44)		(2.36)	(0.63)	(0.22)	(2.68)	(6.15)	(1.10)	(0.79)	(0.24)	(10.28)	(11.15)	(11.27)	(12.14)	(11.27)	(12.14)			
	1FK7022-5	76	SP075S-MF2	70	22	6.6	85	175	36	20	7	272	294	297	319	297	319			
36	1FK7032-5	62	SP060S-MF2	60	16	5.5	68	164	28	20	6	266	291	291	316	291	316			
		(2.44)		(2.36)	(0.63)	(0.22)	(2.68)	(6.46)	(1.10)	(0.79)	(0.24)	(10.48)	(11.47)	(11.47)	(12.45)	(11.47)	(12.45)			
	1FK7032-5	76	SP075S-MF2	70	22	6.6	85	179	36	20	7	273	298	298	323	298	323			
48	1FK7040-5	62	SP060S-MF2	60	16	5.5	68	164	28	20	6	266	291	291	316	291	316			
		(2.44)		(2.36)	(0.63)	(0.22)	(2.68)	(6.46)	(1.10)	(0.79)	(0.24)	(10.48)	(11.47)	(11.47)	(12.45)	(11.47)	(12.45)			
	1FK7040-5	76	SP075S-MF2	70	22	6.6	85	192	36	20	7	270	299	291	320	299	328			
63	1FK7060-5	101	SP100S-MF2	90	32	9	120	230	58	30	10	295	317	320	342	320	342			
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.06)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(11.62)	(12.49)	(12.61)	(13.47)	(12.61)	(13.47)			
	1FK7060-5	141	SP140S-MF2	130	40	11	165	298	82	30	12	320	349	341	370	349	378			
63	1FK7042-5	76	SP075S-MF2	70	22	6.6	85	192	36	20	7	298	327	298	347	327	356			
		(2.99)		(2.76)	(0.87)	(0.26)	(3.35)	(7.56)	(1.42)	(0.79)	(0.28)	(11.74)	(12.88)	(11.74)	(13.67)	(12.88)	(14.03)			
	1FK7042-5	101	SP100S-MF2	90	32	9	120	234	58	30	10	308	337	308	357	337	366			
63	1FK7063-5	141	SP140S-MF2	130	40	11	165	305	82	30	12	395	438	418	461	426	469			
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(12.02)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(15.56)	(17.26)	(16.47)	(18.16)	(16.78)	(18.48)			
	1FK7063-5	182	SP180S-MF2	160	55	13.5	215	346	82	30	15	436	479	459	502	467	510			
	(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.63)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(17.18)	(18.87)	(18.08)	(19.78)	(18.40)	(20.09)				

1FK702.-5  
1FK703.-5  
1FK704.-5  
1FK706.-5



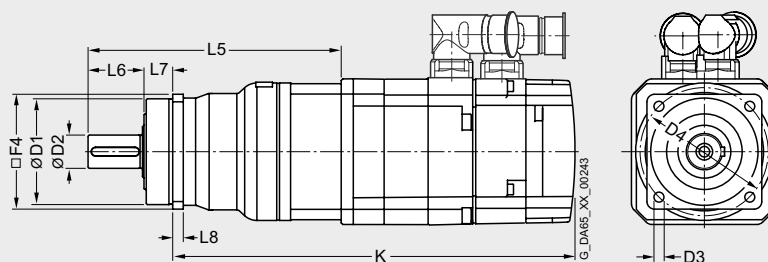
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

### 1FK7 Compact motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)											Encoder system:					
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Resolver		Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub> Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R) Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R Absolute encoder 16 bit (32 S/R)		Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R Absolute encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)		
												Without brake K	With brake K	Without brake K	With brake K	Without brake K	With brake K	
<b>1FK7 Compact with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																		
80	1FK7080-5	141	SP140S-MF2	130	40	11	165	332	82	30	12	376	404	399	426	407	435	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(13.08)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(14.81)	(15.92)	(15.72)	(16.78)	(16.04)	(17.14)	
	1FK7080-5	182	SP180S-MF2	160	55	13.5	215	355	82	30	15	399	427	422	449	430	458	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.99)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(15.72)	(16.82)	(16.63)	(17.69)	(16.94)	(18.05)	
	1FK7080-5	212	SP210-MF2	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	410	438	433	460	441	469	
		(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(16.15)	(17.26)	(17.06)	(18.12)	(17.38)	(18.48)	
	1FK7083-5	141	SP140S-MF2	130	40	11	165	332	82	30	12	414	465	437	488	445	496	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(13.08)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(16.31)	(18.32)	(17.22)	(19.23)	(17.53)	(19.54)	
		182	SP180S-MF2	160	55	13.5	215	355	82	30	15	437	488	460	511	468	519	
1FK7083-5	(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.99)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(17.22)	(19.23)	(18.12)	(20.13)	(18.44)	(20.45)		
	212	SP210-MF2	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	448	499	471	522	479	530		
	(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(17.65)	(19.66)	(18.56)	(20.57)	(18.87)	(20.88)		
100	1FK7100-5	182	SP180S-MF2	160	55	13.5	215	310	82	30	15	383	402	406	425	414	433	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(12.21)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(15.09)	(15.84)	(16.00)	(16.75)	(16.31)	(17.06)	
	1FK7100-5	212	SP210-MF2	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	439	458	462	481	470	489	
		(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(17.30)	(18.05)	(18.20)	(18.95)	(18.52)	(19.27)	
	1FK7101-5	182	SP180S-MF2	160	55	13.5	215	310	82	30	15	409	438	432	461	440	469	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(12.21)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(16.11)	(17.26)	(17.02)	(18.16)	(17.34)	(18.48)	
	1FK7101-5	212	SP210-MF2	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	465	494	488	517	496	525	
		(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(18.32)	(19.46)	(19.23)	(20.37)	(19.54)	(20.69)	
	1FK7101-5	242	SP240-MF2	200	85	17	290	454	130	40	20	495	524	518	547	526	555	
(9.53)			(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.89)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(19.50)	(20.65)	(20.41)	(21.55)	(20.72)	(21.87)		
1FK7103-5	182	SP180S-MF2	160	55	13.5	215	310	82	30	15	435	464	458	487	466	495		
	(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(12.21)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(17.14)	(18.28)	(18.05)	(19.19)	(18.36)	(19.50)		
	212	SP210-MF2	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	491	520	514	543	522	551		
1FK7103-5	(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(19.35)	(20.49)	(20.25)	(21.39)	(20.57)	(21.71)		
	242	SP240-MF2	200	85	17	290	454	130	40	20	521	550	544	573	552	581		
	(9.53)		(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.89)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(20.53)	(21.67)	(21.43)	(22.58)	(21.75)	(22.89)		
1FK7105-5	212	SP210-MF2	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	543	572	566	595	574	603		
	(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(21.39)	(22.54)	(22.30)	(23.44)	(22.62)	(23.76)		
1FK7105-5	242	SP240-MF2	200	85	17	290	454	130	40	20	573	602	596	625	604	633		
	(9.53)		(7.88)	(3.35)	(0.67)	(11.43)	(17.89)	(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.79)	(22.58)	(23.72)	(23.48)	(24.63)	(23.80)	(24.94)		

1FK708.-5  
1FK710.-5

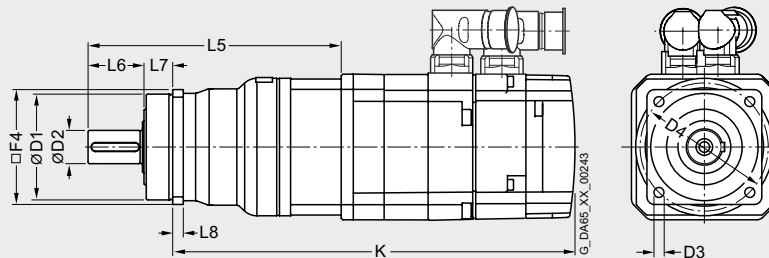


# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

## 1FK7 High Dynamic motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)											Encoder system:									
Shaft height	Type	F4	Planetary gearbox Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	L5	L6	L7	L8	Without brake		With brake		Without brake		With brake				
												K	K	K	K	K	K					
<b>1FK7 High Dynamic with SP+ planetary gearbox, two-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																						
36	1FK7033-7	62	SP060S-MF2	60	16	5.5	68	164	28	20	6	285	310	310	335	310	335	Resolver	Incremental encoder	Absolute encoder		
		(2.44)		(2.36)	(0.63)	(0.22)	(2.68)	(6.46)	(1.10)	(0.79)	(0.24)	(11.23)	(12.21)	(12.21)	(13.20)	(12.21)	(13.20)	Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R	sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub>	Absolute encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)		
		1FK7033-7	76	SP075S-MF2	70	22	6.6	85	179	36	20	7	292	317	317	342	317	342	Absolute encoder EnDat 16 S/R	Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R	
48	1FK7043-7	76	SP075S-MF2	70	22	6.6	85	192	36	20	7	327	356	348	377	356	385	Absolute encoder 15 bit (16 S/R)	Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R		
		(2.99)		(2.76)	(0.87)	(0.26)	(3.35)	(7.56)	(1.42)	(0.79)	(0.28)	(12.88)	(14.03)	(13.71)	(14.85)	(14.03)	(15.17)	Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R	Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder 20 bit (512 S/R)		
		1FK7043-7	101	SP100S-MF2	90	32	9	120	230	58	30	10	311	336	336	361	336	361	Absolute encoder 16 bit (32 S/R)	Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R	
63	1FK7043-7	101	SP100S-MF2	90	32	9	120	234	58	30	10	337	366	358	387	366	395	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.22)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(13.28)	(14.42)	(14.11)	(15.25)	(14.42)	(15.56)	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		1FK7043-7	141	SP140S-MF2	130	40	11	165	298	82	30	12	377	406	398	427	406	435	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(11.74)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(14.85)	(16.00)	(15.68)	(16.82)	(16.00)	(17.14)	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		1FK7044-7	101	SP100S-MF2	90	32	9	120	234	58	30	10	362	391	383	412	391	420	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake
80	1FK7061-7	101	SP100S-MF2	90	32	9	120	252	58	30	10	349	392	372	415	381	424	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		(3.98)		(3.55)	(1.26)	(0.35)	(4.73)	(9.93)	(2.29)	(1.18)	(0.39)	(13.75)	(15.44)	(14.66)	(16.35)	(15.01)	(16.71)	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		1FK7061-7	141	SP140S-MF2	130	40	11	165	305	82	30	12	378	421	401	444	410	453	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake
80	1FK7064-7											442	485	465	508	474	517	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		(5.56)		(5.12)	(1.58)	(0.43)	(6.50)	(12.02)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.47)	(15.84)	(16.98)	(17.02)	(17.81)	(16.98)	(18.12)	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		1FK7085-7	182	SP180S-MF2	160	55	13.5	215	355	82	30	15	504	547	526	569	535	577	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.99)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(19.84)	(21.54)	(20.71)	(22.40)	(21.06)	(22.72)	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		1FK7085-7	212	SP210-MF2	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	515	557	537	580	546	588	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake
80	1FK7086-7	182	SP180S-MF2	160	55	13.5	215	355	82	30	15	504	547	526	569	535	577	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		(7.17)		(6.30)	(2.17)	(0.53)	(8.47)	(13.99)	(3.23)	(1.18)	(0.59)	(19.84)	(21.54)	(20.71)	(22.40)	(21.06)	(22.72)	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake	
		1FK7086-7	212	SP210-MF2	180	75	17	250	397	105	38	17	515	557	537	580	546	588	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake
	(8.35)		(7.09)	(2.96)	(0.67)	(9.85)	(15.64)	(4.14)	(1.50)	(0.67)	(20.29)	(21.95)	(21.16)	(22.85)	(21.51)	(23.17)	Without brake	With brake	Without brake	With brake		

1FK703.-7  
1FK704.-7  
1FK706.-7  
1FK708.-7



6

# Synchronous motors

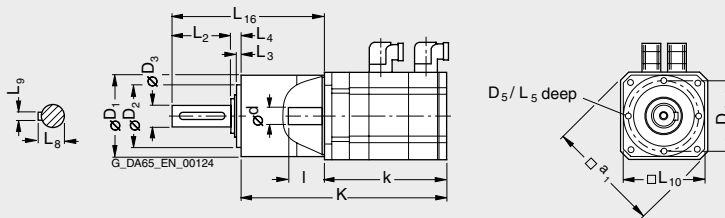
## Dimension drawings

### 1FK7 Compact motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with LP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)																	
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system:		Without brake				With brake				Without brake		With brake		l E	d D	a <sub>1</sub> P
			Resolver	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub>	Absolute encoder EnDat 16 S/R	Absolute encoder EnDat 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R	Absolute encoder EnDat 16 bit (32 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R	Absolute encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R	Absolute encoder 16 bit (32 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 20 bit (512 S/R)						
			k LB	K -	k LB	K -	k LB	K -	k LB	K -	k LB	K -	k LB	K -	k LB	K -			
<b>1FK7 Compact with LP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																			
28	<b>1FK7022-5</b>		153 (6.02)	216 (8.50)	175 (6.89)	238 (9.37)	178 (7.01)	241 (9.49)	200 (7.87)	263 (10.35)	178 (7.01)	241 (9.49)	200 (7.87)	263 (10.35)	20 (0.79)	9 (0.35)	-		
	<b>1FK7022-5</b>																		
36	<b>1FK7032-5</b>		150 (5.91)	240 (9.45)	175 (6.89)	265 (10.43)	175 (6.89)	265 (10.43)	200 (7.87)	290 (11.42)	175 (6.89)	265 (10.43)	200 (7.87)	290 (11.42)	30 (1.18)	14 (0.55)	92 (3.62)		
	<b>1FK7034-5</b>																		
48	<b>1FK7040-5</b>		135 (5.31)	247 (9.72)	164 (6.46)	276 (10.87)	155 (6.10)	267 (10.51)	184 (7.24)	296 (11.65)	164 (6.46)	276 (10.87)	193 (7.60)	305 (12.01)	40 (1.57)	19 (0.75)	120 (4.72)		
	<b>1FK7042-5</b>																		
63	<b>1FK7060-5</b>		157 (6.18)	297 (11.69)	200 (7.87)	340 (13.39)	180 (7.09)	320 (12.60)	223 (8.78)	363 (14.29)	188 (7.40)	328 (12.91)	231 (9.09)	371 (14.61)	50 (1.97)	24 (0.94)	155 (6.10)		
	<b>1FK7063-5</b>																		
80	<b>1FK7080-5</b>		156 (6.14)	325 (12.80)	184 (7.24)	353 (13.90)	179 (7.05)	347 (13.66)	206 (8.11)	375 (14.76)	187 (7.36)	355 (13.98)	215 (8.46)	384 (15.12)	58 (2.28)	32 (1.26)	186 (7.32)		
	<b>1FK7083-5</b>																		

Shaft height	Type	Planetary gearbox Type	Dimensions in mm (in)															
			D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>5</sub>	L <sub>8</sub>	L <sub>9</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>16</sub>			
28	<b>1FK7022-5</b>	<b>LP050-M01</b>	50 (1.97)	35 (1.38)	12 (0.47)	44 (1.73)	M4	18 (0.71)	4 (0.16)	7 (0.28)	8 (0.31)	14 (0.55)	4 (0.16)	50 (1.97)	88 (3.46)			
	<b>1FK7022-5</b>	<b>LP070-M01</b>	70 (2.76)	52 (2.05)	16 (0.63)	62 (2.44)	M5	28 (1.10)	5 (0.20)	8 (0.31)	10 (0.39)	18 (0.71)	5 (0.20)	70 (2.76)	119 (4.69)			
36	<b>1FK7032-5</b>	<b>LP070-M01</b>	70 (2.76)	52 (2.05)	16 (0.63)	62 (2.44)	M5	28 (1.10)	5 (0.20)	8 (0.31)	10 (0.39)	18 (0.71)	5 (0.20)	70 (2.76)	126 (4.96)			
	<b>1FK7034-5</b>																	
48	<b>1FK7040-5</b>	<b>LP090-M01</b>	90 (3.54)	68 (2.68)	22 (0.87)	80 (3.15)	M6	36 (1.42)	5 (0.20)	10 (0.39)	12 (0.47)	25 (0.98)	6 (0.24)	90 (3.54)	158 (6.22)			
	<b>1FK7042-5</b>																	
63	<b>1FK7060-5</b>	<b>LP120-M01</b>	120 (4.72)	90 (3.54)	32 (1.26)	108 (4.25)	M8	58 (2.28)	6 (0.24)	12 (0.47)	16 (0.63)	35 (1.38)	10 (0.39)	120 (4.72)	210 (8.27)			
	<b>1FK7063-5</b>																	
80	<b>1FK7080-5</b>	<b>LP155-M01</b>	155 (6.10)	120 (4.72)	40 (1.57)	140 (5.51)	M10	82 (3.23)	8 (0.31)	15 (0.59)	20 (0.79)	43 (1.69)	12 (0.47)	150 (5.91)	266 (10.47)			
	<b>1FK7083-5</b>																	

1FK702.-5  
1FK703.-5  
1FK704.-5  
1FK706.-5  
1FK708.-5



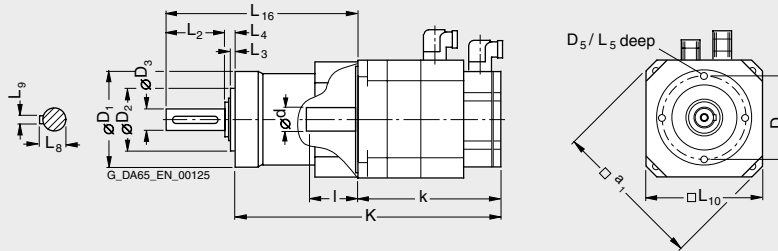
# Synchronous motors Dimension drawings

## 1FK7 Compact motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with LP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)															
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system: Resolver				Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub>				Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R				l E	d D	a <sub>1</sub> P
			Without brake		With brake		Without brake		With brake		Without brake		With brake				
			k LB	K -	k LB	K -	k LB	K -	k LB	K -	k LB	K -	k LB	K -			
<b>1FK7 Compact with LP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																	
100	<b>1FK7100-5</b>		185 (7.28)	374 (14.72)	204 (8.03)	393 (15.47)	208 (8.19)	396 (15.59)	227 (8.94)	415 (16.34)	216 (8.50)	404 (15.91)	235 (9.25)	423 (16.65)	80 (3.15)	38 (1.50)	240 (9.45)
	<b>1FK7101-5</b>		211 (8.31)	400 (15.75)	240 (9.45)	429 (16.89)	234 (9.21)	422 (16.61)	263 (10.35)	452 (17.80)	242 (9.53)	430 (16.93)	271 (10.67)	460 (18.11)			
	<b>1FK7103-5</b>		237 (9.33)	426 (16.77)	266 (10.47)	455 (17.91)	260 (10.24)	448 (17.64)	289 (11.38)	478 (18.82)	268 (10.55)	456 (17.95)	297 (11.69)	486 (19.13)			
	<b>1FK7105-5</b>		289 (11.38)	478 (18.82)	318 (12.52)	507 (19.96)	312 (12.28)	500 (19.69)	341 (13.43)	530 (20.87)	320 (12.60)	508 (20.00)	349 (13.74)	538 (21.18)			

Shaft height	Type	Planetary gearbox Type	Planetary gearbox dimensions													
			D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>5</sub>	L <sub>8</sub>	L <sub>9</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>16</sub>	
100	<b>1FK710-5</b>	<b>LP155-M01</b>	155 (6.10)	120 (4.72)	40 (1.57)	140 (5.51)	M10	82 (3.23)	8 (0.31)	15 (0.59)	20 (0.79)	43 (1.69)	12 (0.47)	150 (5.91)	286 (11.26)	

**1FK710-5**



# Synchronous motors

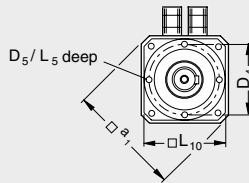
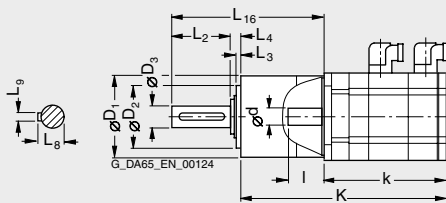
## Dimension drawings

### 1FK7 High Dynamic motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with LP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)																
Shaft height	Type	DIN IEC	Encoder system:				Without brake				With brake				I E	d D	a <sub>1</sub> P	
			Resolver	Absolute encoder EnDat 16 S/R	Absolute encoder 15 bit (16 S/R)	Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub>	Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R	Absolute encoder 16 bit (32 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R	Absolute encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)	Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R	Absolute encoder 20 bit (512 S/R)	k LB				K -
<b>1FK7 High Dynamic with LP+ planetary gearbox, single-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																		
36	<b>1FK7033-7</b>		170 (6.69)	260 (10.24)	195 (7.68)	285 (11.22)	195 (7.68)	285 (11.22)	220 (8.66)	310 (12.20)	195 (7.68)	285 (11.22)	220 (8.66)	310 (12.20)	30 (1.18)	14 (0.55)	92 (3.62)	
48	<b>1FK7043-7</b>		191 (7.52)	303 (11.93)	220 (8.66)	332 (13.07)	212 (8.35)	324 (12.76)	240 (9.45)	352 (13.86)	220 (8.66)	332 (13.07)	249 (9.80)	361 (14.21)	40 (1.57)	19 (0.75)	120 (4.72)	
	<b>1FK7044-7</b>		216 (8.50)	328 (12.91)	245 (9.65)	357 (14.06)	237 (9.33)	349 (13.74)	265 (10.43)	377 (14.84)	245 (9.65)	357 (14.06)	274 (10.79)	386 (15.20)				
63	<b>1FK7061-7</b>		185 (7.28)	325 (12.80)	228 (8.98)	368 (14.49)	208 (8.19)	348 (13.70)	251 (9.88)	391 (15.39)	217 (8.54)	357 (14.06)	260 (10.24)	400 (15.75)	50 (1.97)	24 (0.94)	155 (6.10)	
	<b>1FK7064-7</b>		249 (9.80)	389 (15.31)	292 (11.50)	432 (17.01)	272 (10.71)	412 (16.22)	315 (12.40)	455 (17.91)	281 (11.06)	421 (16.57)	324 (12.76)	464 (18.27)				
80	<b>1FK7085-7</b>		261 (10.28)	430 (16.93)	304 (11.97)	473 (18.62)	284 (11.18)	453 (17.83)	326 (12.83)	495 (19.49)	292 (11.50)	461 (18.15)	335 (13.19)	504 (19.84)	58 (2.28)	32 (1.26)	186 (7.32)	
	<b>1FK7086-7</b>																	

Shaft height	Type	Planetary gearbox Type	Dimensions in mm (in)													
			D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>5</sub>	L <sub>8</sub>	L <sub>9</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>16</sub>	
36	<b>1FK7033-7</b>	<b>LP070-M01</b>	70 (2.76)	52 (2.05)	16 (0.63)	62 (2.44)	M5	28 (1.10)	5 (0.20)	8 (0.31)	10 (0.39)	18 (0.71)	5 (0.20)	70 (2.76)	126 (4.96)	
48	<b>1FK7043-7</b>	<b>LP090-M01</b>	90 (3.54)	68 (2.68)	22 (0.87)	80 (3.15)	M6	36 (1.42)	5 (0.20)	10 (0.39)	12 (0.47)	25 (0.98)	6 (0.24)	90 (3.54)	158 (6.22)	
	<b>1FK7044-7</b>															
63	<b>1FK7061-7</b>	<b>LP120-M01</b>	120 (4.72)	90 (3.54)	32 (1.26)	108 (4.25)	M8	58 (2.28)	6 (0.24)	12 (0.47)	16 (0.63)	35 (1.38)	10 (0.39)	120 (4.72)	210 (8.27)	
	<b>1FK7064-7</b>															
80	<b>1FK7085-7</b>	<b>LP155-M01</b>	155 (6.10)	120 (4.72)	40 (1.57)	140 (5.51)	M10	82 (3.23)	8 (0.31)	15 (0.59)	20 (0.79)	43 (1.69)	12 (0.47)	150 (5.91)	266 (10.47)	
	<b>1FK7086-7</b>															

1FK7033-7  
1FK704-7  
1FK706-7  
1FK708-7



# Synchronous motors

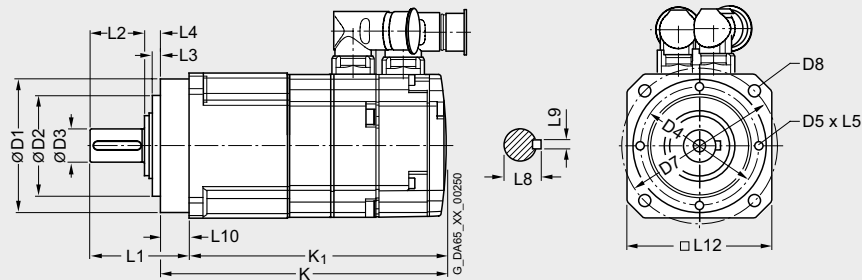
## Dimension drawings

### 1FK7-DYA motors without/with DRIVE-CLiQ with planetary gearbox, single-stage

For motor		Dimensions in mm (in)															
		Encoder system:				Resolver				Incremental encoder sin/cos 1 V <sub>pp</sub>				Absolute encoder EnDat 2048 S/R			
		Absolute encoder EnDat 16 S/R				Incremental encoder 22 bit (2048 S/R)				Absolute encoder EnDat 32 S/R				Absolute encoder EnDat 512 S/R			
		Absolute encoder 15 bit (16 S/R)				Absolute encoder 16 bit (32 S/R)				Absolute encoder 20 bit (512 S/R)							
Shaft height	Type	Without brake		With brake		Without brake		With brake		Without brake		With brake		Without brake		With brake	
		K	K1	K	K1	K	K1	K	K1	K	K1	K	K1	K	K1	K	K1
<b>1FK7-DYA with planetary gearbox, single-stage, type IM B5, natural cooling, with connector, without/with brake</b>																	
36	<b>1FK7032-5</b>	197 (7.76)	177 (6.97)	222 (8.74)	202 (7.95)	222 (8.74)	202 (7.95)	247 (9.72)	227 (8.94)	222 (8.74)	202 (7.95)	247 (9.72)	227 (8.94)	222 (8.74)	202 (7.95)	247 (9.72)	227 (8.94)
	<b>1FK7034-5</b>	222 (8.74)	202 (7.95)	247 (9.72)	227 (8.94)	227 (8.74)	247 (9.72)	227 (8.94)	272 (10.71)	252 (9.92)	247 (9.72)	227 (8.94)	272 (10.71)	252 (9.92)	247 (9.72)	227 (8.94)	272 (10.71)
48	<b>1FK7040-5</b>	194 (7.64)	174 (6.85)	223 (8.78)	203 (7.99)	214 (8.43)	194 (7.64)	243 (9.57)	223 (8.78)	223 (8.78)	203 (7.99)	252 (9.92)	232 (9.13)	223 (8.78)	203 (7.99)	252 (9.92)	232 (9.13)
	<b>1FK7042-5</b>	221 (8.70)	201 (7.91)	250 (9.84)	230 (9.06)	242 (9.53)	222 (8.74)	271 (10.67)	251 (9.88)	250 (9.84)	230 (9.06)	279 (10.98)	259 (10.20)	250 (9.84)	230 (9.06)	279 (10.98)	259 (10.20)
63	<b>1FK7060-5</b>	233 (9.17)	208 (8.19)	261 (10.28)	236 (9.29)	256 (10.08)	231 (9.09)	284 (11.18)	259 (10.20)	264 (10.39)	239 (9.41)	292 (11.50)	267 (10.51)	264 (10.39)	239 (9.41)	292 (11.50)	267 (10.51)
	<b>1FK7063-5</b>	278 (10.94)	253 (9.96)	306 (12.05)	281 (11.06)	301 (11.85)	276 (10.87)	329 (12.95)	304 (11.97)	309 (12.17)	284 (11.18)	337 (13.27)	312 (12.28)	309 (12.17)	284 (11.18)	337 (13.27)	312 (12.28)
80	<b>1FK7080-5</b>	250 (9.84)	220 (8.66)	278 (10.94)	248 (9.76)	273 (10.75)	243 (9.57)	300 (11.81)	270 (10.63)	281 (11.06)	251 (9.88)	309 (12.17)	279 (10.98)	281 (11.06)	251 (9.88)	309 (12.17)	279 (10.98)
	<b>1FK7083-5</b>	288 (11.34)	258 (10.16)	339 (13.35)	309 (12.17)	311 (12.24)	281 (11.06)	362 (14.25)	332 (13.07)	319 (12.56)	289 (11.38)	370 (14.57)	340 (13.39)	319 (12.56)	289 (11.38)	370 (14.57)	340 (13.39)

		Planetary gearbox																
Shaft height	Type	Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D7	D8	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5	L8	L9	L10	L12
			36	<b>1FK7032-5</b>	<b>DYA70-10</b>	70 (2.76)	52 (2.05)	16 (0.63)	62 (2.44)	M5	82 (3.23)	5.5 (0.22)	56 (2.20)	28 (1.10)	5 (0.20)	8 (0.31)	10 (0.39)	18 (0.71)
<b>1FK7034-5</b>	<b>DYA70-5</b>																	
48	<b>1FK7040-5</b>	<b>DYA90-10</b>	90 (3.54)	68 (2.68)	22 (0.87)	80 (3.15)	M6	105 (4.13)	7 (0.28)	66 (2.60)	36 (1.42)	5 (0.20)	10 (0.39)	12 (0.47)	24.5 (0.96)	6 (0.24)	20 (0.79)	101 (3.98)
	<b>1FK7042-5</b>	<b>DYA90-5</b>																
63	<b>1FK7060-5</b>	<b>DYA120-10</b>	120 (4.72)	90 (3.54)	32 (1.26)	108 (4.25)	M8	140 (5.51)	9 (0.35)	95 (3.74)	58 (2.28)	6 (0.24)	12 (0.47)	16 (0.63)	35 (1.38)	10 (0.39)	25 (0.98)	128 (5.04)
	<b>1FK7063-5</b>	<b>DYA120-5</b>																
80	<b>1FK7080-5</b>	<b>DYA155-10</b>	155 (6.10)	120 (4.72)	40 (1.57)	140 (5.51)	M10	170 (6.69)	11 (0.43)	127 (5.00)	82 (3.23)	8 (0.31)	15 (0.59)	20 (0.79)	43 (1.69)	12 (0.47)	30 (1.18)	161 (6.34)
	<b>1FK7083-5</b>	<b>DYA155-5</b>																

1FK703.-5  
1FK704.-5  
1FK706.-5  
1FK708.-5

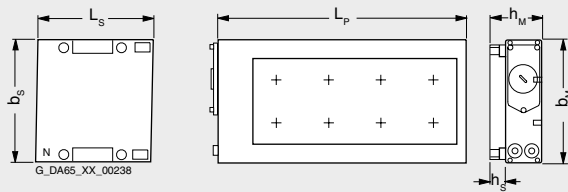


# Synchronous motors

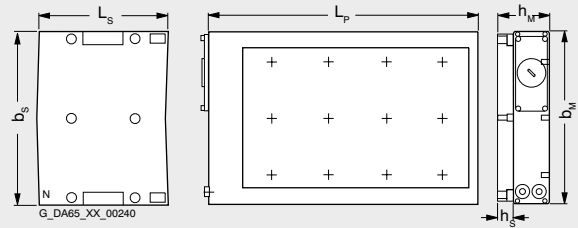
## Dimension drawings

### 1FN3 linear motors Version for peak load – water cooling

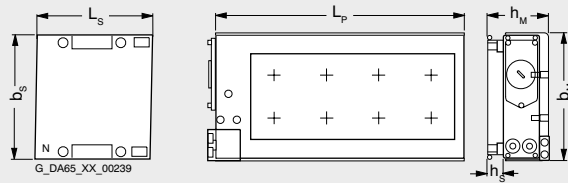
Primary section	Dimensions in mm (in)					Secondary section	Dimensions in mm (in)				
	Without precision cooling		With precision cooling		Primary section length $L_P$		Without precision cooling		With precision cooling and cover		Secondary-section length $L_S$
Type	$b_M$	$h_M$	$b_M$	$h_M$			Type	$b_S$	$h_S$	$b_S$	
<b>1FN3, version for peak load – water cooling</b>											
<b>1FN3050-2W</b>	67 (2.64)	48.5 (1.91)	76 (2.99)	63.4 (2.50)	255 (10.04)	<b>1FN3050-4SA00-0AA0</b>	58 (2.28)	11.8 (0.46)	75 (2.95)	14.8 (0.58)	120 (4.72)
<b>1FN3100-1W</b>	96 (3.78)	48.5 (1.91)	–	–	150 (5.91)	<b>1FN3100-4SA00-0AA0</b>	88 (3.46)	11.8 (0.46)	105 (4.13)	14.8 (0.58)	120 (4.72)
<b>1FN3100-2W</b>			105 (4.13)	63.4 (2.50)	255 (10.04)						
<b>1FN3100-3W</b>					360 (14.17)						
<b>1FN3100-4W</b>					465 (18.31)						
<b>1FN3100-5W</b>					570 (22.44)						
<b>1FN3150-1W</b>	126 (4.96)	50.5 (1.99)	–	–	150 (5.91)	<b>1FN3150-4SA00-0AA0</b>	118 (4.65)	13.8 (0.54)	135 (5.31)	16.8 (0.66)	120 (4.72)
<b>1FN3150-2W</b>			135 (5.31)	65.4 (2.57)	255 (10.04)						
<b>1FN3150-3W</b>					360 (14.17)						
<b>1FN3150-4W</b>					465 (18.31)						
<b>1FN3150-5W</b>					570 (22.44)						
<b>1FN3300-1W</b>	141 (5.55)	64.1 (2.52)	–	–	221 (8.70)	<b>1FN3300-4SA00-0AA0</b>	134 (5.28)	16.5 (0.65)	151 (5.94)	19.5 (0.77)	184 (7.24)
<b>1FN3300-2W</b>			151 (5.94)	79 (3.11)	382 (15.04)						
<b>1FN3300-3W</b>					543 (21.38)						
<b>1FN3300-4W</b>					704 (27.72)						
<b>1FN3450-2W</b>	188 (7.40)	66.1 (2.60)	197 (7.76)	81 (3.19)	382 (15.04)						
<b>1FN3450-3W</b>					543 (21.38)						
<b>1FN3450-4W</b>					704 (27.72)						
<b>1FN3600-2W</b>	248 (9.76)	64.1 (2.52)	257 (10.12)	86 (3.39)	382 (15.04)	<b>1FN3600-4SA00-0AA0</b>	240 (9.45)	16.5 (0.65)	247 (9.72)	26.5 (1.04)	184 (7.24)
<b>1FN3600-3W</b>					543 (21.38)						
<b>1FN3600-4W</b>					704 (27.72)						
<b>1FN3900-2W</b>	342 (13.46)	66.1 (2.60)	351 (13.82)	88 (3.46)	382 (15.04)	<b>1FN3900-4SA00-0AA0</b>	334 (13.15)	18.5 (0.73)	341 (13.43)	28.5 (1.12)	184 (7.24)
<b>1FN3900-3W</b>					543 (21.38)						
<b>1FN3900-4W</b>					704 (27.72)						



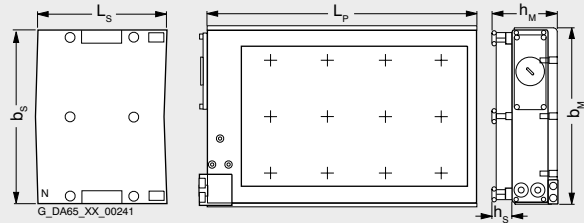
1FN3050 to 1FN3450 without precision cooling



1FN3600 to 1FN3900 without precision cooling  
Note: 4-row drill pattern with 1FN3900 for fixing the primary section



1FN3050 to 1FN3450 with precision cooling



1FN3600 to 1FN3900 with precision cooling  
Note: 4-row drill pattern with 1FN3900 for fixing the primary section



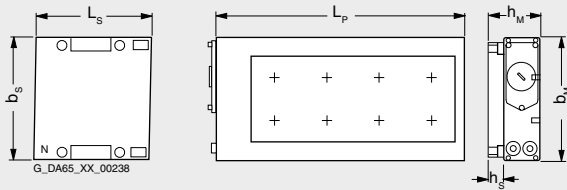
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

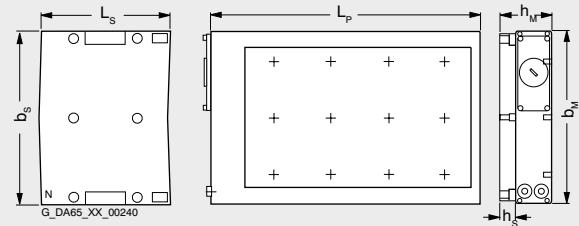
### 1FN3 linear motors

#### Version for continuous load – water cooling

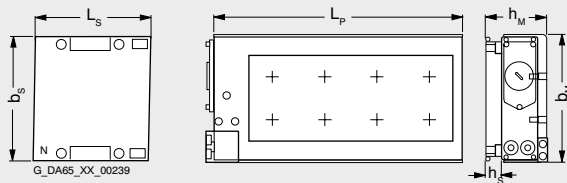
Primary section	Dimensions in mm (in)					Primary section length	Secondary section	Dimensions in mm (in)				
	Without precision cooling		With precision cooling		L <sub>P</sub>			Without precision cooling		With precision cooling		Secondary section length
Type	b <sub>M</sub>	h <sub>M</sub>	b <sub>M</sub>	h <sub>M</sub>		L <sub>P</sub>	Type	b <sub>S</sub>	h <sub>S</sub>	b <sub>M</sub>	h <sub>M</sub>	
<b>1FN3, version for continuous load – water cooling</b>												
<b>1FN3050-1ND</b>	67 (2.64)	59.4 (2.34)	76 (2.99)	74.3 (2.93)	162 (6.38)	<b>1FN3050-4SA00-0AA0</b>	58 (2.28)	11.8 (0.46)	75 (2.95)	14.8 (0.58)	120 (4.72)	
<b>1FN3050-2NB</b>					267 (10.51)							
<b>1FN3100-1NC</b>	96 (3.78)	59.4 (2.34)	105 (4.13)	74.3 (2.93)	162 (6.38)	<b>1FN3100-4SA00-0AA0</b>	88 (3.46)	11.8 (0.46)	105 (4.13)	14.8 (0.58)	120 (4.72)	
<b>1FN3100-2NC</b>					267 (10.51)							
<b>1FN3100-3NC</b>					372 (14.65)							
<b>1FN3100-4NC</b>					477 (18.78)							
<b>1FN3150-1NC</b>	126 (4.96)	61.4 (2.42)	135 (5.31)	76.3 (3.00)	162 (6.38)	<b>1FN3150-4SA00-0AA0</b>	118 (4.65)	13.8 (0.54)	135 (5.31)	16.8 (0.66)	120 (4.72)	
<b>1FN3150-2NB</b>					267 (10.51)							
<b>1FN3150-3NC</b>					372 (14.65)							
<b>1FN3150-4NB</b>					477 (18.78)							
<b>1FN3300-1NC</b>	141 (5.55)	78 (3.07)	150 (5.91)	92.9 (3.66)	238 (9.37)	<b>1FN3300-4SA00-0AA0</b>	134 (5.28)	16.5 (0.65)	151 (5.94)	19.5 (0.77)	184 (7.24)	
<b>1FN3300-2NC</b>					399 (15.71)							
<b>1FN3300-3NC</b>					560 (22.05)							
<b>1FN3300-4NB</b>					721 (28.39)							
<b>1FN3450-2NC</b>	188 (7.40)	80 (3.15)	197 (7.76)	94.9 (3.74)	399 (15.71)	<b>1FN3450-4SA00-0AA0</b>	180 (7.09)	18.5 (0.73)	197 (7.76)	21.5 (0.85)	184 (7.24)	
<b>1FN3450-3NC</b>					560 (22.05)							
<b>1FN3450-4NB</b>					721 (28.39)							
<b>1FN3600-2NB</b>	248 (9.76)	78 (3.07)	257 (10.12)	99.9 (3.93)	399 (15.71)	<b>1FN3600-4SA00-0AA0</b>	240 (9.45)	16.5 (0.65)	247 (9.72)	26.5 (1.04)	184 (7.24)	
<b>1FN3600-3NB</b>					560 (22.05)							
<b>1FN3600-4NB</b>					721 (28.39)							
<b>1FN3900-2NB</b>	342 (13.46)	80 (3.15)	351 (13.82)	101.9 (4.01)	399 (15.71)	<b>1FN3900-4SA00-0AA0</b>	334 (13.15)	18.5 (0.73)	341 (13.43)	28.5 (1.12)	184 (7.24)	
<b>1FN3900-3NB</b>					560 (22.05)							
<b>1FN3900-4NB</b>					721 (28.39)							



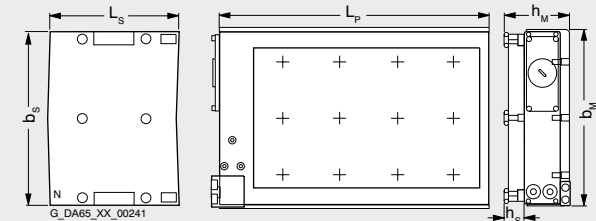
**1FN3050 to 1FN3450** without precision cooling



**1FN3600 to 1FN3900** without precision cooling  
Note: 4-row drill pattern with 1FN3900 for fixing the primary section



**1FN3050 to 1FN3450** with precision cooling



**1FN3600 to 1FN3900** with precision cooling  
Note: 4-row drill pattern with 1FN3900 for fixing the primary section

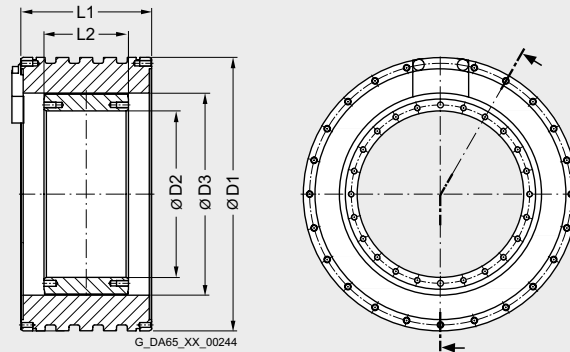
# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

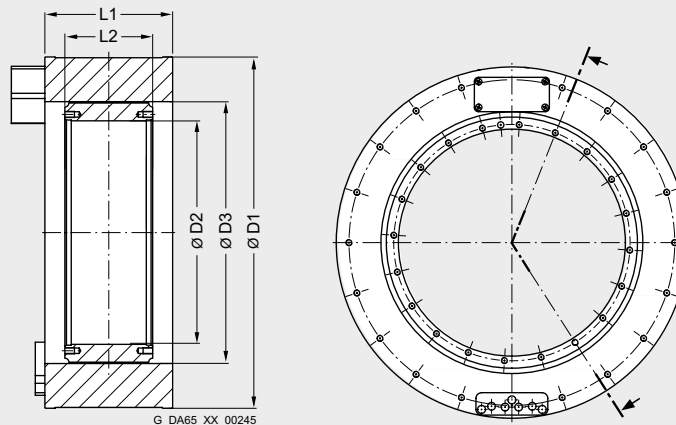
### 1FW6 built-in torque motors Water cooling

For motor	Dimensions in mm (in)				
Type	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>
<b>1FW6, type IM B5, water cooling</b>					
1FW6090-0.B05	230 (9.06)	140 (5.51)	170 (6.69)	90 (3.54)	51 (2.01)
1FW6090-0.B07				110 (4.33)	71 (2.80)
1FW6090-0.B10				140 (5.51)	101 (3.98)
1FW6090-0.B15				190 (7.48)	151 (5.94)
1FW6130-0.B05	310 (12.20)	220 (8.66)	254 (10.00)	90 (3.54)	51 (2.01)
1FW6130-0.B07				110 (4.33)	71 (2.80)
1FW6130-0.B10				140 (5.51)	101 (3.98)
1FW6130-0.B15				190 (7.48)	151 (5.94)
1FW6160-0.B05	440 (17.32)	280 (11.02)	328 (12.91)	110 (4.33)	60 (2.36)
1FW6160-0.B07				130 (5.12)	80 (3.15)
1FW6160-0.B10				160 (6.30)	110 (4.33)
1FW6160-0.B15				210 (8.27)	160 (6.30)
1FW6190-0.B05	502 (19.76)	342 (13.46)	389 (15.31)	110 (4.33)	60 (2.36)
1FW6190-0.B07				130 (5.12)	80 (3.15)
1FW6190-0.B10				160 (6.30)	110 (4.33)
1FW6190-0.B15				210 (8.27)	160 (6.30)
1FW6230-0.B05	576 (22.68)	416 (16.38)	463 (18.23)	110 (4.33)	60 (2.36)
1FW6230-0.B07				130 (5.12)	80 (3.15)
1FW6230-0.B10				160 (6.30)	110 (4.33)
1FW6230-0.B15				210 (8.27)	160 (6.30)
1FW6290-0.B15	730 (28.74)	522 (20.55)	580 (22.83)	220 (8.66)	170 (6.69)

1FW6090  
1FW6130



1FW6160  
1FW6190  
1FW6230  
1FW6290

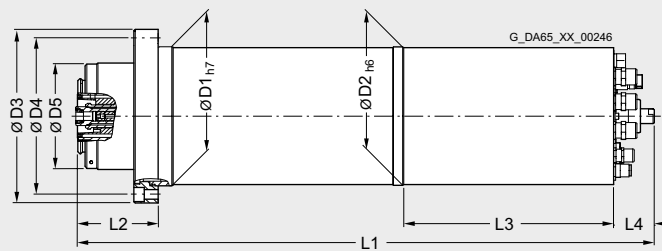
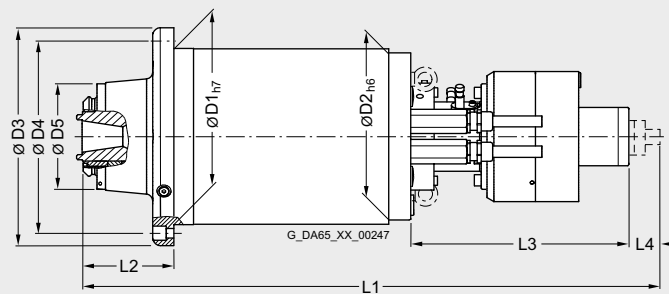


# Synchronous motors

## Dimension drawings

### 2SP1 ECS motor spindles Water cooling

For motor	Dimensions in mm (in)								
Type	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	L1 <sup>1)</sup>	L2	L3	L4
<b>2SP1, type IM B5, water cooling</b>									
<b>2SP1202</b>	200 (7.88)	199 (7.84)	250 (9.85)	225 (8.87)	150 (5.91)	735 <sup>4)</sup> (28.94)	115.5 (4.55)	309 <sup>4)</sup> (12.17)	58 <sup>4)</sup> (2.28)
<b>2SP1204</b>						835 <sup>4)</sup> (32.87)			
<b>2SP1253<sup>2)</sup></b>	250 (9.85)	237 (9.34)	310 (12.21)	275 (10.84)	150 (5.91)	813 (32.03)	124.4 (4.90)	310 (12.21)	43 (1.69)
<b>2SP1255<sup>2)</sup></b>						913 (35.97)			
<b>2SP1253<sup>3)</sup></b>						819 (32.27)			
<b>2SP1255<sup>3)</sup></b>						919 (36.21)			

**2SP120****2SP125**

1) The spindle is approx. 43 mm (1.69 in) shorter without turning bushing.

2) HSK A63 tool interface.

3) SK40, CAT40, BT40 tool interfaces.

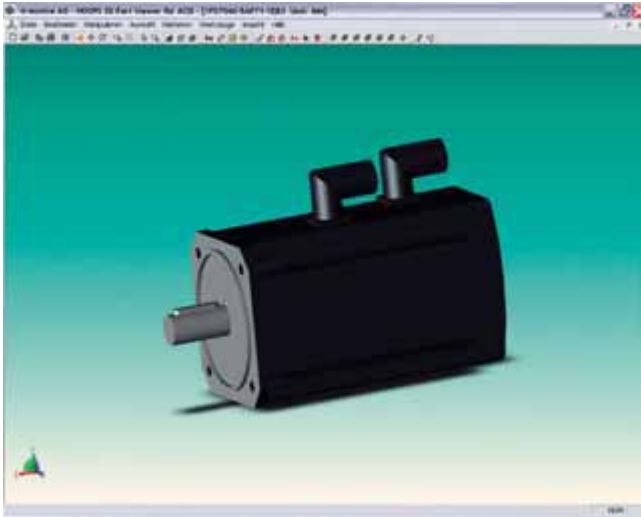
4) Spindle length L1 is approx. 118 mm (4.65 in) shorter, L3 approx. 147 mm (5.79 in) shorter and L4 approx. 30 mm (1.18 in) longer with a hydraulic tool clamping device.

# Synchronous motors

## CAD CREATOR

### Dimension drawing and 2D/3D CAD generator

#### Overview



The CAD CREATOR provides a user-friendly interface which helps you to create product-specific data quickly and supports you in generating plant documentation containing project-specific information.

#### Benefits

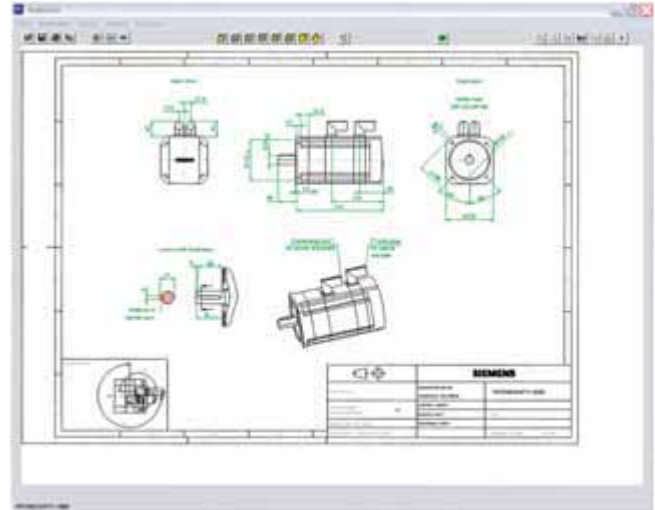
- Multilingual operator interface in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish
- Dimension drawings with measurements in mm or inches
- Dimension drawings and 2D/3D CAD data for
  - 1FT6/1FT7/1FK7 synchronous motors
  - 1PH7/1PH4/1PM4/1PM6 asynchronous motors
  - 1FT6/1FK7/1FK7-DYA geared motors
  - 1FW3 torque motors
  - 1FE1 built-in motors

The CAD CREATOR provides you with various options to begin with product configuration:

- Order number
- Order number search
- Geometric data

#### Benefits (continued)

Once a product is successfully configured, the product-specific information, such as dimension drawings and 2D/3D CAD data are displayed and made available for storing in various formats, e.g.: \*.pdf, \*.dxf, \*.stp or \*.igs.



The CAD CREATOR is available on CD-ROM and as an Internet application.

Additional information is available on the Internet at:



<http://www.siemens.com/cad-creator>

